



# Acuvim 3 Series Power Quality Meter Users Manual



**ACCUENERGY**

Copyright © 2024 v1.0.4

All Accuenergy brands and trademarks in this document are the property of Accuenergy Inc. All other brands and trademarks may be the property of the respective owners of these rights.

This manual may not be altered, copied or reproduced in whole or in part by any means without the expressed written consent of Accuenergy.

Please read this manual carefully before installation, operation, and maintenance of the Acuvim 3 series power quality meter.

The information contained in this document is believed to be accurate at the time of publication, however, Accuenergy assumes no responsibility for any errors which may appear here and reserves the right to make changes without prior notice as part of continuing improvements. Please ask the local representative for the latest product specifications before ordering.

The following symbols in this manual appear throughout this documentation and on the Acuvim 3 series meter, in addition to the I/O modules to electrical warn of danger or safety risk during the installation and operation of the meters.



**Electrical Shock Hazard:** Contains information about procedures which must be followed to prevent the risk of electric shock and danger that can result in personal injury or death.



**Safety Warning:** Contains information about circumstances which if not considered may result in personal injury or death.

Installation and maintenance of the Acuvim 3 series meter shall only be performed by qualified, competent professionals who have received training and have experience with high voltage and current devices.

Accuenergy shall not be responsible or liable for any damage caused by improper meter installation and/or operation.

# Table of Contents

- Chapter 1: Introduction ..... 10
  - 1.1 Acuvim 3 Overview ..... 10
    - 1.1.1 Revenue Grade Energy Measurement..... 10
    - 1.1.2 Power Quality Analysis ..... 11
    - 1.1.3 Synchrophasor ..... 12
  - 1.2 Areas of Application ..... 13
  - 1.3 Accuracy..... 13
- Chapter 2: Hardware Installation ..... 15
  - 2.1 Appearance and Dimensions ..... 16
  - 2.2 Installation Methods ..... 17
    - 2.2.1 DIN Rail Installation ..... 18
    - 2.2.2 Panel Installation ..... 19
  - 2.3 Wiring ..... 21
    - 2.3.1 Terminals..... 21
    - 2.3.2 Safety Earth Connection ..... 22
    - 2.3.3 Power Requirement ..... 22
    - 2.3.4 Voltage Input Wiring..... 23
    - 2.3.5 Current Input Wiring..... 28
    - 2.3.6 Common Wiring Methods ..... 30
  - 2.4 Communications Interface ..... 33
    - 2.4.1 Serial RS485 Communications ..... 33
    - 2.4.2 USB Communications ..... 35
    - 2.4.3 Ethernet Communications ..... 36
    - 2.4.4 Wi-Fi Communications..... 37
  - 2.5 On-board Input/Output Ports ..... 38
    - 2.5.1 Digital Input..... 38
    - 2.5.2 Digital Output..... 38
- Chapter 3: Extended Modules ..... 40
  - 3.1 Input/Output Modules ..... 40
    - 3.1.1 Appearance and Dimensions..... 40
    - 3.1.2 I/O Functionality ..... 41
    - 3.1.3 Installation Method ..... 44
    - 3.1.4 I/O Module Wiring ..... 46



**Chapter 4: Site Map and Metering ..... 53**

- 4.1 Site Map ..... 53
- 4.2 About..... 57
  - 4.2.1 Meter Information ..... 57
  - 4.2.2 Installation Record ..... 58
  - 4.2.3 Inspection Record ..... 60
  - 4.2.4 Nameplate..... 63
- 4.3 Metering ..... 65
  - 4.3.1 Realtime Webpage ..... 65
  - 4.3.2 Fundamental Webpage ..... 67
  - 4.3.3 Energy and Demand Webpage ..... 68
  - 4.3.4 Min/Max Webpage ..... 73
  - 4.3.5 THD and Flicker Webpage ..... 75
  - 4.3.6 Harmonics Webpage..... 78
  - 4.3.7 Sequence Webpage..... 80
  - 4.3.8 I/O Webpage ..... 83
  - 4.3.9 I/O Settings ..... 84
  - 4.3.10 TOU Energy Webpage ..... 91
  - 4.3.11 Revenue and Energy TOU Setting ..... 92
- 4.4 Logs ..... 96
  - 4.4.1 SOE Log..... 96
  - 4.4.2 Trend Log..... 97
  - 4.4.3 Trend Log Management ..... 101
  - 4.4.4 Data Log..... 104
  - 4.4.5 Event Log ..... 105
- 4.5 General Settings..... 106
  - 4.5.1 General Configuration ..... 106
  - 4.5.2 HMI ..... 114

**Chapter 5: Acuvim 3 Display Screen ..... 115**

- 5.1 Acuvim 3 Screen Overview ..... 115
- 5.2 Metering ..... 117
  - 5.2.1 Realtime Screen ..... 117
  - 5.2.2 Unbalance Screen..... 117
  - 5.2.3 THD Screen..... 118

5.2.4 Harmonics Screen .....	119
5.2.5 Max/Min Screen .....	119
5.3 Energy/Demand .....	120
5.3.1 Import/Export Screen .....	120
5.3.2 Quadrant Screen .....	121
5.3.3 TOU Energy Screen .....	122
5.3.4 Demand Screen .....	123
5.4 Visualization .....	123
5.4.1 Realtime Diagrams .....	123
5.4.2 Harmonic Histogram.....	126
5.5 Trend.....	127
5.5.1 Realtime Trend log .....	127
5.5.2 Energy Trend log .....	128
5.6 Waveform .....	128
5.7 Power Quality.....	129
5.7.1 PQ Event .....	129
5.7.2 ITIC.....	130
5.7.3 Alarm Status.....	131
5.7.4 Alarm Log .....	132
5.8 Input Output.....	133
5.8.1 I/O Configuration.....	133
5.8.2 SOE Log.....	134
5.9 Dashboard.....	135
5.10 User Center .....	135
5.10.1 Installation.....	135
5.10.2 Communication .....	138
5.10.3 About .....	142
5.10.4 Operation .....	146
5.10.5 Event Log.....	146
5.11 User Management.....	147

## Chapter 6: Power Quality Measurements ..... 149

6.1 Power Quality Event .....	150
6.1.1 Voltage Sag Detection .....	151
6.1.2 Voltage Swell Detection .....	152

6.1.3 Voltage Interruption Detection.....	152
6.1.4 Unbalanced Voltage Detection .....	152
6.1.5 Transient Voltage Detection.....	153
6.1.6 Current Sag Detection.....	153
6.1.7 Current Swell Detection.....	153
6.1.8 Unbalanced Current Detection.....	154
6.1.9 Power Quality Event General Configuration .....	154
6.2 Waveform and Fastlog .....	156
6.2.1 Waveform and Fastlog Settings .....	156
6.2.2 Waveform and Fastlog Data Post Settings .....	157
6.2.3 Waveform and Fastlog HTTP/HTTPs Settings .....	158
6.2.4 Waveform and Fastlog FTP/SFTP Settings .....	158
6.3 Email Notification .....	158
6.4 Power Quality Event Analysis.....	159
6.4.1 Power Quality Event .....	159
6.4.2 Waveform Capture.....	161
6.4.3 Fast Log.....	162
6.4.4 Transient Voltage Log .....	163
6.4.5 Mains Signaling Voltage Log.....	164
6.4.6 Mains Signaling Voltage Record.....	165
6.5 Alarm.....	165
6.5.1 Alarm Configuration.....	165
6.5.2 Alarm Status.....	170
6.5.3 Alarm Log .....	171
6.6 Power Quality Report.....	171
6.6.1 EN50160 Compliant Report.....	172
6.6.2 IEEE519 Compliant Report.....	187
6.6.3 ITIC/CBEMA Curve Report.....	193
6.6.4 SEMI Curve Report.....	193
6.7 Power Quality Logging .....	194
6.7.1 IEC 61010-4-30 Compliant Aggregation Logging .....	194
6.7.2 EN50160 Report Logging .....	196
6.7.3 IEEE519 Report Logging.....	197
6.8 DI Trigger .....	198

**Chapter 7: Communications..... 199**

- 7.1 RS485 and USB Settings..... 199
- 7.2 Network ..... 200
  - 7.2.1 RSTP ..... 200
  - 7.2.2 IPv4 Ethernet..... 201
  - 7.2.3 IPv4 Wi-Fi ..... 202
  - 7.2.4 IPv6 Ethernet..... 203
  - 7.2.5 HTTP proxy ..... 205
- 7.3 Access Control..... 205
- 7.4 Remote Access ..... 206
- 7.5 Webpage Interface ..... 207
  - 7.5.1 HTTP/HTTPS ..... 207
  - 7.5.2 Certificate Management ..... 207
- 7.6 Time/Date ..... 208
  - 7.6.1 NTP & SNTP ..... 208
  - 7.6.2 PTP..... 210
  - 7.6.3 IRIG-B ..... 210
  - 7.6.4 Manual ..... 210
- 7.7 SMTP Email ..... 211
- 7.8 Modbus ..... 212
- 7.9 BACnet ..... 214
  - 7.9.1 BACnet/IP..... 214
  - 7.9.2 BACnet MS/TP ..... 215
- 7.10 SNMP..... 216
  - 7.10.1 SNMP V2C..... 216
  - 7.10.2 SNMP V3 ..... 217
  - 7.10.3 Email Traps..... 217
- 7.11 DNP ..... 221
- 7.12 IEC 61850..... 224
- 7.13 EtherNet/IP..... 226
- 7.14 PMU..... 227
  - 7.14.1 Message Settings..... 228
  - 7.14.2 Transmission Settings..... 230

**Chapter 8: Data Log and Post..... 231**

- 8.1 Data Log..... 231
  - 8.1.1 Log File Setting..... 233
  - 8.1.2 Log Parameter Options ..... 235
  - 8.1.3 SFTP Backup ..... 236
- 8.2 Data Post ..... 236
  - 8.2.1 HTTP/HTTPs Settings..... 237
  - 8.2.2 FTP Settings..... 238
  - 8.2.3 SFTP Settings..... 238
  - 8.2.4 Email Settings..... 238
- 8.3 AcuCloud..... 239

**Chapter 9: User Management ..... 240**

- 9.1 User Configuration ..... 240
- 9.2 Role Configuration..... 241
  - 9.2.1 Reading Permissions..... 243
  - 9.2.2 Configuration Permission..... 244
  - 9.2.3 Maintenance Permission ..... 247
  - 9.2.4 User Configuration Permission..... 247
- 9.3 Password Policy ..... 248
- 9.4 Password Configuration ..... 249
- 9.5 API Token Management..... 250

**Chapter 10: Maintenance and Management..... 251**

- 10.1 Operation ..... 251
  - 10.1.1 Debug Diagnostic ..... 253
- 10.2 Configuration Management..... 254
- 10.3 Network Diagnostic..... 257
  - 10.3.1 Network Status ..... 257
  - 10.3.2 Host Lookup..... 260
  - 10.3.3 Connection Test..... 262
- 10.4 Firmware..... 263

# Chapter 1: Introduction

## 1.1 Acuvim 3 Overview

The Acuvim 3 advanced power quality meter is designed to deliver revenue-grade energy measurement and high-precision power quality analysis to energy managers and operators. With strict compliance with international metering standards, the Acuvim 3 offers robust features to accurately measure, monitor, and report a broad spectrum of electrical data.

### International Metering Standards

- IEC 62053-22 Class 0.1S and ANSI C12.20 Class 0.1 revenue metering, with TOU support
- IEC 61000-4-30 Class A compliant power quality analyzer
- IEC 61000-4-15 compliant flicker meter
- EN 50160
- IEEE 519 harmonics compliant power quality report
- IEEE C37.118 compliant synchrophasor measurement and data transfer
- IEC 60068-2 environmental standard
- IEC/UL 61010-1:2010 and IEC/UL 61010-2-030:2010 safety standards
- IEC 61000-4/-2-3-4-5-6-8-11-12-16-18, CISPR 32, Class B, IEC 62052-11, IEC 61326-1, IEC 61000-6-5 EMC standard

### Features

- Optional 7-inch HMI touchscreen colour LCD remote display unit
- Remote access management and control via webpage
- Advanced communications: Modbus-RTU, Modbus-TCP/IP, BACnet-IP, DNP3 TCP, IEC 61850, & SNMP
- Time synchronization with IRIG-B, NTP, SNTP and PTP
- Flexible data logging and data posting: Up to 15 dataloggers with user-selectable logging interval and parameters

### 1.1.1 Revenue Grade Energy Measurement

Acuvim 3 provides revenue-grade energy and power measurement with the following specifications:

- Active energy: IEC 62053-22 Class 0.1S and ANSI C12.20 Class 0.1
- Reactive energy: exceeds the requirement of IEC 62053-24 Class 0.5S
- Active power: IEC 61557-12 Class 0.1

Acuvim 3 measurements for:

- Active energy, reactive energy, and apparent energy
- Bidirectional energy, covering import/export/net/total
- Four quadrant energy
- Energy measurements for each phase and the overall system

TOU (Time of Use) metering with the following features:

- Accommodates up to 8 tariff rates
- Allows rate structure assignment at 30-minute intervals
- Record TOU net active energy, net reactive energy, apparent energy, and their maximum values for the configured billing period
- Retains records for the current billing period and the preceding 12 billing periods

### 1.1.2 Power Quality Analysis

Compliance with IEC 61000-4-30/IEC 61000-4-15 Class-A standards for metering, offering precision in the following measurements:

- Voltage/Current RMS measurement updated at 1/2 cycle, achieving IEC 61557-12 Class 0.1 accuracy
- Frequency measurement, with 1mHz accuracy
- Flicker measurement updated at 10-minutes and 2-hour
- Voltage/Current Harmonics up to the 127<sup>th</sup> order

Power quality event monitor for the following events:

- Voltage sag/swell/interruption
- Current sag/swell
- Voltage/current unbalance
- Transient voltage

Acuvim 3 can log power quality events for the duration and extremum values. Based on the Acuvim 3 user configuration, it can send event notification emails with power quality event log and captured waveform with Fastlog.

Based on user configuration, the Acuvim 3 can capture:

- Up to 360 cycles, including pre-trigger and post-trigger
- Waveform for voltages and currents at up to 512 sample/cycle
- Fastlog, voltage/current RMS updated at half cycle

Waveform and Fastlog are generated as COMTRADE and CSV files, respectively, allowing users to download the files and/or post to remote servers.

Based on IEC 61000-4-30 power quality compliant measurements and logging, the Acuvim 3 meter generates reports, including:

- EN50160 compliant report
- IEEE519 compliant report
- ITIC/CBEMA curve
- SEMI curve

### 1.1.3 Synchrophasor

Acuvim 3 meter provides IEEE C37.118 compliant synchrophasor functions:

- Measurements compliant to IEEE C37.118.1 standard, including
  - Synchronized phasor
    - Acuvim 3 uses IRIG-B to synchronize its time in millisecond level precision
    - Magnitude and angle measurement for both voltage and current (individual channel and polyphase positive sequence convention)
  - Frequency
  - Rate of change of frequency
  - Configurable reporting rate
    - 50Hz: 10, 25, 50 frames/seconds
    - 60Hz: 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60 frames/seconds
- Communication protocol compliant to IEEE C37.118.2



- Producer (server) of synchrophasor data
- TCP/IP based with broadcast/multicast support
- Allow both spontaneous and commanded data frames

1.2 Areas of Application

- Power Quality
- Energy Storage Systems
- Auxiliary Frequency Response Services and Incentives
- DER - Microgrids and Virtual Power Plants
- Power Distribution Units and Data Center Infrastructures
- SCADA
- Critical Infrastructure
- UPS Systems
- Industrial Automation
- Manufacturing Facilities
- Transportation Monitoring
- Power Distribution Substations
- Healthcare Facilities EPSS Testing Systems
- Telecommunications
- University and Clinical Laboratories

1.3 Accuracy

Metering				
Parameters	Accuracy	Resolution	Range	Update Rate
Voltage	0.1%	0.001V	VLN:10V~400V VLL:17.3V~690V	½ Cycle 200ms (10/12 Cycle)
Current	0.1%	0.001A	1A:10mA~2A 5A:50mA~10A 333mV:3mV~400mV Rogowski Coil:3mV~400mV	½ Cycle 200ms (10/12 Cycle)
Power	0.1%	1W	-999999.999MW ~999999.999MW	½ Cycle 200ms (10/12 Cycle)

Metering				
Parameters	Accuracy	Resolution	Range	Update Rate
Reactive Power	0.1%	1var	-999999.999Mvar ~999999.999Mvar	½ Cycle 200ms (10/12 Cycle)
Apparent Power	0.1%	1VA	0~999999.999MVA	½ Cycle 200ms (10/12 Cycle)
Power Demand	0.1%	1W	-999999.999MW ~999999.999MW	½ Cycle 200ms (10/12 Cycle)
Reactive Power Demand	0.1%	1var	-999999.999Mvar ~999999.999Mvar	½ Cycle 200ms (10/12 Cycle)
Apparent Power Demand	0.1%	1VA	0~999999.999MVA	½ Cycle 200ms (10/12 Cycle)
Power Factor	0.1%	0.001	-1.000~1.000	
Frequency		1mHz	40.000Hz~70.000Hz	½ Cycle 200ms (10/12 Cycle) 10s
Energy	0.1%	0.001Wh	0~999999.999MWh	½ Cycle 200ms (10/12 Cycle)
Reactive Energy	0.1%	0.001varh	0~999999.999 Mvarh	½ Cycle 200ms (10/12 Cycle)
Apparent Energy	0.1%	0.001VAh	0~999999.999 MVAh	½ Cycle 200ms (10/12 Cycle)
Harmonics	0.15%	0.001%		200ms (10/12 Cycle)
Phase Angle		0.001°	0.000°~359.999°	½ Cycle 200ms (10/12 Cycle)
Unbalance Factor	0.15%	0.001%	0.000%~100.000%	200ms (10/12 Cycle)
Device Run Time		1 minute		
Flicker	5%			Short term (10 mins) Long term (2 hours)

## Chapter 2: Hardware Installation

### Considerations When Installing Acuvim 3



#### ELECTRIC SHOCK HAZARD



#### SAFETY WARNING

- Installation of the Acuvim3 must be performed by qualified personnel who follow standard safety precautions through the installation procedures. Those personnel must have appropriate training and experience with high-voltage electrical devices. Appropriate safety gloves, safety glasses and protective clothing are strongly recommended.
- During normal operation, dangerous voltage levels may flow through many parts of the Acuvim 3, including terminals, and any connected current transformers (CTs) and potential transformers (PTs), all inputs and outputs(I/O) modules and their circuits. All primary and secondary circuits can, at times, produce lethal voltage and current levels. **AVOID** contact with any current-carrying surfaces.
- The Acuvim 3 and its I/O output channels are **NOT** designed as primary protection devices and shall **NOT** be used as primary circuit protection or in an energy limiting capacity. The Acuvim 3 and its I/O output channels can only be used as secondary protection. **AVOID** using the Acuvim3 under situations where failure of the Acuvim 3 may cause injury or death. **AVOID** using the Acuvim 3 for any application where the risk of fire may occur.
- All Acuvim 3's terminals shall be inaccessible after installation.
- Do **NOT** perform dielectric (HIPOT) test to any inputs, outputs, or communication terminals. High voltage testing may damage electronic components of the Acuvim 3.
- Applying more than the maximum voltage the Acuvim 3 and/or its modules can withstand will permanently damage the Acuvim 3 and/or its modules. Please refer to the specifications for all devices before applying voltages.
- When removing Acuvim 3 for service, use shorting blocks and fuses for voltage leads and power supply to prevent hazardous voltage conditions or damage to CTs. CT grounding is optional.
- Accuenergy recommends using a dry cloth to wipe the Acuvim 3.

**NOTE:** IF THE EQUIPMENT IS USED IN A MANNER NOT SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER, THE PROTECTION PROVIDED BY THE EQUIPMENT MAY BE IMPAIRED.

**NOTE:** THERE IS NO REQUIRED PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE OR INSPECTION NECESSARY FOR SAFETY. HOWEVER, ANY REPAIR OR MAINTENANCE SHOULD BE PERFORMED BY THE FACTORY.

DISCONNECT DEVICE: The following part is considered the equipment disconnect device.  
A SWITCH OR CIRCUIT-BREAKER SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE INSTALLATION.

THE SWITCH SHALL BE IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE EQUIPMENT AND WITHIN EASY REACH OF THE OPERATOR. THE SWITCH SHALL BE MARKED AS THE DISCONNECTING DEVICE FOR THE EQUIPMENT.

2.1 Appearance and Dimensions

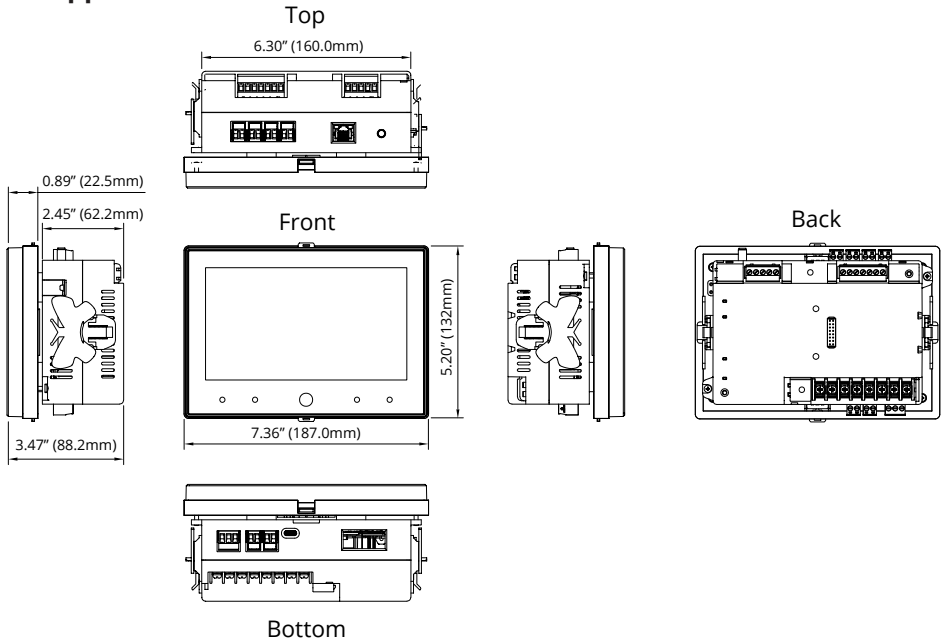


Figure 2-1a Acuvim 3 Panel Mount Appearance and Dimensions

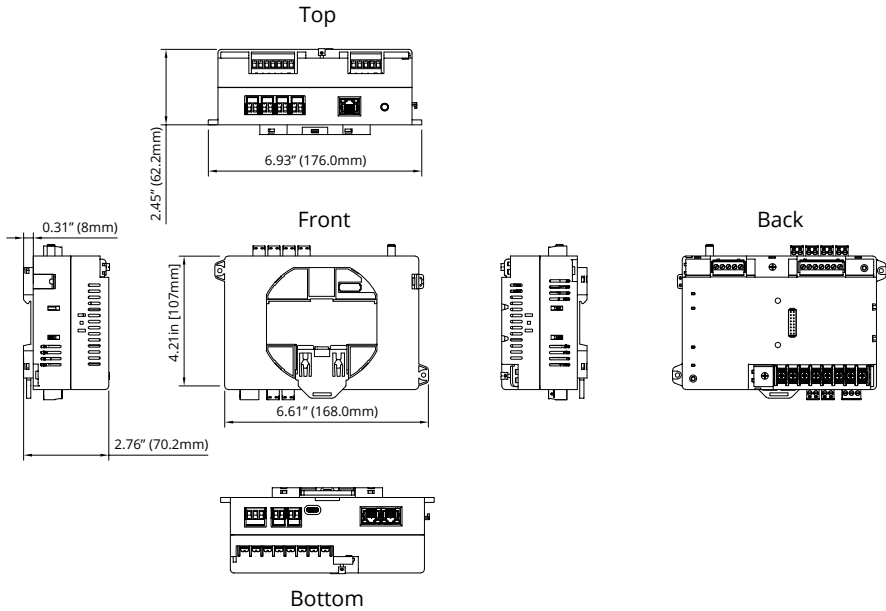


Figure 2-1b Acuvim 3 DIN Rail Mount Appearance and Dimensions

## 2.2 Installation Methods

The Acuvim 3 should be installed in a dry and dust-free environment. Avoid exposing the Acuvim 3 to excessive heat, radiation, and high electrical noise sources.

### Environmental

Before installation, check the environment, temperature, and humidity to ensure the Acuvim 3 is placed in a location where optimum performance will occur.

### Temperature

Operation: -25°C to 70°C. (-13°F to 158°F)

Storage: -40°C to 85°C. (-40°F to 185°F)

### Humidity

5% to 95% non-condensing.

The Acuvim 3 is designed to be installed onto a DIN rail or into a panel mount.

### 2.2.1 DIN Rail Installation

The Acuvim 3 can be mounted on a standard 35 mm (1.38 inches) DIN rail. The following instructions below show how to install the meter onto a DIN rail.

1. Hold the clip ① in the orientation as shown in the image below. Carefully slide the clip onto the Acuvim 3 until it is attached. If the clip is already inserted on the Acuvim 3, skip this step.

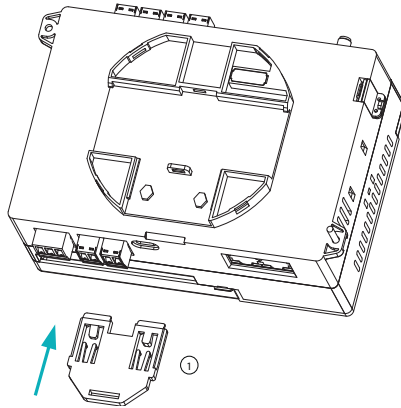


Figure 2-2a Acuvim 3 DIN Rail Clip Attachment

2. When the clip is attached to the Acuvim 3, partially pull down the clip ① to allow space for the DIN rail bracket to be inserted.
3. Tilt the Acuvim 3 upright slightly and hang it on the top edge of the DIN rail mounting bracket ②.
4. Gently angle the bottom portion of the Acuvim 3 down towards the DIN rail bottom bracket ③. Fully insert it into the DIN rail groove.

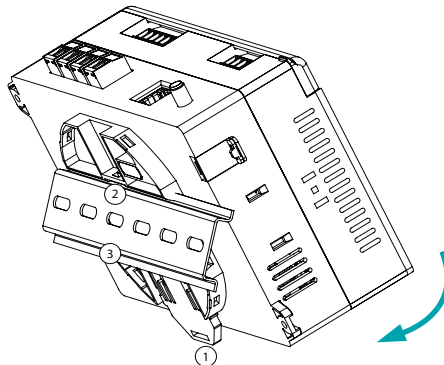


Figure 2-2b Acuvim 3 DIN Rail Mount Installation

5. Press the clip ④ to lock the Acuvim 3 in place.

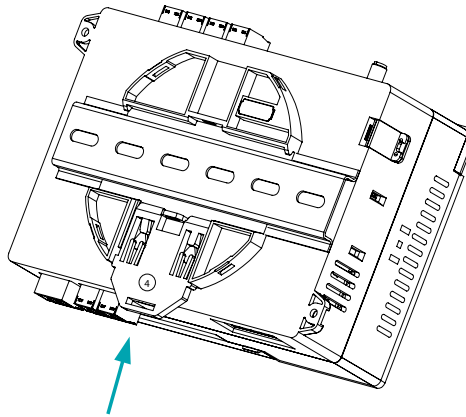


Figure 2-2c Acuvim 3 Lock Clip

6. Examine the Acuvim 3 and make sure it is securely fastened onto the DIN rail mount.

## 2.2.2 Panel Installation

The Acuvim 3 can be installed into a standard ANSI C39.1 (4-inch round) or an IEC 92mm DIN (square) form used in a panel mount installation.

The mounting windows on the panel should meet the dimensions below.

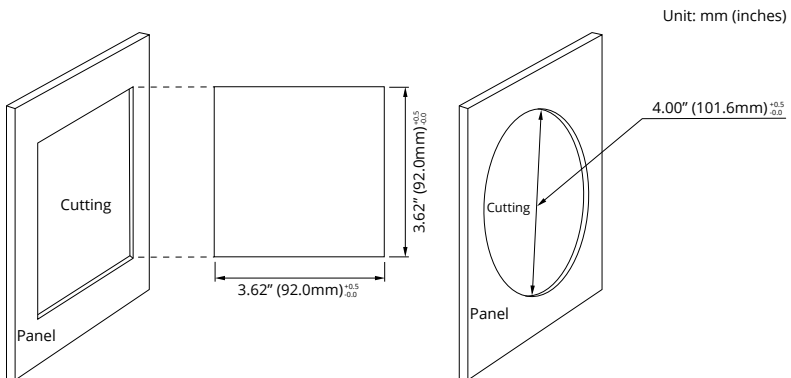


Figure 2-3a Acuvim 3 Panel Cutout

Follow the steps below to install the Acuvim 3 to a panel mount.

1. The clip ① first needs to be removed from the Acuvim 3. To release the clip, use a flat-head screwdriver to lift the blockers away from the clip. Then pull the clip all the way down to remove it. If the clip is not attached to the Acuvim 3, skip this step.

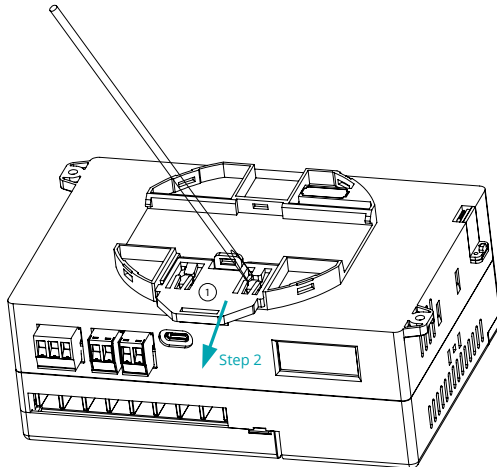


Figure 2-3b Acuvim 3 Lift Blockers

2. Attach the butterfly clips ② on both the left and right sides of the Acuvim 3, as shown below.

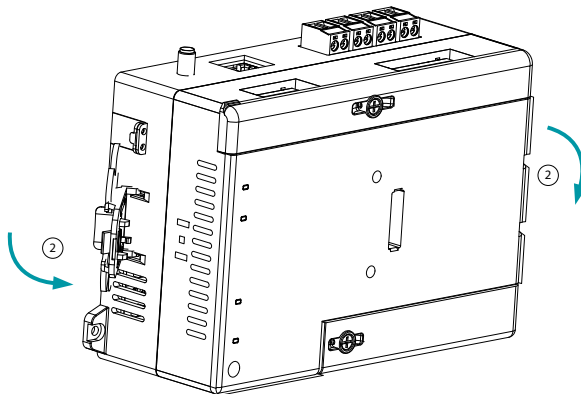


Figure 2-3c Acuvim 3 Butterfly Clips



3. Place the panel between the Acuvim 3 and display screen (3), as shown in the diagram below. Position the Acuvim 3 securely through the panel window cutout. Align the display screen, panel cutout and, Acuvim 3 to attach together.
4. Engage the clips found at the top of the screen (4), then push the screen towards the Acuvim 3 until they are all securely locked in place.
5. Mount the Acuvim 3 head, screen, and mounting plate together using two M3 x 13 screws (5).
6. Push the side butterfly clips (6) towards the panel until they are firmly fastened in place. Check to ensure the Acuvim 3 is firmly affixed to the panel.

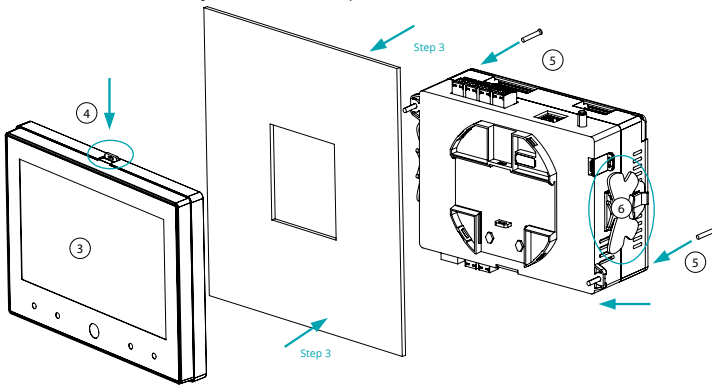


Figure 2-3d Acuvim 3 Panel Installation

## 2.3 Wiring

### 2.3.1 Terminals

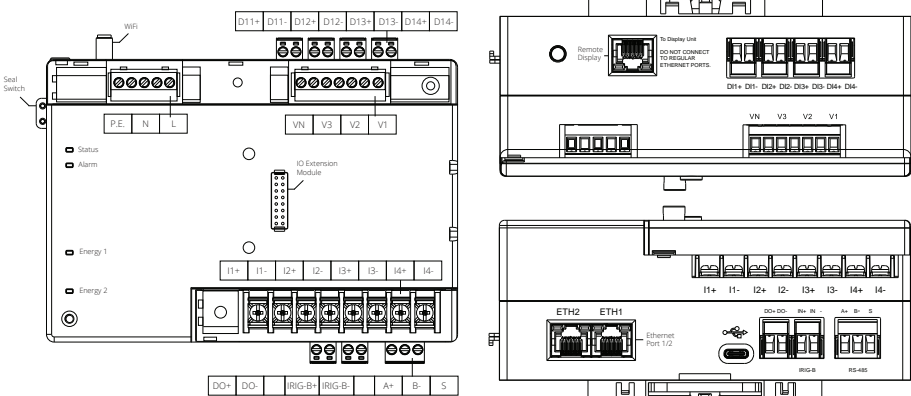



Figure 2-4 Acuvim 3 Terminals

2.3.2 Safety Earth Connection



Before setting up the Acuvim 3's wiring, please make sure that the switch gear has an earth-ground terminal. Connect both the Acuvim 3's and the switch gear's ground terminal together. The following ground terminal symbol  is used in this user's manual.

2.3.3 Power Requirement

There are two options for the Control Power of the Acuvim 3:

- P1: 100-600Vac, 100-300Vdc
- P2: 20-60Vdc

The two options must be chosen according to the application. Please see the ordering information in the appendix for further details.

The Acuvim 3 typically has a low power consumption requirement and can be supplied by an independent source or by the measured load line. A regulator or an uninterrupted power supply (UPS) should be used under high power fluctuation conditions. Terminals for the control power supply are (L, N, and P.E.). A switch or circuit-breaker shall be included in the building installation. It shall be in close proximity to the equipment, within immediate reach of the operator, and shall be marked as the disconnecting device for the equipment.

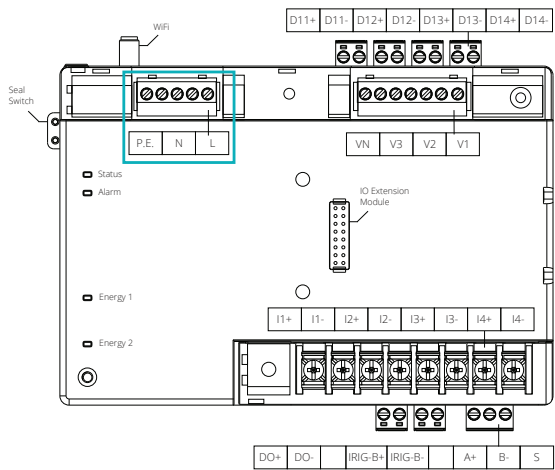


Figure 2-5 Acuvim 3 Power Supply

A fuse (typical 1A/250Vac) should be used in the auxiliary power supply loop. P.E. terminal must be connected to the switchgear ground terminal. An isolated transformer or EMC filter should be used in the control power supply loop if there is a power quality problem in the power supply.

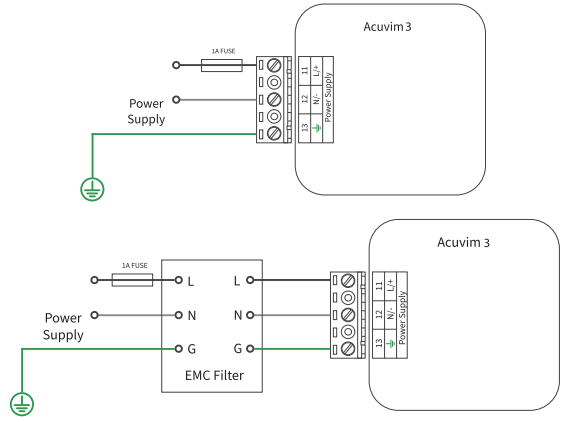


Figure 2-6 Acuvim 3 Power Supply with EMC Filter

2.3.4 Voltage Input Wiring

Voltage Input Terminal

The voltage input terminal strip consists of four input terminals: V1, V2, V3, and VN.

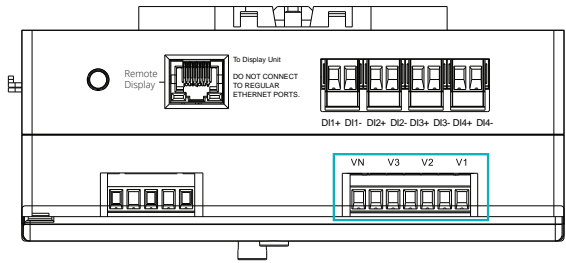


Figure 2-7 Acuvim 3 Voltage Input Terminals

Maximum input voltage for the Acuvim 3 shall not exceed 400LN/690LL VAC RMS for three phase or 400LN VAC RMS for single-phase. Potential transformer (PT) must be used for high-voltage systems. Typical secondary output for PTs shall be 100V or 120V. Please make sure to select an

appropriate PT to maintain the measurement accuracy of the Acuvim 3. When connecting using the star configuration wiring method, the PT's primary side rated voltage should be equal to or close to the phase voltage of the system to utilize the full range of the PT. When connecting using the delta configuration wiring method, the PT's primary side rated voltage should be equal to or close to the line voltage of the system. A fuse (typical 1A/250Vac) should be used in the voltage input loop. The wire for voltage input is AWG12~28.



**NOTE:** In no circumstance shall the PT secondary be shorted. The secondary of a PT must be grounded at one end. Please refer to the wiring diagram section for further details.

Voltage Input Wiring Methods

3 Element 4 Wire Wye Mode (3LN)

Three-element four-wire Wye mode is commonly used in low-voltage electric distribution systems. For voltages lower than 400LN/690LL, the voltage lines can be connected directly to the Acuvim 3's voltage input terminal as shown in the following figure.

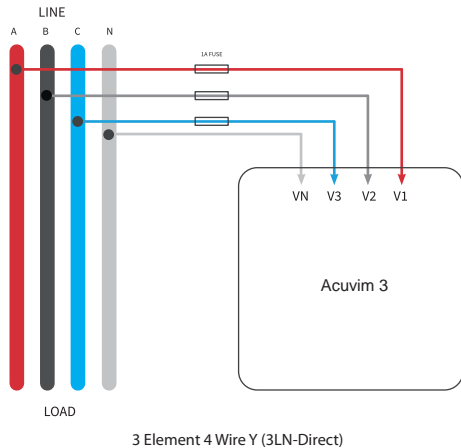


Figure 2-8a 3 Element 4 Wire Wye Direct Voltage Wiring Method

For high voltage systems (over 400LN/690LL), PTs (Potential Transformers) are required as shown in the following figure.

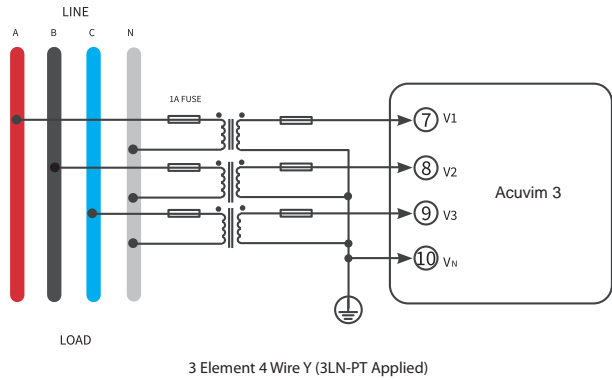


Figure 2-8b 3 Element 4 Wire Wye Voltage Wiring Method

**3 Element 3 Wire Delta Mode (3LL)**

Three-element three-wire Delta mode is commonly used in low voltage electric distribution systems. For voltages lower than 400LN/690LL, the voltage lines can be connected directly to the Acuvim 3's voltage input terminal as shown in the following figure.

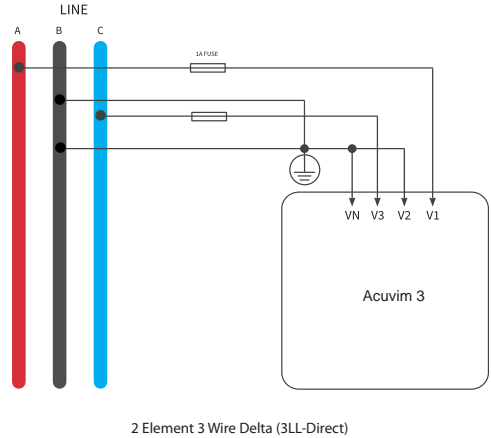


Figure 2-9a 2 Element 3 Wire Delta Direct Voltage Wiring Method

For high-voltage systems (over 400LN/690LL), potential transformers are required as shown in the following Figure.

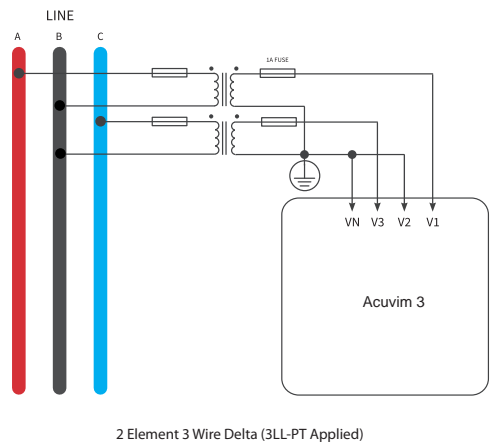


Figure 2-9b 2 Element 3 Wire Delta Voltage Wiring Method

2 Element 3 Wire 1 Phase Mode (1LL)

The two-element three-wire one-phase mode is a standard configuration commonly used in residential and light commercial applications. In this setup, two 120 VAC lines are provided. These two lines are out of phase by 180 degrees concerning each other when measured to the neutral wire.

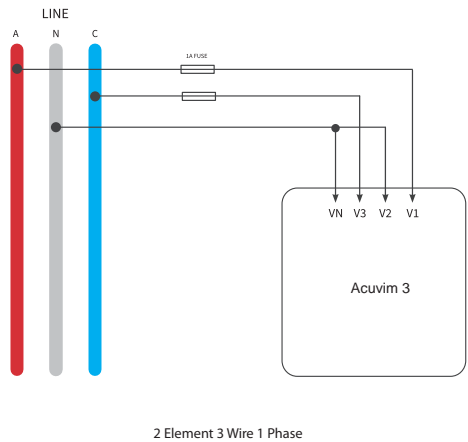
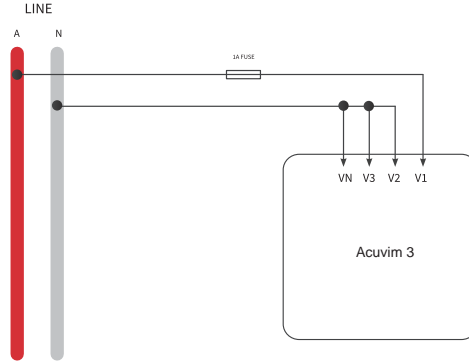


Figure 2-10 2 Element 3 Wire 1 Phase Voltage Wiring Method

## 1 Element 2 Wire Mode (1LN)

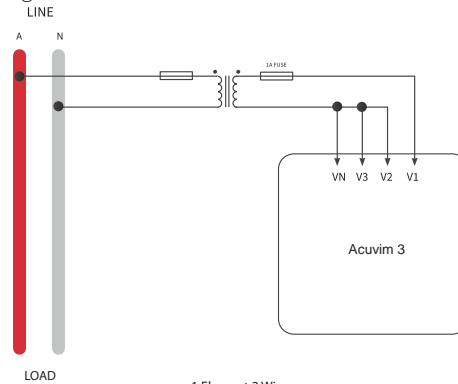
The one-element two-wire mode is specifically designed for single-phase measurement. In this mode, only one voltage input channel is required for the connection, and other channels have not been grounded.



1 Element 2 Wire (1LN-Direct)

**Figure 2-11a 1 Element 2 Wire Direct Voltage Wiring Method**

For high voltage systems that are over 400LN/690LL, PTs (potential transformers) are required, as shown in the following diagram.



1 Element 2 Wire

**Figure 2-11b 1 Element 2 Wire Voltage Wiring Method**

## V<sub>n</sub> Connection

V<sub>n</sub> is the reference point of the Acuvim 3 voltage input. Low wire resistance helps improve the measurement accuracy. Different system wiring modes require different V<sub>n</sub> connection methods. Please refer to the wiring diagram section for more details.

### 2.3.5 Current Input Wiring

#### Current Input Terminal

Current transformers (CTs) are required in most electrical engineering applications. Typical rating for the secondary current of the CT shall be 5A (standard) or 1A (Optional). Please refer to the ordering information from the appendix for further details. CTs must be used if the system-rated current is over 5A. The accuracy of the CT should be better than 0.5% with a recommended rating over 3VA to preserve the Acuvim 3's accuracy. The wire between the CTs and Acuvim 3 should be the shortest possible length for better accuracy. The wire size of current input is AWG12~22.

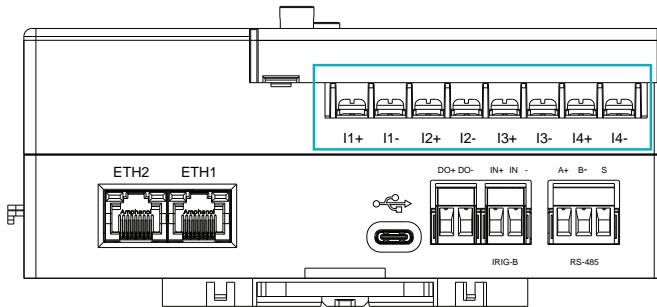


Figure 2-12 Current Input Terminal

The Acuvim 3 has a current input terminal with eight current input channels available to include four current transformers.

- Terminal (I1+) and (I1-) are for a phase A current transformer, where the CT positive lead is terminated to I1+, and the negative lead is terminated to I1-.
- Terminal (I2+) and (I2-) are for a phase B current transformer, where the CT positive lead is terminated to I2+, and the negative lead is terminated to I2-.
- Terminal (I3+) and (I3-) are for a phase C current transformer, where the CT positive lead is terminated to I3+, and the negative lead is terminated to I3-.
- Terminal (I4+) and (I4-) are for the neutral current transformer, where the CT positive lead is terminated to I4+, and the negative lead is terminated to I4-.



**NOTE:** The secondary side of the CT should not be open circuit in any circumstance when the power is on. There should not be any fuse or switch as part of the CT loop. One end of the CT loop must be connected to the ground.



# Current Input Wiring Methods

## 3CT

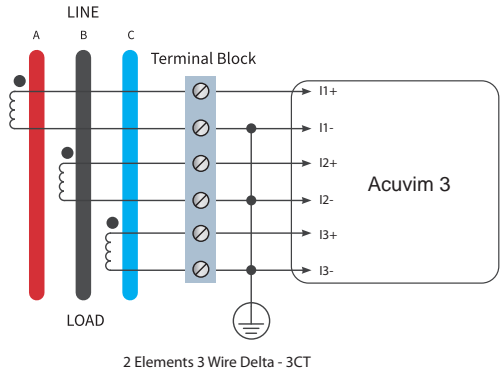


Figure 2-13 2 Element 3 Wire Delta 3CT Current Wiring Method

## 2CT

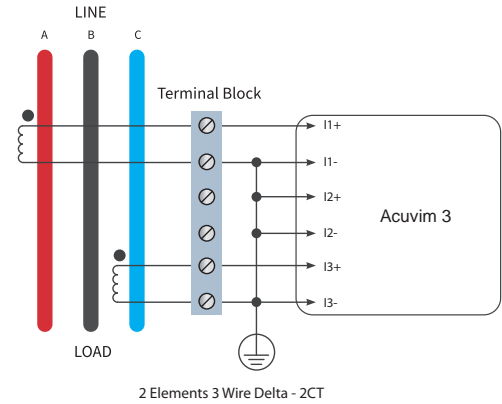


Figure 2-14 2 Element 3 Wire Delta 2CT Current Wiring Method

### 1CT

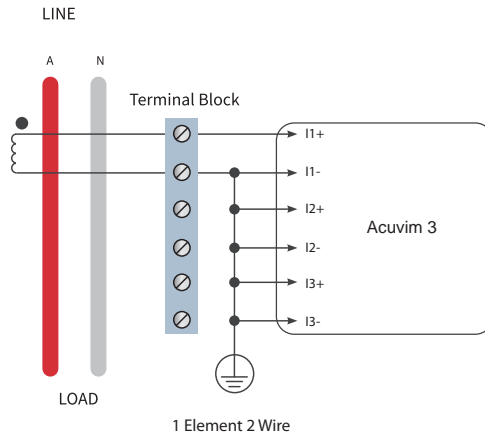


Figure 2-15 1 Element 2 Wire Current Wiring Method

### I4 Connection

If  $I_n$  is calculated, then  $I4+$  and  $I4-$  should be connected to the ground.

If  $I_n$  is measured, then  $I4+$  and  $I4-$  should be connected to  $I4CT$ .

### 2.3.6 Common Wiring Methods

The Acuvim 3 supports various wiring methods to accommodate different electrical configurations. These include:

- 1 Element 2 Wire
- 2 Element 3 Wire 1 Phase
- 2 Element 3 Wire Delta – 3CT
- 2 Element 3 Wire Delta – 2CT
- 3 Element 4 Wire Wye

1 Element 2 Wire

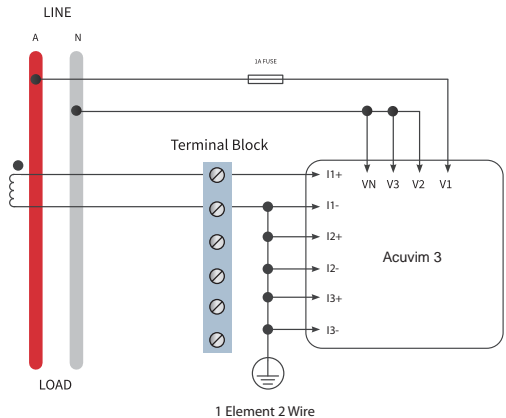


Figure 2-16 1 Element 2 Wire Wiring Method

2 Element 3 Wire 1 Phase

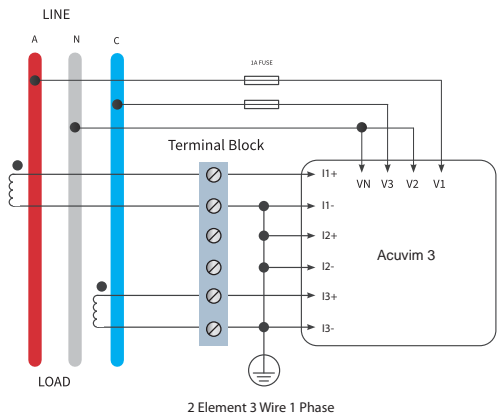
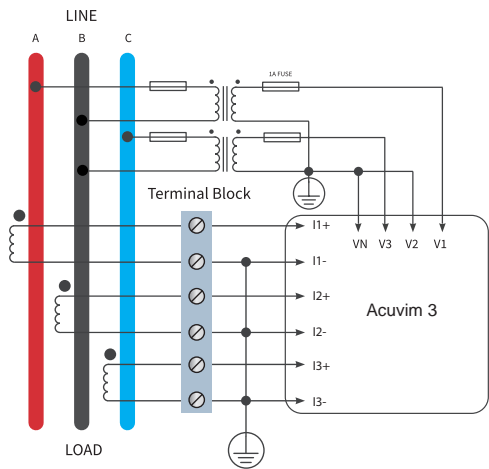


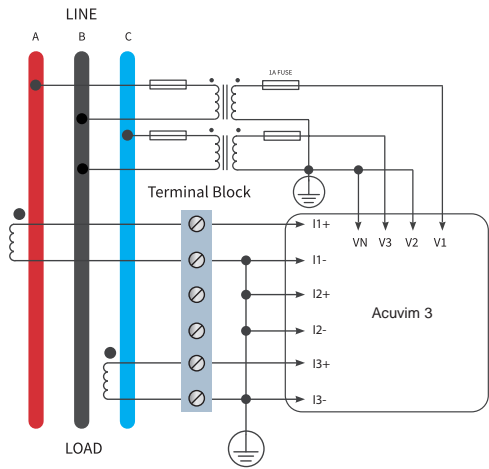
Figure 2-17 2 Element 3 Wire 1 Phase Wiring Method

2 Element 3 Wire Delta – 3CT



2 Elements 3 Wire Delta - 3CT  
Figure 2-18 2 Element 3 Wire Delta 3 CT Wiring Method

2 Element 3 Wire Delta – 2CT



2 Elements 3 Wire Delta - 2CT  
Figure 2-19 2 Element 3 Wire Delta 2 CT Wiring Method

### 3 Element 4 Wire Wye

Three-phase four-wire wye mode is commonly used in low-voltage electric distribution systems. For voltages lower than 400LN/690LL, the voltage lines can be connected directly to the Acuvim 3's voltage input terminal, as shown in the following figure.

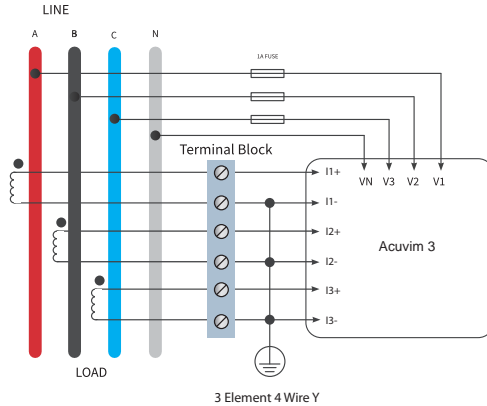


Figure 2-20 3 Element 4 Wire Wye Wiring Method

## 2.4 Communications Interface

The Acuvim 3 includes multiple communication interface options to cater to various connectivity applications. These include a single RS485 port, a USB port, dual RJ45 Ethernet ports, and Wi-Fi wireless connectivity. For a comprehensive guide on configuring and utilizing these communication features, please consult the Communications chapter in the Acuvim 3's manual.

### 2.4.1 Serial RS485 Communications

The Acuvim 3 supports RS485 serial communication using the Modbus RTU protocol. The RS485 terminals are labeled A, B, and S.

- **A** is the positive differential signal
- **B** is the negative differential signal
- **S** is connected to the shield of the twisted pair cables

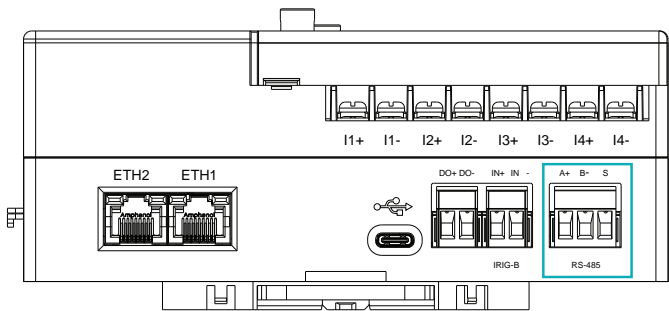


Figure 2-21 Acuvim 3 RS-485 Port

RS485 Wiring and Configuration

The next picture shows the wiring of the RS485 device to the Acuvim 3's communication port terminals. There can be a maximum of 32 devices that can be connected on an RS485 bus. For the wiring, use a good quality shielded twisted pair cable that is AWG22 (0.5mm²) or higher. The overall length of the RS485 cable connecting all devices should not exceed 1200m (4000ft) for optimal performance.

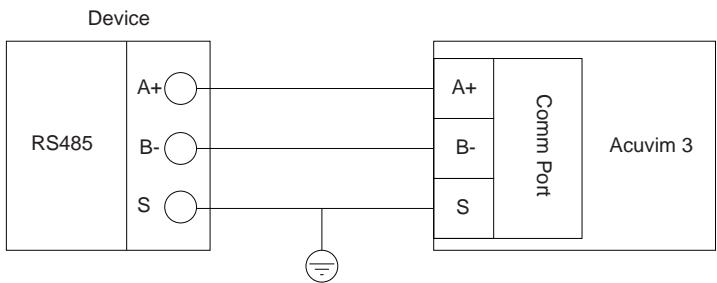


Figure 2-22 RS485 Connection to Acuvim 3

The Acuvim 3 operates as the slave device for master devices such as a PC, PLC, data collector, or RTU. If the master does not have an RS485 communication port, a converter (such as an RS232/RS485 or a USB/RS485 converter) will be required. Typical RS485 network topology includes line, circle, and star (Wye). The shield of each segment of the RS485 cable must be connected to the ground at one end only.

Every A(+) should be connected to A(+), and B(-) to B(-). **S must be grounded**, otherwise it will affect the network or may damage the communication interface.

The connection should avoid a “T” type topology, meaning there is a new branch, and it does not begin at the beginning point.

Keep communication cables away from sources of electrical noise whenever possible.

When using long communication cables to connect several devices, an anti-reflecting resistor (typical value 120Ω-300Ω/0.25W) is normally added at the end of the cable next to the last Acuvim 3 if the communication quality is experiencing distortion.

Use RS232-to-RS485 or a USB-to-RS485 converter with an optical isolated output and surge protection.

### 2.4.2 USB Communications

The Acuvim 3 is equipped with a USB Type-C port designed for additional RS485 communication with other devices. To establish an RS485 communication connection with another device using the USB port involves a two-step conversion process:

1. USB-to-RS485 Converter with Acuvim 3: Connect the USB Type-C end of the converter into the Acuvim 3 USB port. The converter needs to be specifically designed to translate a USB Type-C signal to an RS485 signal.
2. RS485-to-USB Converter with Connected Device: To enable communication with another device use an RS485-to-USB converter. This converter will translate the RS485 signal back to a USB format that can be recognized by the receiving device such as a PC or control system.

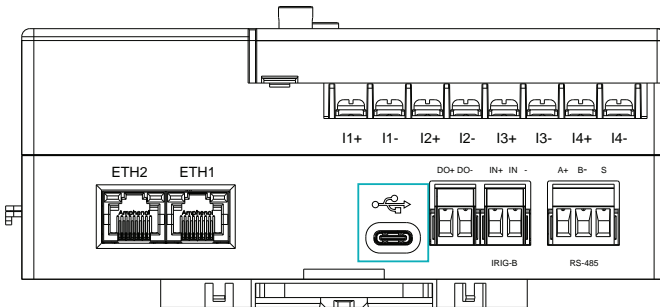


Figure 2-23 Acuvim 3 Type C USB Port

2.4.3 Ethernet Communications

The Acuvim 3 uses two standard RJ45 connectors to access an Ethernet network. The mechanical and electrical characteristics of the connector are consistent with the requirements of IEC 603-7.

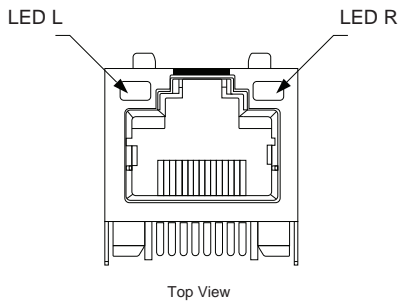


Figure 2-24 RJ45 Connector

Table 2-1 RJ45 Connector Pins

Pin number	Name	Description
1	TX+	Tranceive Data+
2	TX-	Tranceive Data-
3	RX+	Receive Data+
4	n/c	Not connected
5	n/c	Not connected
6	RX-	Receive Data-
7	n/c	Not connected
8	n/c	Not connected

**LED\_L (Yellow):** Displays the speed status. When the LED is on it indicates a transmission speed of 100Mbps. When the LED is off it represents a speed of 10Mbps.

**LED\_R (Green):** Displays the link and activity status. When the green LED is illuminated it indicates the Ethernet port is establishing a connection. When the LED is blinking it indicates there is data transmission activity.



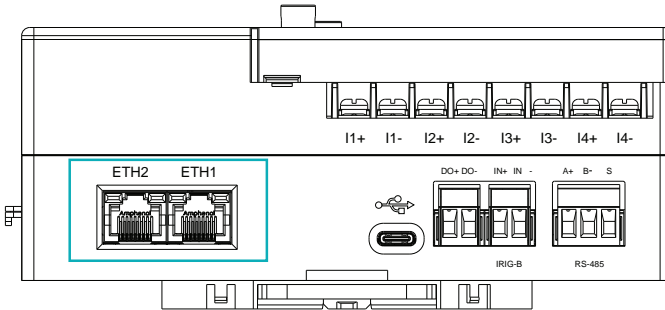


Figure 2-25 Acuvim 3 Ethernet Port

## 2.4.4 Wi-Fi Communications

The Acuvim 3 offers the capability to connect wirelessly through a Wi-Fi network. For optimal performance, it is recommended to improve the optimal Wi-Fi signal strength by adding an external antenna. This ensures a more stable and reliable wireless connection, particularly in environments where the internal Wi-Fi signal may be insufficient.

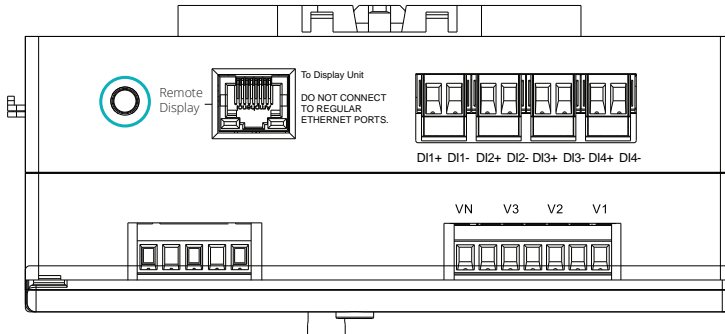


Figure 2-26 Acuvim 3 External Antenna Port

By default, the Acuvim 3 will be in Access Point (AP) mode with an IP address 192.168.100.1. Check to ensure the device is in the same subnet as the Acuvim 3. The Acuvim 3 SSID will appear as Acuvim-3-WIFI-(serial number of module) as the name of the wireless network.

## Wireless Connection and Access to Acuvim 3 Webpage Interface

1. Select Acuvim-3-WIFI-(serial number of Acuvim 3 meter)
2. Connect to the network by entering the default network security key as "accuenergy".

3. Once connected to the network, open an internet browser and type in the Acuvim 3 IP address 192.168.100.1 in the search bar
4. Enter the username 'admin' for administrative level access, and the default password 'admin'.

## 2.5 On-board Input/Output Ports

The Acuvim 3 is equipped with integrated on-board I/O capabilities, including four isolated digital inputs (DIs), and one digital output (DO).

### 2.5.1 Digital Input

The four isolated digital inputs (DIs) can be used for status indication or pulse counting. For more detailed information, please refer to Chapter 4 in the user manual.

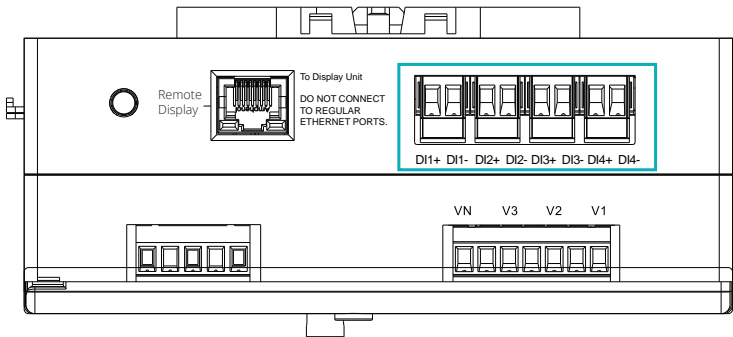


Figure 2-27 Acuvim 3 Onboard DI Port

### 2.5.2 Digital Output

A single digital output (DO) can be used for output energy pulse and alarm signals. For more detailed information, please refer to Chapter 4 in the user manual.

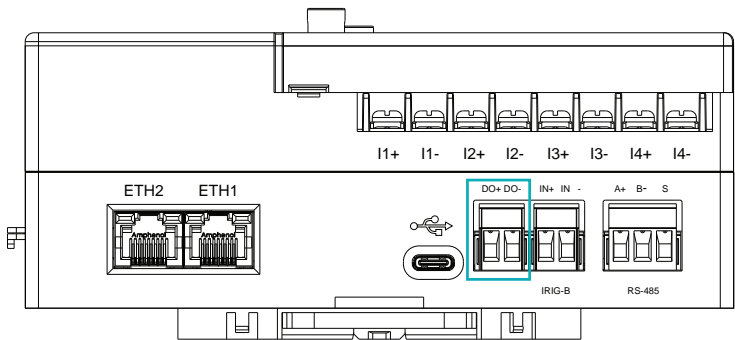


Figure 2-28 Acuvim 3 Onboard DO Port

# Chapter 3: Extended Modules

## 3.1 Input/Output Modules

The Acuvim 3 comes included with built-in input and output (I/O) terminal connectors. Additional extended modules can be directly connected to the Acuvim 3 for more I/O functionalities. These functions can encompass digital input status, pulse counting, relay outputs, analog outputs, or analog input options. These I/O functions are applicable for various metering applications, including pulse signal processing for water, air, gas, electricity, and steam (W.A.G.E.S.), as well as 4-20mA analog signal communication with PLC controllers.

Acuvim 3 supports three types of extended I/O modules: AXM-IO1, AXM-IO2, and AXM-IO3.

A maximum of three external modules can be attached to the Acuvim 3. When two I/O modules of the same type are connected to the Acuvim 3 simultaneously, they must have unique logic numbers. For example, if two AXM-IO2 modules are used, the logic numbers should be 1 and 2, respectively.

### 3.1.1 Appearance and Dimensions

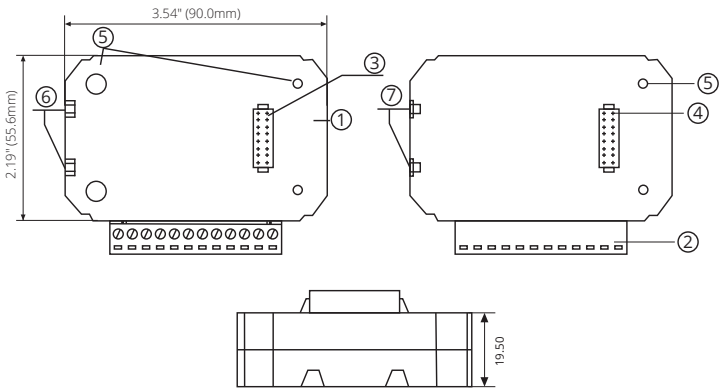


Figure 3-1 I/O Module Dimensions

Table 3-1 I/O Module Description

Number	Description
1	Enclosure
2	Wiring Terminals
3	Linking Pins

Number	Description
4	Linking Socket
5	Installation Screw
6	Counterpart of Clip
7	Installation Clip

### 3.1.2 I/O Functionality

#### AXM-IO1 module ports:

##### 6 Digital Inputs (DI)

- Each digital input can be used in pulse counter or digital status mode.
  - Digital status mode enables the DI to detect remote signals. The Acuvim 3 will log the time/date of each detected event and store it in the SOE (sequence of events) log.
  - Pulse counter mode enables the DI to count digital pulses.
- Terminals **DI1** to **DIC** are the digital input ports, where DIC is the common terminal for DI1 to DI6 circuits.

##### 2 Relay Outputs (RO)

- The relay outputs can be used in two different modes, control mode or alarm mode, where both relay channels will operate in the same mode.
  - Control mode enables users to configure the relay to work in either latch mode (ON/OFF remains in current state until explicit instructions to change states) or momentary mode (ON/OFF for a certain time interval).
  - Alarm mode will turn the relay ON/OFF based on a status configured on the alarm in the Acuvim 3.
- Terminals **RO1** to **ROC** are the relay output ports, where ROC is the common terminal for RO1 and RO2 circuits.

##### 24Vdc Power Supply

- Used as an auxiliary power supply for the digital input pulse circuits.
- The voltage of the DI auxiliary power supply is 24V(1W).
- Terminals **V+** and **V-** are the terminals for the 24Vdc power supply.



Figure 3-2 AXM-IO1 Module

**AXM-IO2 module ports:**

**4 Digital Inputs (DI)**

- Each digital input can be used in pulse counter or digital status mode.
  - Digital status mode enables the DI to detect remote signals. The Acuvim 3 will log the time/ date of each detected event and store it in the SOE (sequence of events) log.
  - Pulse counter mode enables the DI to count digital pulses.
- Terminals **DI1** to **DIC** are the digital input ports, where DIC is the common terminal for DI1 to DI4 circuits.

**2 Analog Outputs (AO)**

- Depending on the AXM-IO2 output signal type, it can output either an analog voltage or analog current based on parameters measured by the Acuvim 3. The AXM-IO2 module has 4 AO types, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 20mA, 1 to 5V, and 0 to 5V.
- Terminals **AO1+** to **AO2-** are analog output ports.

**NOTE:** Each AXM-IO2 module can only output one type of analog signal upon purchase. The AO types for AXM-IO2 can be configured on Acuvim3’s webpage, please check Table 4-20 in Chapter 4 for more details.

**2 Digital Outputs (DO)**

- When the digital output is set as either alarm mode or energy pulse output mode, both DO channels will operate in the same mode.
  - Energy pulse mode will send digital pulses based on various types of energy (consumed/ generated or real/reactive) reading measured by the Acuvim 3.
  - Alarm mode will output a digital pulse when an alarm is triggered.

- Terminals **DO1** to **DOC** are the digital output ports, where DOC is the common terminals for DO1 and DO2.

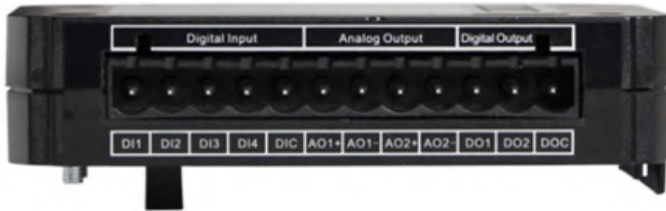


Figure 3-3 AXM-IO2 Module

### AXM-IO3 module ports:

#### 4 Digital Inputs (DI)

- Each digital input can be used in pulse counter or digital status mode.
  - Digital status mode enables the DI to detect remote signals. The Acuvim 3 will log the time/ date of each detected event and store it in the SOE (sequence of events) log.
  - Pulse counter mode enables the DI to count digital pulses.
- Terminals **DI1** to **DIC** are the digital input ports, where DIC is the common terminal for DI1 to DI4 circuits.

#### 2 Relay Outputs (RO)

- The relay outputs can be used in two different modes, control mode or alarm mode, where both relay channels will operate in the same mode.
  - Control mode allows users to configure the relay to work in either latch mode (ON/OFF remains in current state until explicit instructions to change states) or momentary mode (ON/OFF for a certain time interval).
  - Alarm mode will turn the relay ON/OFF based on the status configured on the alarm in the Acuvim 3.
- Terminals **RO1** to **ROC** are the relay output ports, where ROC is the common terminal for RO1 and RO2 circuits.

#### 2 Analog Inputs (AI)

- Can detect input analog voltage or analog current.
  - When it detects input analog voltage, the range of voltage is from 0 to 5V or from 1 to 5V.
  - When it detects input analog current, the range of current is from 0 to 20mA or from 4 to 20mA.

- Terminals **AI1+** to **AI2-** are analog input terminals.

**NOTE:** Each AXM-IO3 module can only read input from one type of analog signal. The AI types for AXM-IO2 can be configured on Acuvim3’s webpage, please check Table 4-19 in Chapter 4 for more details.



Figure 3-4 AXM-IO3 Module

Table 3-2 I/O Module Functionality Table

Function	AXM-IO1	AXM-IO2	AXM-IO3
Detection of Remote Signals	•	•	•
SOE Recording	•	•	•
Pulse Counting	•	•	•
Relay Control	•		•
Relay Control by Alarm	•		•
Digital Output by Alarm		•	
Digital Pulse Output		•	
Analog Output		•	
Analog Input			•
24Vdc Power Supply	•		

3.1.3 Installation Method

Environment

Please verify that the installation environment meets the following requirements:

Temperature

Operation: -25°C to 70°C (-13°F to 158°F)

Storage: -40°C to 85°C (-40°F to 176°F)

Humidity

5% to 95% non-condensing.



## Location

The Acuvim 3 and I/O modules should be installed in a dry and dust-free environment, and they should be kept away from heat, radiation, and high levels of electrical noise or interference.

## Installation Method

1. Remove the **Ext. Port** cover from the back of the Acuvim 3 and any I/O module so that the pin socket connectors ① are visible.

**NOTE:** Use a small, flat screwdriver to remove the external port cover from the back of the Acuvim 3.

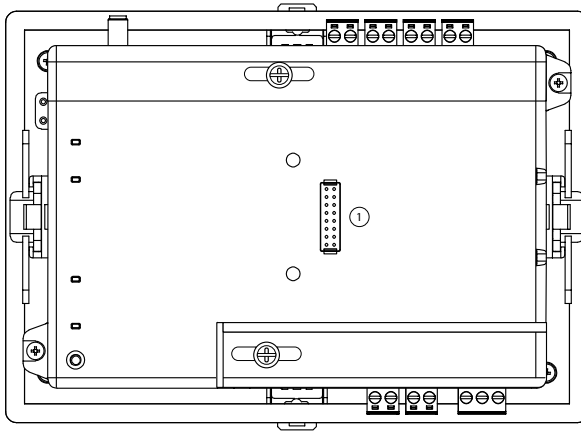


Figure 3-5 External Port Cover

2. Insert the counterpart clips ② of the module into the Acuvim 3 and then press the module down gently to establish the link.
3. Tighten the installation screws ③.
4. Install other modules following the steps above.

**NOTE:** Install each module carefully to avoid damage. Under no circumstances should any installation be done with the Acuvim 3 powered on. Operating the Acuvim 3 with power may cause permanent damage to the device.

**NOTE:** The maximum number of modules that can be attached to the Acuvim 3 is three.

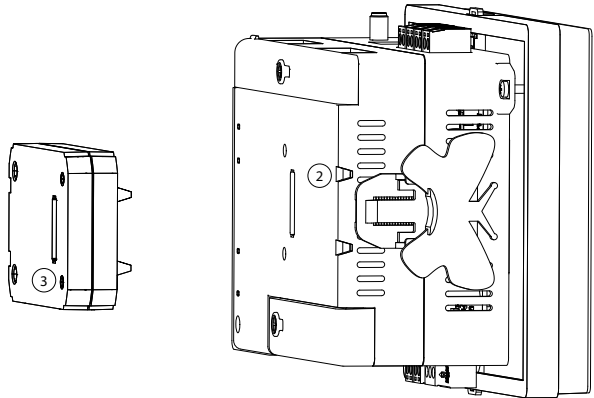


Figure 3-6 Installation of I/O Module to Acuvim 3 Meter

3.1.4 I/O Module Wiring

3.1.4.1 Digital Input Wiring

Wiring of Digital Input Circuit

There are six DI channels available for the AXM-IO1 and four DI channels for the AXM-IO2 and AXM-IO3 modules. The digital input circuits within each module are the same for both pulse counter and digital status modes. The digital input circuitry can be described from the wiring schematic diagram below. When switch K is open, then output OUT is in the high state. When switch K is closed, then output OUT is in the low state.

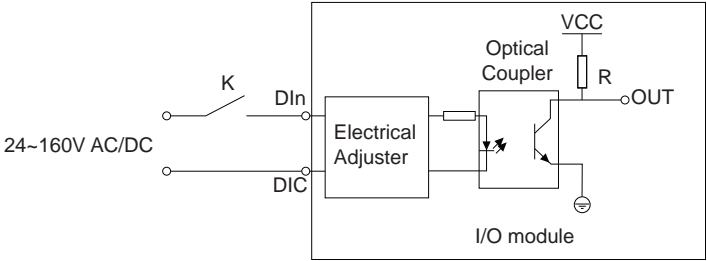


Figure 3-7 Digital Input Wiring Schematic

Digital Input Ratings

- External Power Supply Rating: 24-160Vac/Vdc
- Maximum Loop Current: 2mA
- Max Pulse Frequency: 100Hz, 50% Duty Cycle (5ms ON and 5ms OFF)

Typical Digital Input Wiring

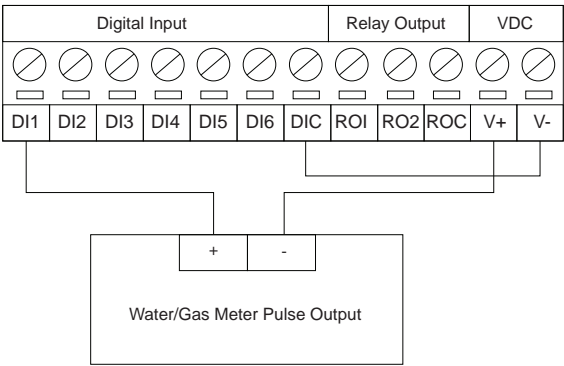


Figure 3-8 Digital Input Pulse Counter Wiring Using 24Vdc on AXM-IO1 Module

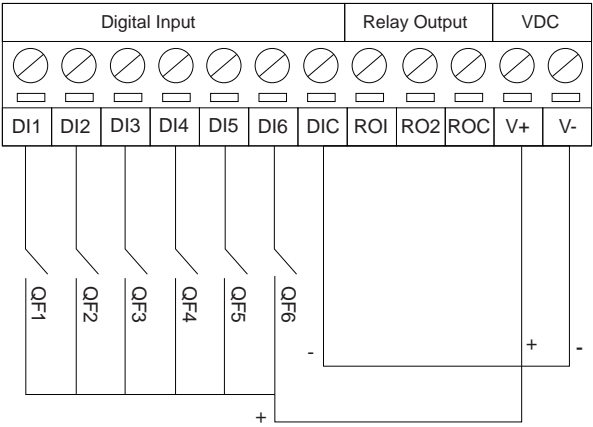


Figure 3-9 Multiple Channel Digital Input Wiring Using 24Vdc on AXM-IO1 Module

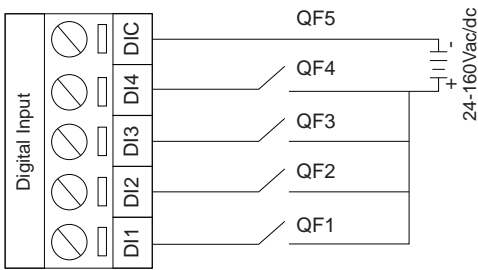


Figure 3-10 Digital Input Wiring Using AXM-IO2 and AXM-IO3 Modules

**NOTE:** The wire gauge to use with the DI should be chosen between AWG22 and 16.

### 3.1.4.2 Relay Output Wiring

There are two relay output channels in the AXM-IO1 and AXM-IO3 modules. The RO circuits can work in either control mode or alarm mode. The following diagram shows the schematic diagram of the relay output circuit, which is the same regardless of the operating mode.

The relay type is a mechanical form A contact with 3A/250Vac or 3A/30Vdc. When using the relay output, it is recommended that an intermediate relay is used to control the output device.

### Relay Output Ratings

- **Switching Voltage (Max):** 250Vac, 30Vdc
- **Load Current:** 5A (R), 2A (L)
- **Set Time:** 10ms (Max)
- **Contact Resistance:** 30mΩ (Max)
- **Isolation Voltage:** 2500Vac
- **Mechanical Life:** 1.5e7

## Typical Relay Output Wiring

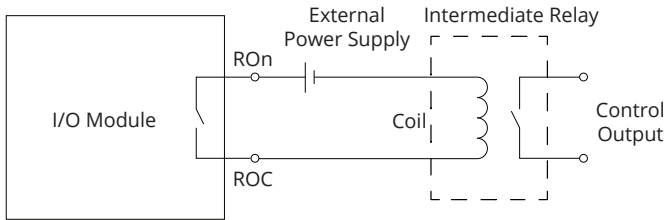


Figure 3-11 Relay Output Diagram

**NOTE:** The wire gauge to be used with the relay output should be chosen between AWG22 and 16.

### 3.1.4.3 Digital Output Wiring

There are two digital output channels on the AXM-IO2 module. The DO circuit can operate in either alarm mode or in energy pulse output mode.

The DO circuit is of Photo-MOS form. The simplified circuit is shown in Fig 3-12.

#### Digital Output Ratings

- **Voltage Range:** 0-250Vac/dc
- **Load Current:** 100mA (Max)
- **Isolation Voltage:** 2500Vac
- **Output Frequency:** 40Hz, (20ms ON, 5ms OFF)
- **Minimum Pulse Width:** 20ms
- **Minimum Pulse Interval:** 5ms

#### Wiring of Digital Output Circuit

When the internal signal J is in a low state and output OUT is also in a low state, this results in no pulse output. When J is in a high state and output OUT is in the high state, this results in a pulse output.

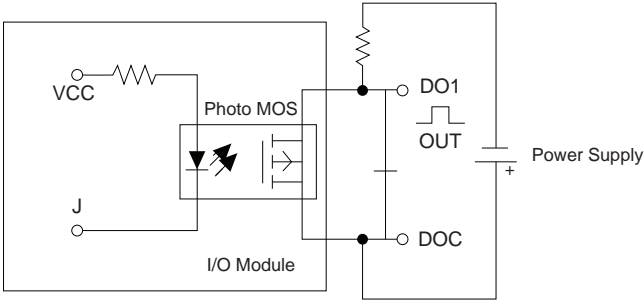


Figure 3-12 Digital Output Circuit

**NOTE:** The digital output is a dry contact and requires a voltage supply to generate the pulse signal.

The circuit for the alarm mode with a buzzer is shown in Figure 3-13.

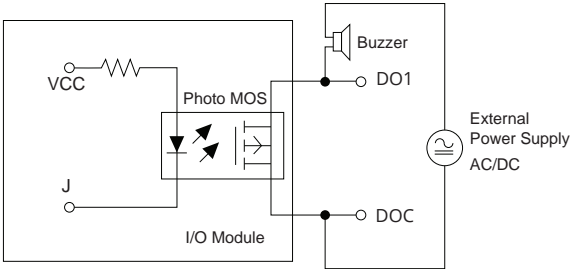


Figure 3-13 Digital Output as Alarm Mode

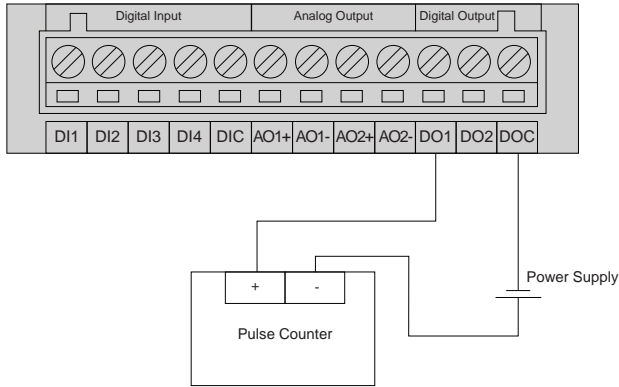


Figure 3-14 Digital Output to Pulse Counter

**NOTE:** The power supply can be 0-250Vac/dc.

**NOTE:** The wire gauge to use for the DO should be chosen between AWG22 and 16.

### 3.1.4.4 Analog Output Wiring

There are two analog output channels on the AXM-IO2 module. The AO circuit can convert metering parameters into an AO signal as either a voltage or current signal. An AXM-IO2 module supports either voltage or current. The AO circuit within this module can provide either a 0-20mA or 4-20mA current output if the module supports current, or a 0-5V and 1-5V voltage output if the module supports voltage.

### Wiring of Analog Output Circuit

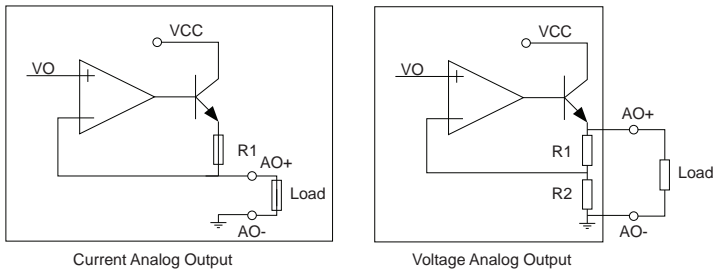


Figure 3-15 Analog Output Circuit for Voltage and Current on AXM-IO2 Module

### Analog Output Ratings

- **For the current output (0-20mA/4-20mA):** The max load resistance is 500Ohms.
- **For the voltage output(0-5V/1-5V):** The max load current is 20mA.
- **Accuracy:** 0.5%
- **Temperature Drift:** 50ppm/°C Typical
- **Isolation Voltage:** 500Vdc
- **Open Circuit Voltage:** 15V



# Chapter 4: Site Map and Metering

## 4.1 Site Map

Acuvim 3 features a built-in web server to serve as the primary user interface for viewing power quality analysis and real-time metering data, and managing Acuvim 3's configurations.

To access the webpage interface, enter the module's IP address in the internet browser search bar. The browser will redirect the user to a login webpage to connect to the Acuvim 3 built-in web server. Refer to Table 4-1 for the default login credentials.

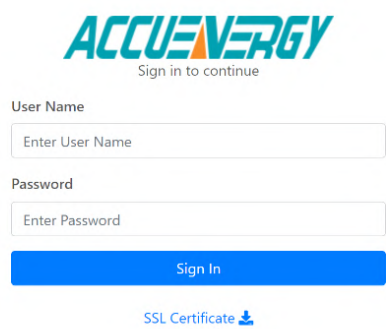
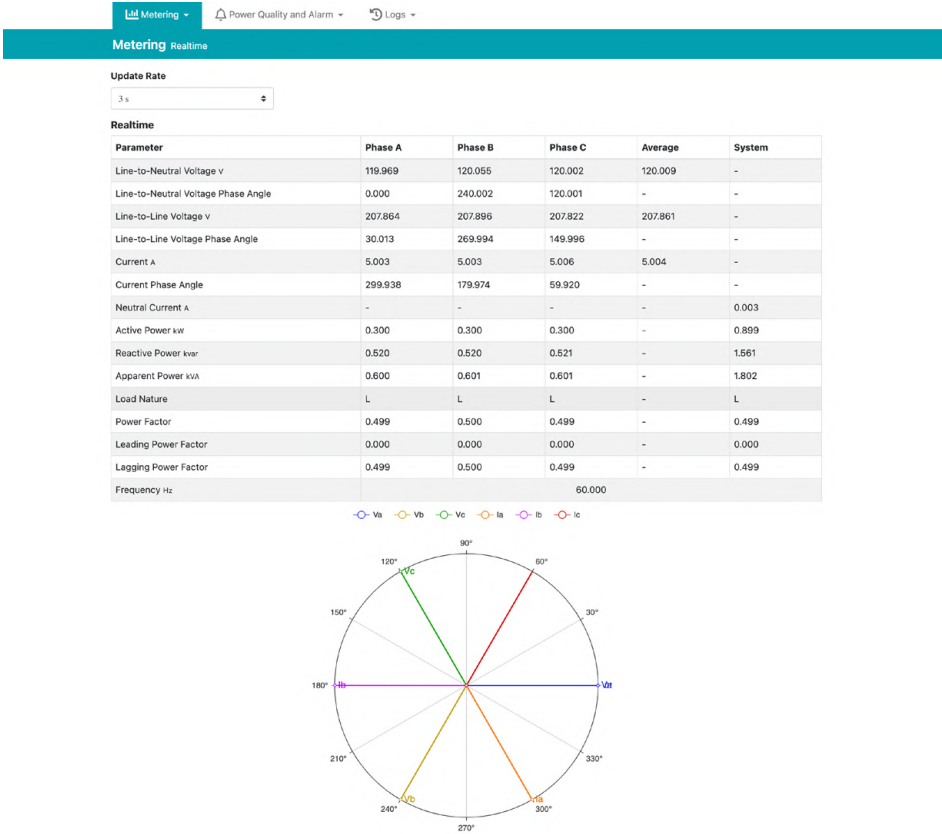


Figure 4-1 Sign In Webpage

Table 4-1 Default Webpage Login Username and Password

Default Login	Username	Password
For configuration/ management	admin	admin
For view	view	view

Users logging in will load the Acuvim 3 'Realtime' webpage by default.



The Acuvim 3 webpage main menu is structured into three tabs: **About**, **Settings**, and **Acuvim 3**. For a detailed breakdown of the webpage's hierarchical structure, refer to Table 4-2.

Table 4-2 Acuvim 3 Webpages Hierarchical Structure

Main Menu Tab	Sub Menu Tab	Webpage
About		Information
		Installation Record
		Inspection Record
		Nameplate
Setting	Installation	General
		I/O
		Revenue and Energy
	Power Quality and Alarm	Power Quality
		Alarm
		Waveform and Fastlog
		Mains Signaling
		Frequency Deviation
		Power Quality Reporting
		Email Notification
	Communication	RS485 and USB
		Network
		Webpage
		Time/Date
		Access Control
		Remote Access
		Email
		Modbus
		BACnet
		SNMP
		DNP
		IEC61850
		EtherNet/IP
		PMU
	Data log/Post	Datalog
		Data Post
		AcuCloud

Main Menu Tab	Sub Menu Tab	Webpage
	User Management	User Configuration
		Role Configuration
		Password Policy
		Password Configuration
		API Token Management
	Maintenance and Management	Operations
		Configuration Management
		Network Diagnostic
		Firmware
	HMI	Module Information
		Configuration
Acuvim 3	Metering	Realtime
		Fundamental
		Energy and Demand
		Min/Max
		THD and Flicker
		Harmonics
		Sequence
		IO
		TOU Energy
	Power Quality and Alarm	Alarm Status
		Alarm Log
		Power Quality Event
		Power Quality Reports
		Mains Signaling Log
		Mains Signaling Record
		Fast Log
		Waveform Capture
		Transient Log
	Logs	SOE Log
		Trend Log
		Trend Log Management
		DataLog
		Event Log

## 4.2 About

### 4.2.1 Meter Information

To access the Information section,

1. Click on **About** from the main menu.
2. Select **Information** from the menu tab. This webpage will display general information for the Acuvim 3.

Information	Installation Record	Inspection Record	Nameplate
<b>Information</b>			
<b>Meter</b>			
Meter Model	Acuvim-3-5A-P1		
Meter Serial Number	ASP22100025		
Device Description	Acuvim 3		
Meter Hardware Version	v1.04		
Meter Firmware Version	v0.32		
Ethernet 1 MAC address	EC:C3:8A:22:10:27		
Ethernet 2 MAC address	EC:C3:8A:22:10:28		
Wi-Fi MAC address	C0:EE:40:83:04:B0		
Firmware Update Date			
Seal Status	Off		
eMMC Health Status	Normal		
Disk Usage	6.5%		
Device Run Time	985 Hours 49 Minutes		

Figure 4-3 Information Webpage

The available types of information are listed in the table below.

Table 4-3 Acuvim 3 Information Webpage Structure

Information Type	Details
Meter Model	Meter type-current terminal type- power supply type.
Meter Serial Number	Unique product serial number.
Device Description	Customized device name.
Meter Hardware Version	Hardware version number.
Meter Firmware Version	Firmware version number.
Ethernet 1 MAC Address	Unique hardware number on Ethernet 1 adapter.
Ethernet 2 MAC Address	Unique hardware number on Ethernet 2 adapter.
Wi-Fi MAC Address	Unique hardware number on Wi-Fi adapter.
Firmware Update Date	Most recent date on which the Acuvim 3 firmware was updated.

Information Type	Details
Seal Status	OFF/ON
EMMC Health Status	Lifetime estimation of EMMC memory.
Disk Usage	Percentage of the memory that is used.
Device Run Time	Unit in Hours and Minutes.

4.2.2 Installation Record

To access the Installation Record section,

- 1. Click on **About** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Installation Record** from the menu tab. This webpage will display the installation records for Acuvim 3.

InformationInstallation RecordInspection RecordNameplate

Installation Record

Download Installation RecordNew Installation RecordClear Installation Record

Client Information

Client

Test

Address

22 Howden Rd

Device Information

Meter Model

Acuvim-3-5A-P1

Serial Number

ASP22100025

Ethernet 1 MAC Address

EC-C3-8A:22:10:27

Ethernet 2 MAC Address

EC-C3-8A:22:10:28

Wi-Fi MAC Address

C0-EE-4D-83-D4-B0

Seal Status

Off

Installation Information

Installation Date

2024-04-01

Installer Name

Nacun

Meter Location

Test Bench

Description

Acuvim 3

Nominal Voltage (V)

120V

Nominal Current (A)

5A

Nominal Frequency (Hz)

50Hz

Service Configuration

3 element 4 wire Y

Pulse Constant (kWh/pulse)

0.100000 kWh/pulse

PT Installation Table

Phase	Color Code	PT Model	PT Serial Number	PT Ratio	Panel Description
A	red	ACCU-PT1	PT22100003		
B	green	ACCU-PT2	PT22100004	120V/120V	test panel
C	black	ACCU-PT3	PT22100005		

CT Installation Table

Phase	Color Code	CT Model	CT Serial Number	CT Ratio	Panel Description
A	green/yellow	ACCU-CT1	CT22100003		
B	yellow/green	ACCU-CT2	CT22100004	5A/5A	rd test panel
C	green/blue	ACCU-CT3	CT22100005		

Communication Information

Ethernet 1 DHCP

Manual

Ethernet 1 IP

192.168.1.254

Ethernet 1 Status

Disconnected

Ethernet 2 DHCP

Auto

Ethernet 2 IP

192.168.183.254

Ethernet 2 Status

Enabled

Wi-Fi Enable

Enabled

Wi-Fi Mode

STA

Wi-Fi Status

Enabled

Wi-Fi IP

192.168.1.10

Wi-Fi SSID

AccuOP1

Modbus TCP Enable

Enabled

Modbus TCP Port

502

RS485 Protocol

Modbus RTU Slave

RS485 Baud Rate

115200 bps

RS485 Modbus RTU Slave Address

1

USB Protocol

Modbus RTU Slave

USB Baud Rate

115200 bps

USB Modbus RTU Slave Address

1

Figure 4-4 Installation Record Webpage

58

V: 1.0.4 Revised: September 2024

ACCUEnergy  
www.accuenergy.com

### Configuration Settings

**Download Installation Record:** Download the newly generated installation record as a PDF for printed document.

**New Installation Record:** Generate a new inspection record, make the necessary edits, and click 'Save' button to preserve the record.

**Clear Installation Record:** Delete the current installation record.

A full summary of the installation record information is listed in the following table.

**Table 4-4 Acuvim 3 Installation Record Structure**

Information Type	Field	Input Source
Client Information	Client Address	Manual input
Installation Information	Installation Data Installer Name Meter Location	Manual input
Device Information	Meter Model Serial Number Ethernet1 MAC Address Ethernet2 MAC Address Wi-Fi MAC Address Seal Status Device Description Nominal Voltage (V) Nominal Current (A) Nominal Frequency (Hz) Service Configuration Pulse Constant (kWh/pulse)	Automatic input from setting
PT Installation Table	Colour Code PT Model PT Serial Number Panel Description	Manual input
	PT Ratio	Automatic input from setting
CT Installation Table	Colour Code CT Model CT Serial Number Panel Description	Manual input
	CT Ratio	Automatic input from setting

Information Type	Field	Input Source
Communication Information	Ethernet DHCP Type	Automatic input from setting
	Ethernet Status	
	Ethernet IP	
	Wi-Fi Enable/Disable	
	Wi-Fi Status	
	Wi-Fi Mode	
	Wi-Fi IP	
	Modbus TCP Enable/Disable	
	Modbus TCP Port	
	RS485 Protocol	
	RS485 Baud Rate	
	RS485 Modbus RTU Slave Address	
	USB Protocol	
	USB Baud Rate	
	USB Modbus RTU Slave Address	

4.2.3 Inspection Record

To access the Inspection Record section,

- 1. Click on **About** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Inspection Record** from the menu tab. This webpage will display the inspection records for Acuvim 3.

InformationInstallation RecordInspection RecordNameplate

Inspection Record

Download Inspection RecordNew Inspection RecordClear Installation Record

Client Information

ClientTest

Address22 Howden Rd

Commission Information

Commission Date-

Commissioner-

Device Information

Meter ModelAcuvim-3-5A-P1

Serial NumberASP22100025

Ethernet 1 MAC AddressEC-C3-8A-22-10-27

Ethernet 2 MAC AddressEC-C3-8A-22-10-28

Wi-Fi MAC AddressC0-EE-40-83-04-B0

Seal StatusOff

Installation Information

Installation Date2024-04-01

Installer NameNacun

Meter LocationTest Bench

Inspection Information

Inspection Date2024-04-07

InspectorNacun

PT Inspection Table

Phase	Color Code	PT Model	PT Serial Number	PT Ratio	Voltage	Panel Description
A	red	ACCU-PT1	PT22100003	120V:120V	119.969	test panel
B	green	ACCU-PT2	PT22100004		120.056	
C	black	ACCU-PT3	PT22100005		119.996	

60

V: 1.0.4 Revised: September 2024

ACCUEnergy  
www.accuenergy.com



CT Inspection Table									
Phase	Color Code	CT Model	CT Serial Number	CT Ratio	Current	Phase Angle	Active Power	Power Factor	Panel Description
A	greenyellow	ACCU-CT1	CT22100003	5A:5A	5.003	300.036	0.300	0.501	rd test panel
B	yellowgreen	ACCU-CT2	CT22100004		5.003	180.032	0.301	0.500	
C	greenblue	ACCU-CT3	CT22100005		5.005	60.055	0.301	0.501	
Communication Information									
Ethernet 1 DHCP		Manual			Ethernet 1 Status		Disconnected		
Ethernet 1 IP		192.168.1.254			Ethernet 2 Status		Enabled		
Ethernet 2 DHCP		Auto			Ethernet 2 Status		Enabled		
Ethernet 2 IP		192.168.183.254			Ethernet 2 Status		Enabled		
Wi-Fi Enable		Enabled			Wi-Fi Status		Enabled		
Wi-Fi Mode		STA			Wi-Fi SSID		AccuOP1		
Wi-Fi IP		192.168.1.10			Wi-Fi SSID		AccuOP1		
Modbus TCP Enable		Enabled			Modbus TCP Port		502		
RS485 Protocol		Modbus RTU Slave	RS485 Baud Rate	115200 bps		RS485 Modbus RTU Slave Address	1		
USB Protocol		Modbus RTU Slave	USB Baud Rate	115200 bps		USB Modbus RTU Slave Address	1		

Figure 4-5 Inspection Record Webpage

### Configuration Settings

**Download Inspection Record:** Download the newly generated inspection record as a PDF for printed document.

**New Inspection Record:** Generate a new inspection record, make the necessary edits, and click ‘Save’ button to preserve the record.

**Clear Inspection Record:** Delete the current Inspection record.

A full summary of the inspection record information is listed in the following table.

Table 4-5 Acuvim 3 Inspection Record Structure

Information Type	Field	Input Source
Client Information	Client Address	Manual input/Input from existing installation record
Installation Information	Installation Data Installer Name Meter Location	Manual input/Input from existing installation record
Commission Information	Commission Date Commissioner	Manual input
Inspection Information	Inspection Date Inspector Device Information	Manual input

Information Type	Field	Input Source
Device Information	Meter Model Serial Number Ethernet1 MAC Address Ethernet2 MAC Address Wi-Fi MAC address Seal Status Device Description Nominal Voltage (V) Nominal Current (A) Nominal Frequency (Hz) Service Configuration Pulse Constant (kWh/pulse)	Automatic input from setting
PT Installation Table	Colour Code PT Model PT Serial Number Panel Description	Manual input/Input from existing installation record
	PT Ratio	Automatic input from setting
	Voltage	Verify action required to acquire the real-time measurement readings Click 'Accepted' to seal the verification
CT Installation Table	Colour Code CT Model CT Serial Number Panel Description	Manual input/Input from existing Installation Record
	CT Ratio	Automatic input from setting
	Current Phase Angle Active Power Power Factor	Verify action required to acquire the real-time measurement readings Click 'Accepted' to seal the verification

Information Type	Field	Input Source
Communication Information	Ethernet DHCP type Ethernet Status Ethernet IP Wi-Fi Enable/Disable Wi-Fi Status Wi-Fi Mode Wi-Fi IP Modbus TCP Enable/Disable Modbus TCP Port RS485 Protocol RS485 Baud Rate RS485 Modbus RTU Slave Address USB Protocol USB Baud Rate USB Modbus RTU Slave Address	Automatic input from setting
Notes		Manual input
Inspection Status	Installation Tested and Verified Installation Tested, Corrected and Verified Installation Rejected	Drop-down manual selection
	Inspection Status	Manual input

#### 4.2.4 Nameplate

To access the Nameplate section,

1. Click on **About** from the main menu.
2. Select **Nameplate** from the menu tab. This webpage will display the nameplate for Acuvim 3.

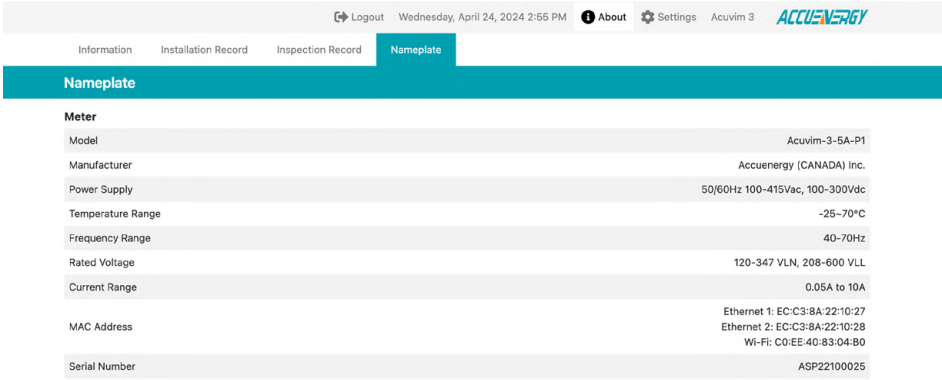


Figure 4-6 Nameplate Webpage

A full summary of the nameplate information for a non-Measurement Canada (MC) sealed Acuvim 3 is listed in table 4-6 and for a Measurement Canada (MC) sealed Acuvim 3 is in table 4-7.

Table 4-6 Acuvim 3 Non-Measurement Canada Nameplate Structure

Nameplate Information	Details
Model	Meter name - Current type - Power supply type
Manufacturer	Accuenergy (CANADA) Inc.
Power Supply	50/60Hz 100-415ac, 100-300Vdc
Temperature Range	-25~70°C
Frequency Range	40-70Hz
Rated Voltage	10-400VLN, 690VLL
Current Range	1A nominal: 0.01A to 2 A 5A nominal: 0.05A to 10A
MAC Address	Unique hardware number on Ethernet 1 adapter. Unique hardware number on Ethernet 2 adapter. Unique hardware number on Wi-Fi adapter.
Serial Number	Unique product serial number.

**Table 4-7 Acuvim 3 Measurement Canada Nameplate Structure**

MC Nameplate Information	Details
Model	Meter name- Current type- Power supply type-MC
Manufacturer	Accuenergy (CANADA) Inc.
Meter Type	Transformer Rated kWh Meter
Configuration	Applied wiring configuration
Power Supply	60Hz 100-415ac, 100-300Vdc
Temperature Range	-25~53°C
Rated Voltage	120-347VLN, 208-600 VLL
Current Range	1A nominal: 0.01A to 2 A 5A nominal: 0.05A to 10A (only show the applied nominal setting)
Pulse Constant	kwh/pulse Pulse/kwh (applied pulse constant settings)
MC Approval Number	AE-xxxx
MAC Address	Unique hardware number on Ethernet 1 adapter. Unique hardware number on Ethernet 2 adapter. Unique hardware number on Wi-Fi adapter.
Serial Number	Unique product serial number

### 4.3 Metering

#### 4.3.1 Realtime Webpage

Real-time parameters provide instantaneous insights into the electrical network's performance, including voltage, current, and power. Acuvim 3 captures these parameters with high precision, measuring at 1024 samples per cycle, ensuring accurate and detailed monitoring for optimal system operation.

To access the Realtime section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Metering** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Realtime** menu option. This webpage displays the various real-time parameter readings and a phasor diagram for Acuvim 3.

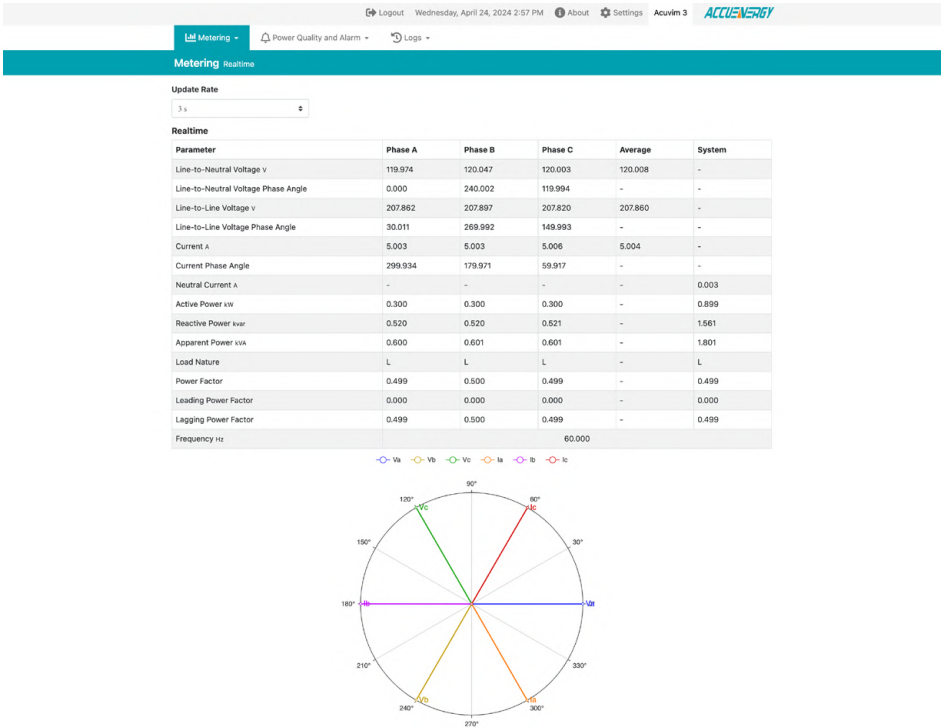


Figure 4-7 Realtime Readings Webpage

Configuration Settings

**Update Rate:** Select how often parameters will refresh on the Acuvim 3 Realtime webpage. Interval options are for every 3-second, 10-minute, or 2-hour.

A full summary of the real-time parameters is listed in the following table.

Table 4-8 Acuvim 3 Realtime Parameters

Parameters	Accuracy	Resolution	Range
Line-to-Neutra Voltage Magnitude	0.1%	0.001	10V~1000kV
Line-to-Neutra Voltage Angle	0.1%	0.001°	0.000°~359.999°
Line-to-Line Voltage Magnitude	0.1%	0.001	17.3V~1730kV

Parameters	Accuracy	Resolution	Range
Line-to-Line Voltage Angle	0.1%	0.001°	0.000°~359.999°
Line Current magnitude	0.1%	0.001	10mA~50000A
Line Current Angle	0.1%	0.001°	0.000°~359.999°
Neutral Current	0.1%	0.001	10mA~50000A
Active Power	0.1%	1W	-999999.999MW ~999999.999MW
Reactive Power	0.1%	1Var	-999999.999Mvar ~999999.999Mvar
Apparent Power	0.1%	1VA	0~999999.999MVA
Load Nature	N/A	N/A	R/C/L
Power Factor	0.1%	0.001	-1.000~1.000
Leading Power Factor	0.1%	0.001	0.000~1.000
Lagging Power Factor	0.1%	0.001	0.000~1.000
Frequency		0.001Hz	40.000Hz~70.000Hz

### 4.3.2 Fundamental Webpage

To access the Fundamental section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Metering** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Fundamental** menu option. This webpage displays the various fundamental parameter readings for Acuvim 3.


<div> <a href="#">Logout</a> <a href="#">Wednesday, April 24, 2024 2:57 PM</a> <a href="#">About</a> <a href="#">Settings</a> <a href="#">Acuvim 3</a>  </div>																																																											
<div> <div>Metering ▾</div> <div>Power Quality and Alarm ▾</div> <div>Logs ▾</div> </div>																																																											
<div> <div>Metering</div> <div>Fundamental</div> </div>																																																											
<div> <div>Fundamental</div> <table> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Phase A</th><th>Phase B</th><th>Phase C</th><th>Average</th><th>System</th></tr> <tr> <td>Fundamental Line-to-Neutral Voltage v</td><td>119.975</td><td>120.046</td><td>119.996</td><td>120.006</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fundamental Line-to-Line Voltage v</td><td>207.859</td><td>207.894</td><td>207.814</td><td>207.856</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td>Neutral Fundamental Line Current A</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>0.005</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fundamental Line Current A</td><td>5.003</td><td>5.003</td><td>5.006</td><td>5.004</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fundamental Active Power kW</td><td>0.300</td><td>0.300</td><td>0.300</td><td>-</td><td>0.899</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fundamental Reactive Power kVar</td><td>0.520</td><td>0.520</td><td>0.521</td><td>-</td><td>1.561</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fundamental Apparent Power kVA</td><td>0.600</td><td>0.601</td><td>0.601</td><td>-</td><td>1.801</td></tr> <tr> <td>Displacement Power Factor</td><td>0.499</td><td>0.500</td><td>0.499</td><td>-</td><td>0.499</td></tr> </table> </div>						Parameter	Phase A	Phase B	Phase C	Average	System	Fundamental Line-to-Neutral Voltage v	119.975	120.046	119.996	120.006	-	Fundamental Line-to-Line Voltage v	207.859	207.894	207.814	207.856	-	Neutral Fundamental Line Current A	-	-	-	-	0.005	Fundamental Line Current A	5.003	5.003	5.006	5.004	-	Fundamental Active Power kW	0.300	0.300	0.300	-	0.899	Fundamental Reactive Power kVar	0.520	0.520	0.521	-	1.561	Fundamental Apparent Power kVA	0.600	0.601	0.601	-	1.801	Displacement Power Factor	0.499	0.500	0.499	-	0.499
Parameter	Phase A	Phase B	Phase C	Average	System																																																						
Fundamental Line-to-Neutral Voltage v	119.975	120.046	119.996	120.006	-																																																						
Fundamental Line-to-Line Voltage v	207.859	207.894	207.814	207.856	-																																																						
Neutral Fundamental Line Current A	-	-	-	-	0.005																																																						
Fundamental Line Current A	5.003	5.003	5.006	5.004	-																																																						
Fundamental Active Power kW	0.300	0.300	0.300	-	0.899																																																						
Fundamental Reactive Power kVar	0.520	0.520	0.521	-	1.561																																																						
Fundamental Apparent Power kVA	0.600	0.601	0.601	-	1.801																																																						
Displacement Power Factor	0.499	0.500	0.499	-	0.499																																																						

Figure 4-8 Fundamental Readings Webpage

**NOTE:** The fundamental readings exclude harmonics and should only be compared with fundamental RMS values for accuracy.

A full summary of the fundamental parameters is listed in the following table.

Table 4-9 Acuvim 3 Fundamental Parameters

Parameters	Accuracy	Resolution	Range
Fundamental Line-to-Neutra Voltage	0.1%	0.001	10V~1000kV
Fundamental Line-to-Line Voltage	0.1%	0.001	17.3V~1730kV
Neutral Fundamental Line Current	0.1%	0.001	10mA~50000A
Fundamental Line Current	0.1%	0.001	10mA~50000A
Fundamental Active Power	0.1%	1W	-999999.999MW ~999999.999MW
Fundamental Reactive Power	0.1%	1Var	-999999.999Mvar ~999999.999Mvar
Fundamental Apparent Power	0.1%	1VA	0~999999.999MVA
Displacement Power Factor	0.1%	0.001	-1.000 ~ 1.000

4.3.3 Energy and Demand Webpage

To access the Energy and Demand section,

- 1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Metering** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **Energy and Demand** menu option. This webpage displays the various energy and demand parameter readings for Acuvim 3.



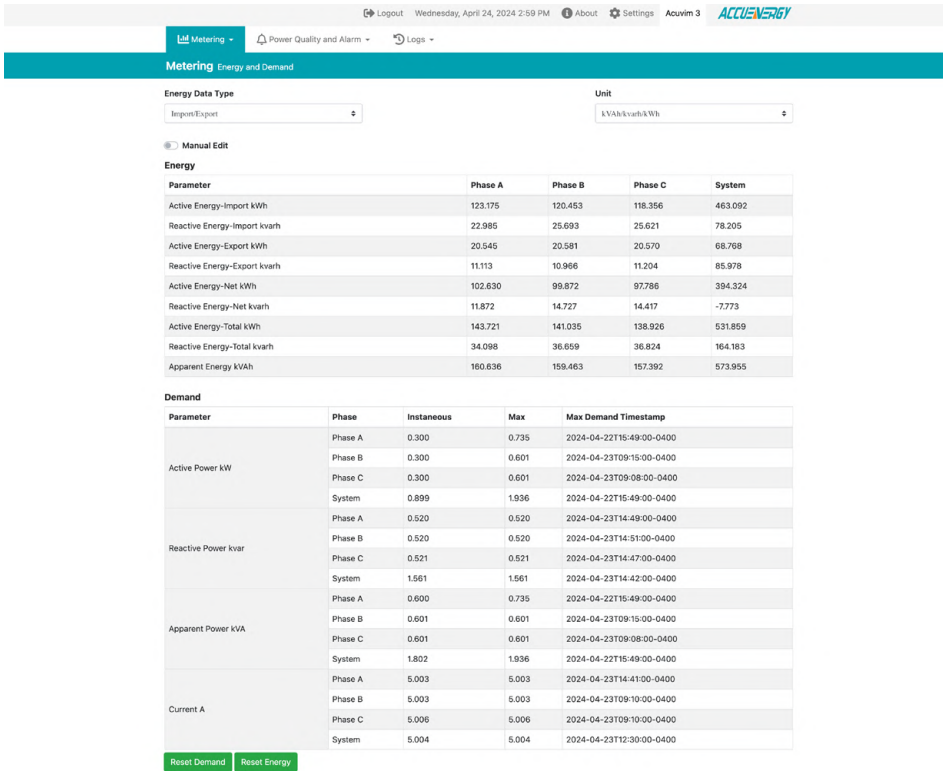


Figure 4-9 Energy and Demand Readings Webpage

## Configuration Settings

**Energy Data Type:** Select the dropdown list to display the energy type options. Choices include Import/Export and Quadrant.

**Unit:** Select the unit for energy and demand to display from the dropdown list. Options include Vah/varh/Wh, kVAh/kvarh/kWh, and MVAh/Mvarh/MWh.

**Manual Edit:** Enable or disable permission to edit energy readings manually.

**Reset Demand:** Clear all existing demand readings.

**Reset Energy:** Clear all existing energy readings.

A full summary of the energy parameters is listed in the following table.

Table 4-10 Acuvim 3 Energy Readings

Parameter Type	Energy Type 1	Energy Type 2	Unit
Import/Export Energy	Import Export Total Net	Active Energy	Wh KWh MWh
		Reactive Energy	Varh Kvarh Mvarh
	Total	Apparent Energy	Vah Kvah Mvah
Quadrant Energy	Quad 1 Quad 2 Quad 3 Quad 4	Active Energy	Wh KWh MWh
		Reactive Energy	Varh Kvarh Mvarh
		Apparent Energy	Vah Kvah Mvah

Table 4-11 Acuvim 3 Demand Readings

Parameter	Phase	Data Type	Max Demand Timestamp
Active Power (kW)	Phase A Phase B Phase C System	Instantaneous Max	•
Reactive Power (kvar)	Phase A Phase B Phase C System		
Apparent Power (kVA)	Phase A Phase B Phase C System		
Current (A)	Phase A Phase B Phase C System		

#### 4.3.3.1 Active Energy

Energy represents the cumulative quantity of power consumed or produced over time. It is the integral of power with respect to time. In Acuvim 3, the relationship between active energy (EP), power (P), and time (t) is given by formula:

$$E_P = \int_{t_1}^{t_2} P(t)dt$$

##### Import Active Energy

Under this category, only the active energy with positive power (consumed by the load) is accumulated. The formula for import active energy is:

$$E_{Pimp} = \int_{t_1}^{t_2} P_{imp}(t)dt$$

##### Export Active Energy

Here, only the active energy with negative power (generated by the load) is accumulated. The formula for export active energy is:

$$E_{Pexp} = \int_{t_1}^{t_2} P_{exp}(t)dt$$

##### Total Active Energy

Total active energy refers to the overall amount of active energy associated with the connected system. It is the sum of the import active energy and export active energy:

$$E_{Ptotal} = E_{Pimp} + E_{Pexp}$$

##### Net Active Energy

Net active energy is the total electrical active energy remaining after accounting for losses and subtracting any exported active energy:

$$E_{Pnet} = E_{Pimp} - E_{Pexp}$$

#### 4.3.3.2 Reactive Energy

Reactive energy is the energy consumed or generated by a reactive load such as inductor and capacitor in the Acuvim 3, the relationship between reactive energy (EQ), reactive power (Q), and time (t) is given by formula:

$$E_Q = \int_{t_1}^{t_2} Q(t)dt$$

### Import Reactive Energy

Under this category, only the reactive energy with positive reactive power (consumed by reactive load) is accumulated. The formula for import reactive energy is:

$$E_{Qimp} = \int_{t1}^{t2} Q_{imp}(t)dt$$

### Export Reactive Energy

Here, only the reactive energy with negative reactive power (generated by reactive load) is accumulated. The formula for export reactive energy is:

$$E_{Qexp} = \int_{t1}^{t2} Q_{exp}(t)dt$$

### Total Reactive Energy

Total reactive energy refers to the overall amount of reactive energy associated with the connected system. It is the sum of the import reactive energy and export reactive energy:

$$E_{Qtotal} = E_{Qimp} + E_{Qexp}$$

### Net Reactive Energy

Net reactive energy is the total electrical reactive energy remaining after accounting for losses and subtracting any exported reactive energy:

$$E_{Qnet} = E_{Qimp} - E_{Qexp}$$

### 4.3.3.3 Apparent Energy

Apparent power is the combination of active power and reactive power, it defines the amount of total power flowing within a system. Apparent energy is the integral of apparent power with respect to time. In the Acuvim 3, the relationship between apparent energy (ES), apparent power (S), and time (t) is given by formula:

$$E_S = \int_{t1}^{t2} S(t)dt$$

### Total Apparent Energy

Total apparent energy refers to the overall amount of apparent energy associated with the connected system. It is the sum of import apparent energy and export apparent energy:

$$E_{Stotal} = E_{Simp} + E_{Sexp}$$

#### 4.3.3.4 Four Quadrant Energy

For a power system, the relationship between apparent power, active power and reactive power is often defined as:

$$S = P + jQ$$

Where reactive power (Q, in Var units) is plotted on the ordinate axis, and active power (P, in Watts) is plotted on the abscissa. This coordinator has been defined as a four-quadrant system and indicates the power-flow concept of energy. The flow of power will result in the registration of energy in quadrants that correspond to the power vector location.

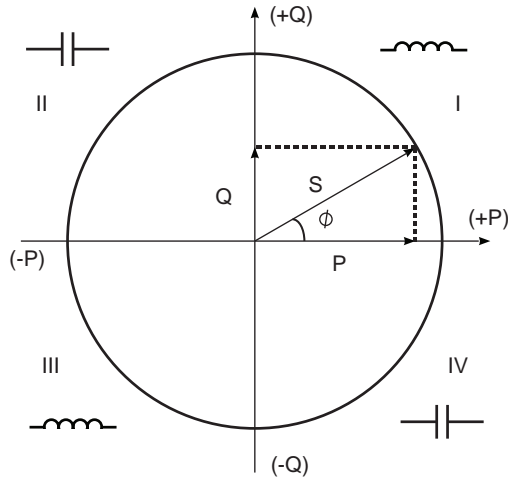


Figure 4-10 Four Quadrant PQS and Load Types

In the Acuvim 3 four-quadrant energy section, the meter will accumulate energy based on the apparent power vector's location. For example:

Quadrant I is defined as an area where both energies flow positively, so Eq\_Q1 will only accumulate energy when P and S are both positive. The formula is shown below:

$$Eq_{Q1} = \int_{t1}^{t2} Q(t)dt \text{ when } P \geq 0 \text{ \& } Q \geq 0$$

#### 4.3.4 Min/Max Webpage

To access the Min/Max section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Metering** from the tab menu.

3. Click on the **Min/Max** menu option. This webpage displays the min/max readings for Acuvim 3.

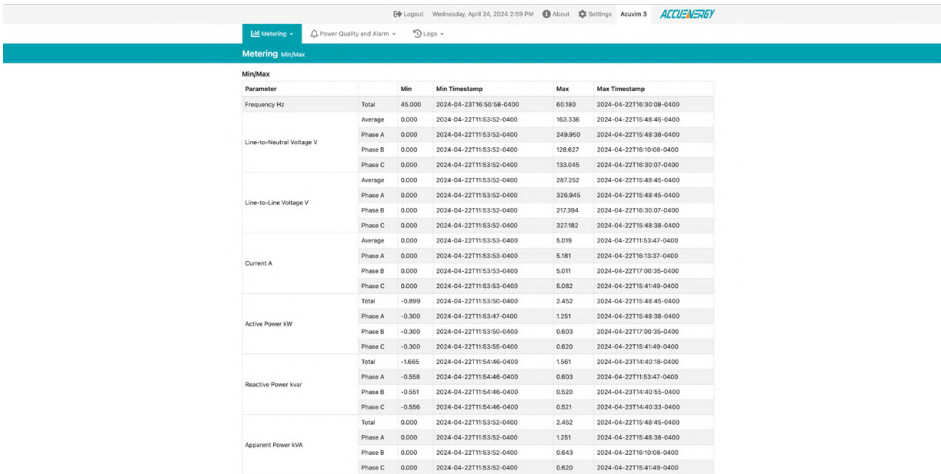


Figure 4-11 Max/Min Readings Webpage

Configuration Settings

**Reset Min/Max:** Updating both minimum and maximum values with instantaneous readings. Each parameter receives a new instantaneous reading that replaces the existing maximum value if it's greater, or the minimum value if it's smaller. A full summary of the min/max parameters is listed in the following table.

Table 4-12 Acuvim 3 Min/Max Readings

Parameters	Phase	Min Min Timestamp	Max MaxTimestamp
Frequency	Total	•	•
Line-to-Neutral Voltage	Average		
	PhaseA	•	•
	PhaseB		
	PhaseC		
Line-to-Line Voltage	Average		
	PhaseA	•	•
	PhaseB		
	PhaseC		

Parameters	Phase	Min Min Timestamp	Max MaxTimestamp
Current	Average PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•
Active Power	Total PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•
Reactive Power	Total PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•
Apparent Power	Total PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•
Leading Power Factor	Total PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•
Lagging Power Factor	Total PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•
Voltage Unbalance Factor	Total	•	•
Current Unbalance Factor	Total	•	•

### 4.3.5 THD and Flicker Webpage

To access the THD and Flicker section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Metering** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **THD and Flicker** menu option. This webpage displays the total harmonic distortion (THD) and flicker readings for Acuvim 3.

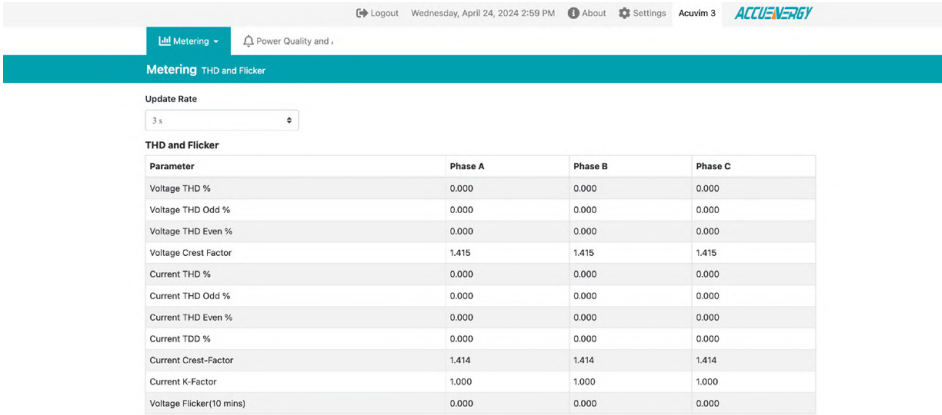


Figure 4-12 THD and Flicker Readings Webpage

Configuration Settings

**Update Rate:** Select how often parameters will refresh on the Acuvim 3 THD and Flicker webpage. Interval options are for every 3-second, 10-minute, or 2-hour.

A full summary of the THD and flicker parameters is listed in the following table.

Table 4-13 Acuvim 3 THD and Flicker Readings

Parameters	Phase	Update Rate		
		3 Seconds	10 minutes	2 hours
Voltage THD	PhaseA	•	•	•
	PhaseB	•	•	•
	PhaseC	•	•	•
Voltage THD Odd	PhaseA	•	•	•
	PhaseB	•	•	•
	PhaseC	•	•	•
Voltage THD Even	PhaseA	•	•	•
	PhaseB	•	•	•
	PhaseC	•	•	•



Parameters	Phase	Update Rate		
		3 Seconds	10 minutes	2 hours
Voltage Crest Factor	PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•	•
Current THD	PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•	•
Current THD Odd	PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•	•
Current THD Even	PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•	•
Current TDD	PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•	•
Current Crest-Factor	PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•	•
Current K-Factor	PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•	•
Voltage Flicker (10minutes)	PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	•	•	N/A
Voltage Flicker (2hours)	PhaseA PhaseB PhaseC	N/A	N/A	•

**Total Harmonic Distortion (THD):** A ratio of the sum of powers in all harmonic components to the power of the fundamental frequency.

**THD Odd:** Total Harmonic Distortion of odd-order harmonics, such as the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, etc.

**THD Even:** Total Harmonic Distortion of even-order harmonics, such as the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, etc.

**Total Demand Distortion (TDD):** A measure used in power systems to quantify the harmonic distortion of the electrical current relative to the total demand current or the maximum demand current at the fundamental frequency.

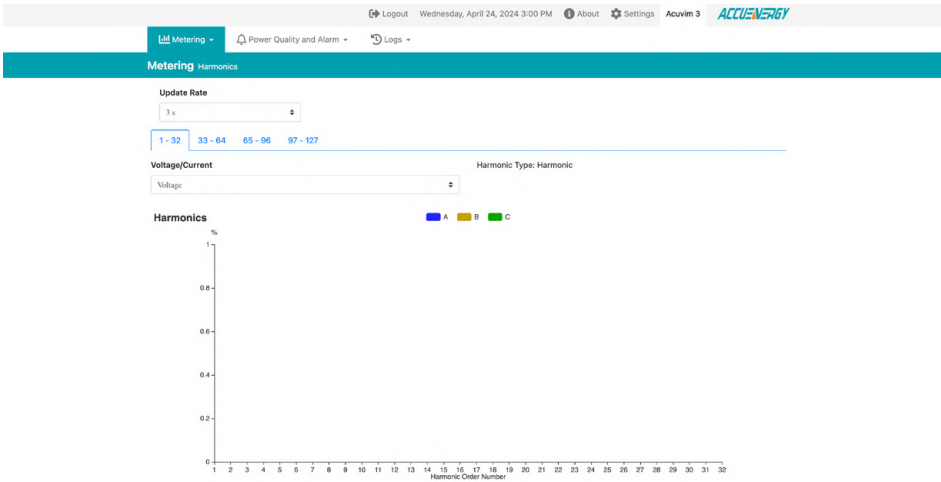
**Crest Factor:** The ratio between either the peak current or voltage and the RMS value.

**K-Factor:** A measure of the heating effect caused by current harmonics, which helps determine the linearity of a load. A K-factor value of 1 indicates that the load is linear, and there are no harmonics present. However, a K-factor value greater than one means that the load is not linear, and there is a higher heating effect caused by the harmonics in the system.

4.3.6 Harmonics Webpage

To access the Harmonics section,

- 1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Metering** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **Harmonics** menu option. This webpage displays the harmonic readings for Acuvim 3.



Voltage			
Harmonic Order	Phase A	Phase B	Phase C
1	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
2	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
3	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
4	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
5	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
6	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
7	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
8	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
9	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
10	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
11	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
12	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
13	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
14	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
15	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
16	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
17	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
18	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
19	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
20	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
21	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
22	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°
23	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°	0.000% ±0.000°

Figure 4-13 Harmonics Readings Webpage

## Configuration Setting

**Update Rate:** Select how often parameters will refresh on the Acuvim 3 Harmonics webpage. Interval options are for every 3-second, 10-minute, or 2-hour.

**Harmonics:** Essentially high-frequency waveforms that are combined with or superimposed over the fundamental frequency.

**Fundamental Frequency:** Fundamental frequency is the circuit frequency which is 50 or 60Hz depending on the system that is being monitored.

**Inter-harmonics:** In addition to harmonics, the system also supports inter-harmonics. These are non-integer multiples of the fundamental frequency, representing harmonic-like components that fall between the integer harmonics.

**Order Ranges:** Harmonic component display ranges on the webpage are 2 to 32 , 33 to 64, 65 to 96, and 97 to 127. Inter-harmonic component display ranges on the webpage are 1 to 32, 33 to 64, 65 to 96, and 97 to 127.

**Source Type:** Acuvim 3 displays both voltage and current harmonic parameters.

4.3.7 Sequence Webpage

To access the Sequence section,

- 1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Metering** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **Sequence** menu option. This webpage displays the sequence information for Acuvim 3.

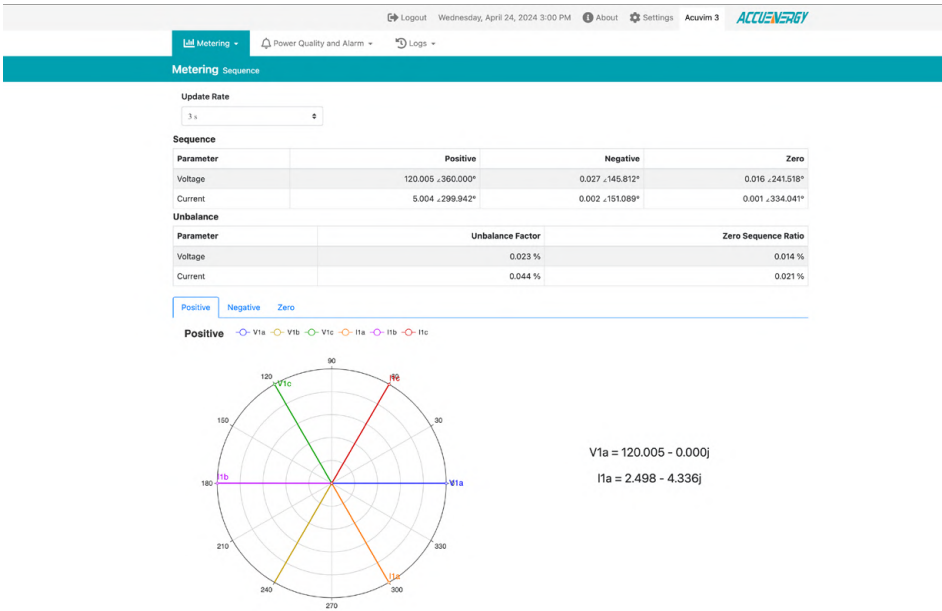


Figure 4-14 Sequence Readings Webpage

**Update Rate:** Select how often parameters will refresh on the Acuvim 3 Sequence webpage. Interval options are for every 3-second, 10-minute, or 2-hour intervals.

A full summary of the sequence parameters is listed in the following table.

Table 4-14 Acuvim 3 Sequence Readings

Sequence Reading					
Parameter	Sequence	Resolution	Update Rate		
			3 Seconds	10 minutes	2 hours
Voltage Magnitude	Positive Negative Zero	0.001	•	•	•
Voltage Angle		0.001°	•	•	•
Current Magnitude		0.001	•	•	•
Current Angle		0.001°	•	•	•
Real number		0.001	•	•	•
Imaginary number		0.001	•	•	•

Table 4-15 Acuvim 3 Unbalance Readings

Unbalance Reading				
Parameter	Resolution	Update Rate		
		3 Seconds	10 minutes	2 hours
Voltage Unbalance Factor	0.001%	•	•	•
Voltage Zero Sequence Ratio	0.001%	•	•	•
Current Unbalance Factor	0.001%	•	•	•
Current Zero Sequence Ratio	0.001%	•	•	•

**Positive Sequence:** Three phasors of the positive sequence are equal in magnitude and are spaced 120 degrees apart.

$$I_+ = \frac{1}{3} \times (I_a + aI_b + a^2I_c)$$
$$V_+ = \frac{1}{3} \times (V_a + aV_b + a^2V_c)$$
$$a = 1 \angle 120^\circ$$
$$a^2 = 1 \angle 240^\circ$$

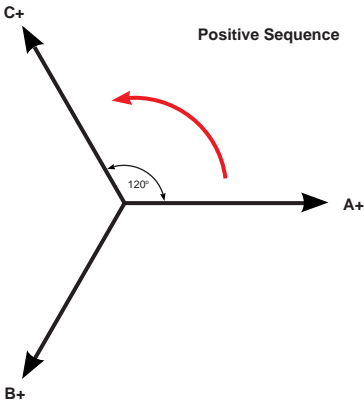


Figure 4-15a Positive Sequence Diagram

**Negative Sequence:** Similar to the positive sequence, the negative phase-sequence phasors are equal in magnitude and spaced 120 degrees apart. The main difference between the positive and negative sequence is the phase rotation. In the negative sequence, phase B leads phase A, whereas in the positive sequence, phase B lags phase A.

$$I_- = \frac{1}{3} \times (I_a + a^2 I_b + a I_c)$$

$$V_- = \frac{1}{3} \times (V_a + a^2 V_b + a V_c)$$

$$a = 1 \angle 120^\circ$$

$$a^2 = 1 \angle 240^\circ$$

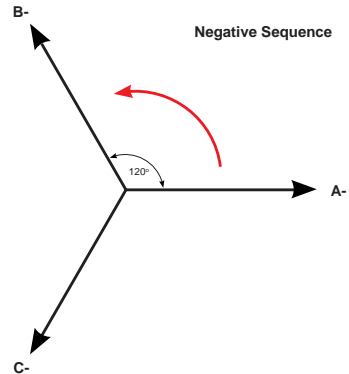


Figure 4-15b Negative Sequence Diagram

**Zero Sequence:** Combines a set of three phasors that are equal in magnitude and in phase with each other. Unlike the positive and negative sequences, there is no rotation associated with the zero sequence.

$$I_0 = \frac{1}{3} \times (I_a + I_b + I_c)$$

$$V_0 = \frac{1}{3} \times (V_a + V_b + V_c)$$

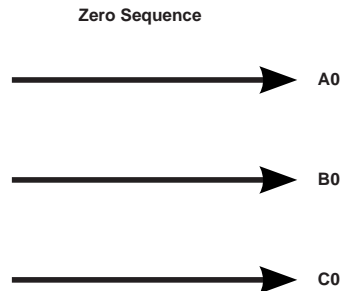


Figure 4-15c Zero Sequence Diagram

**Unbalance Factor:** The unbalance factor allows users to understand the percentage in which the voltage and current are unbalanced. The factor is a percentage of the ratio of the negative/zero sequence component to the positive sequence component. It indicates that the magnitude and phase angles of the three-phase voltage/current are not equal.

Based on IEC 61000-4-30 and NEMA MG1-14.34, the voltage unbalance factor is calculated by the following equation.

$$V_U = \left( \frac{V_N}{V_P} \right) \times 100\%$$

$V_U$  is the Percentage Voltage Unbalance,  $V_N$  is the Negative Voltage Sequence,  $V_P$  is the Positive Voltage Sequence.

Based on NEMA MG1-14.34, the current unbalance factor is calculated by the following equation.

$$I_U = 100\% \times \frac{\max(|I_1 - I_{avg}|, |I_2 - I_{avg}|, |I_3 - I_{avg}|)}{I_{avg}}$$

$I_U$  is the Current Unbalance Percentage,  $I_1, I_2, I_3$  are the current in three-phase.

$$I_{avg} = \frac{(I_1 + I_2 + I_3)}{3}$$

### 4.3.8 I/O Webpage

To access the I/O section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Metering** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **I/O** menu option. This webpage displays the I/O readings for Acuvim 3.

Parameter	Status	Counter	Reading	Action
DI1 - DI1	-	0	0	<a href="#">Edit</a> <a href="#">Reset</a>
DI2 - DI2	-	0	0	<a href="#">Edit</a> <a href="#">Reset</a>
DI3 - DI3	-	0	0	<a href="#">Edit</a> <a href="#">Reset</a>

Figure 4-16 I/O Webpage

By default, when no additional I/O module is present, the webpage will only display the digital input readings from the Acuvim 3 meter base.

**DI:** These digital input (DI) readings come in two formats: Status or Counters. Counters can be personalized by applying specific ratios to them.

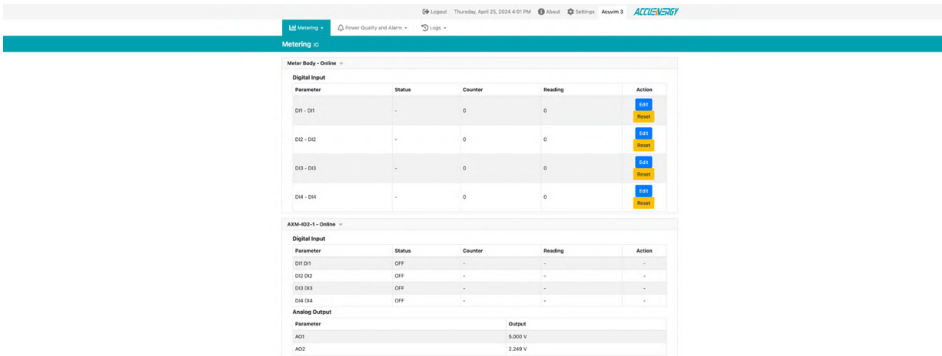


Figure 4-17 I/O Readings Webpage

When an extended I/O module is connected to the Acuvim 3 meter base, a subsection will become available for the I/O in the webpage interface. Along with digital input (DI) readings, extended I/O modules include I/O parameters for analog output (AO), analog input (AI), and relay output (RO) readings. For comprehensive information on I/O parameters, please refer to Chapter 5.

Configuration Settings

- DI Edit:** Edit digital input counters.
- DI Reset:** Reset all digital input counters.
- RO Toggle:** Switch relay output in Relay Control to ‘Latch’ mode.

4.3.9 I/O Settings

- To access the I/O settings section,
- Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
  - Select **Installation** from the tab menu.
  - Click on the **I/O** menu option. This webpage displays the I/O settings for Acuvim 3.



Save

Figure 4-18 I/O Settings Webpage

## Configuration Settings

**Pre-Configuration:** Check the box to allow extended I/O modules to be set up before installation.

**Calculate Pulse Constant:** Clicking on this will allow the user to launch a calculator to set the energy pulse constant.

Calculate Pulse Constant ×

Primary Maximum Power

0.12

kW

Range: 0.001 - 0.12

PT Input Rating

120

V

CT Input Rating

1

A

PT Output Rating

120

V

CT Output Rating

1

A

Output Energy Pulse Width

80

ms

Minimum Pulse Interval

250

ms

Range: 250 - 8640000

Secondary Maximum Power

0.12

kW

Secondary Energy Pulse Constant

0.4

pulse/kWh

Primary Energy Pulse Constants

Max pulse/kWh

40000

pulse/kWh

Min pulse/kWh

0.347222

pulse/kWh

Max kWh/pulse

2.880002

kWh/pulse

Min kWh/pulse

0.000025

kWh/pulse

Primary pulse/kWh

0.4

pulse/kWh

Range: 0.347222 - 40000

Primary kWh/pulse

2.5

kWh/pulse

Range: 0.000025 - 2.880002

Set Pulse Constant

Cancel

Figure 4-19 Pulse Constant Calculations

**Set Pulse Constant:** User can enter the calculated primary pulse constant value into the settings.

AXM-IO2-1 - Online ▼

Change Logical Address

DI Settings

ID	Type	Label	Ratio
DI1	Counter <span>▼</span>	DI1 Maximum 20 characters	1,000
DI2	Counter <span>▲</span>	DI2	1,000

Change Logical Address

Post Channel

2 - 1

-- Select Post Channel --

2 - 1

2 - 2

Save

Cancel

Figure 4-20 Change Logical Address

**Change Logical Address:** User Can change the logical address for AXM-IO modules.

AXM-IO1 can switch logical address between AXM-IO1-1 and AXM-IO1-2, AXM-IO2 can switch logical address between AXM-IO2-1 and AXM-IO2-2, AXM-IO3 can switch logical address between AXM-IO3-1 and AXM-IO3-2.

**AO Settings**  
AO Type  

4~20mA  
-- Select AO Type --  
0~20mA  
4~20mA

Param ID

Number of Slopes

Figure 4-21 Change AO Type

**AI Settings**  

ID	Type	Label	Offset	Unit	Ratio
AI1	1~5V	AI1 Maximum 20 characters	1.000	A	1.000
AI2	-- Select -- 0~5V 1~5V	AI2 Maximum 20 characters	1.000	A	1.000

Figure 4-22 Change AI Type

A full summary of the I/O settings is listed in the following tables. For comprehensive information on I/O modules, please refer to Chapter 5.

Table 4-16 Acuvim 3 DI Settings

DI							
I/O Module	I/O ID	I/O Type	Label	On Label	Off Label	Unit	Ratio
Meter Base	DI1	Counter	•	N/A	N/A	•	•
	DI2		•	•	•	N/A	N/A
	DI3	Status	•	•	•	N/A	N/A
	DI4		•	•	•	N/A	N/A
AXM-IO1	DI1	Counter	•	N/A	N/A	•	•
	DI2		•	•	•	N/A	N/A
	DI3	Status	•	•	•	N/A	N/A
	DI4		•	•	•	N/A	N/A
	DI5	Status	•	•	•	N/A	N/A
	DI6		•	•	•	N/A	N/A
AXM-IO2	DI1	Counter	•	N/A	N/A	•	•
	DI2		•	•	•	N/A	N/A
	DI3	Status	•	•	•	N/A	N/A
	DI4		•	•	•	N/A	N/A

DI							
I/O Module	I/O ID	I/O Type	Label	On Label	Off Label	Unit	Ratio
AXM-IO3	DI1 DI2 DI3 DI4	Counter	•	N/A	N/A	•	•
		Status	•	•	•	N/A	N/A

Table 4-17 Acuvim 3 DO Settings

DO							
I/O Module	I/O ID	I/O Type	Label	Energy Type			Pulse Width
Meter Base	DO	Alarm	•	N/A			20~1000 (ms)
		Energy Pulse	•	Channel A, Channel B, Channel C, System	Active Energy Reactive Energy Apparent Energy	Quadrant 1 Quadrant 2 Quadrant 3 Quadrant 4 Import Export Net Total	
AXM-IO2	DO1 DO2	Alarm	•	N/A			
		Energy Pulse	•	Channel A, Channel B, Channel C, System	Active Energy Reactive Energy Apparent Energy	Quadrant 1 Quadrant 2 Quadrant 3 Quadrant 4 Import Export Net Total	

Table 4-18 Acuvim 3 RO settings

RO							
I/O Module	I/O ID	I/O Type	Label	On Label	Off Label	Output Mode	Width
AXM-IO1	RO1	Relay Control	•	•	•	Latch	20~1000 (ms)
	RO2	Alarm	•	•	•	Momentary	
AXM-IO3	RO1	Relay Control	•	•	•	Latch	
	RO2	Alarm	•	•	•	Momentary	

Table 4-19 Acuvim 3 AI settings

I/O Module	I/O ID	I/O Type	Label	Offset	Unit	Ratio
AXM-IO3	AI1 AI2	4~20mA	•	•	V	•
		0~20mA			A	
		1~5V			°C	
		0~5V			°F	

Table 4-20 Acuvim 3 AO settings

I/O Module	I/O ID	I/O Type	Label	Parameter ID	Number of Slopes
AXM-IO2	AO1 AO2	4~20mA 0~20mA 1~5V 0~5V	•	Power Frequency 10/12(Hz)	4
				VA RMS 10/12(V)	
				VB RMS 10/12(V)	
				VC RMS 10/12(V)	
				VLN AVG RMS 10/12(V)	
				VAB RMS 10/12(V)	
				VBC RMS 10/12(V)	
				VCA RMS 10/12(V)	
				VLL AVG RMS 10/12(V)	
				IA RMS 10/12(A)	
				IB RMS 10/12(A)	
				IC RMS 10/12(A)	

I/O Module	I/O ID	I/O Type	Label	Parameter ID	Number of Slopes
AXM-IO2-1 AXM-IO2-2	AO1 AO2	A: 4~20mA B:0~20mA C:1~5V D:0~5V	•	I AVG RMS 10/12(A) IN RMS 10/12(A) Phase A Active Power 10/12 (kW) Phase B Active Power 10/12 (kW) Phase C Active Power 10/12 (kW) Total Active Power 10/12 (kW) Phase A Reactive Power 10/12 (kvar) Phase B Reactive Power 10/12 (kvar) Phase C Reactive Power 10/12 (kvar) Total Reactive Power 10/12 (kvar) Phase A Apparent Power 10/12 (kVA) Phase B Apparent Power 10/12 (kVA) Phase C Apparent Power 10/12 (kVA) Total Apparent Power 10/12 (kVA) Phase A Power Factor 10/12 Phase A Power Factor 10/12 Phase A Power Factor 10/12 Total Power Factor 10/12 Phase A Power Factor Angle 10/12 (deg) Phase B Power Factor Angle 10/12 (deg) Phase C Power Factor Angle 10/12 (deg) Total Power Factor Angle 10/12 (deg)	4

Energy LED 1 is a visible orange light. Energy LED 2 aligns with ANSI type B, featuring an infrared sensor with an intensity of 900nm. For the selected energy type, both LEDs will blink synchronously with the generation of energy pulses. For comprehensive information on Energy LED settings, please refer to table 4-21.

Table 4-21 Acuvim 3 Energy LED Settings

I/O Module	I/O ID	Energy Parameter Setting			Pulse Width
		Channel	Energy PQS	Energy Type	
Meter Base	Energy LED1 Energy LED2	Phase A Phase B Phase C System	Active Energy Reactive Energy Apparent Energy	Quadrant 1 Quadrant 2 Quadrant 3 Quadrant 4 Import Export Net Total	20~1000ms

### 4.3.10 TOU Energy Webpage

To access TOU Energy section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Metering** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **TOU Energy** menu option. This webpage displays the Time of Use (TOU) Energy information for Acuvim 3.

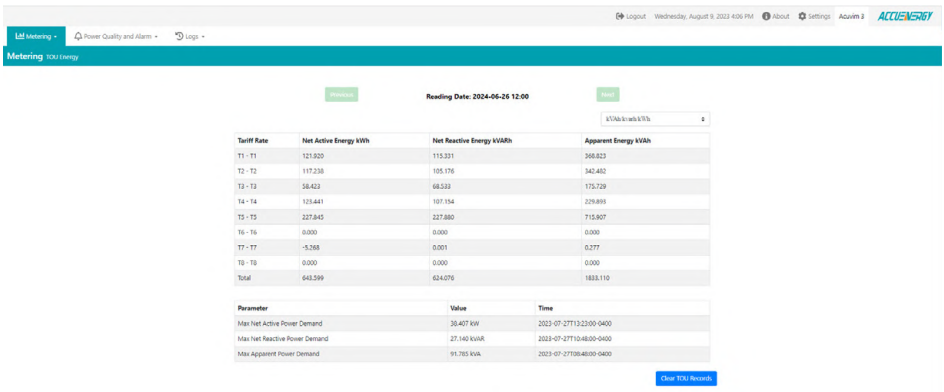


Figure 4-23 TOU Energy Readings Webpage

**Energy Readings:** Energy usage up to the current reading date. These energy readings are Net Active Energy, Net Reactive Energy, and Apparent Energy. For comprehensive information on Energy calculation, please refer to chapter 4.3.3.

**Maximum Readings:** Record the peak demand readings for net active power, net reactive power, and apparent power during the TOU period.

### Configuration Settings

**Unit Option:** Select preferred energy measurement unit, with choices including VAh/varh/Wh, kVAh/kvarh/kWh, and MVAh/Mvarh/MWh.

**Clear TOU Records:** Delete all existing TOU energy records.

4.3.11 Revenue and Energy TOU Setting

To access TOU setting section,

- 1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Revenue and Energy** from the tab menu. This webpage displays the TOU configuration for Acuvim 3.

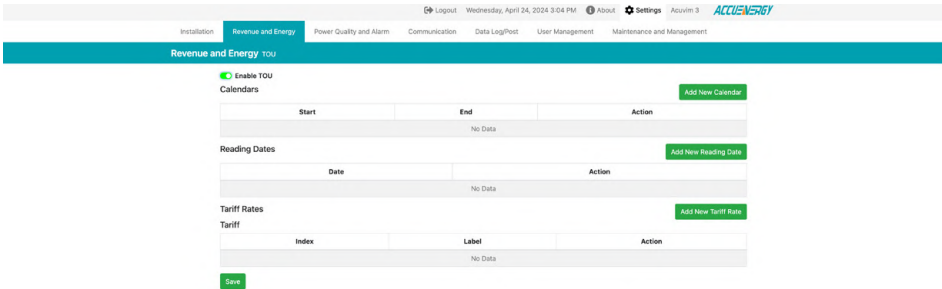


Figure 4-24 Empty TOU Energy Settings Webpage

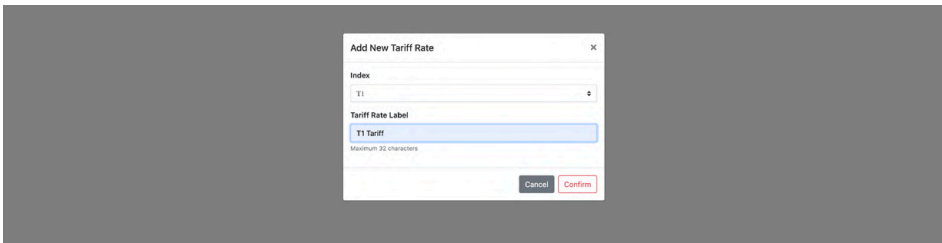


Figure 4-25 TOU Add New Tariff Rate Window

Configuration Settings

Creating a custom tariff rate.

**Add New Tariff Rate:** This brings up a dialog box to create new tariffs rate.

**Index:** Acuvim 3 supports up to eight different tariffs rates, ranging from T1 to T8.

**Tariff Rate Label:** Add a custom tariff name. Users may enter up to 32 characters.



Installation Revenue and Energy Power Quality and Alarm Communication Data Log/Post User Management Maintenance and Management

Revenue and Energy TOU

Enable TOU

Calendars

Start	End	Action
No Data		

Reading Dates

Date	Action
No Data	

Tariff Rates

Index	Label	Action
T1	T1 Tariff	<a href="#">Edit</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
T2	T2 Tariff	<a href="#">Edit</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
T3	T3 Tariff	<a href="#">Edit</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
T4	T4 Tariff	<a href="#">Edit</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>

Save

Figure 4-26 TOU Energy Settings Webpage with Tariffs

### Creating a new tariff rate calendar.

**Add New Calendar:** This redirects the user to a new webpage to create a new calendar for tariff rate configuration.

Installation Revenue and Energy Power Quality and Alarm Communication Data Log/Post User Management Maintenance and Management

Revenue and Energy

Go back to TOU settings

Time Frame

2024-01-31 00:00 - 2024-02-01 00:00

Tariff

Index	Label
T1	Tariff 1
T2	Tariff 2
T3	Tariff 3
T4	Tariff 4

Special Days

Name	Date	Tariff Rate	Action
No Data			

Schedule

Time Frame	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
00:00 - 0:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
00:30 - 1:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
01:00 - 1:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
01:30 - 2:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
02:00 - 2:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
02:30 - 3:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
03:00 - 3:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
03:30 - 4:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
04:00 - 4:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
04:30 - 5:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
05:00 - 5:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
05:30 - 6:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
06:00 - 6:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
06:30 - 7:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
07:00 - 7:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1

Figure 4-27 Default TOU Schedule Window

**Time Frame:** User can schedule a start and end date range for the measurements.

**Use Calendar Forever:** Check the box to overrides the timeframe from setting an end date allowing the TOU schedule to continue indefinitely.

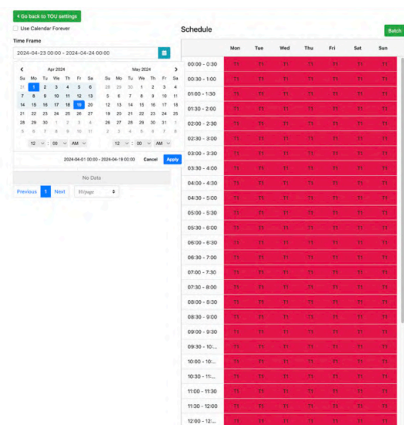


Figure 4-28 Time Frame Selection

**Start and End Dates:** Configure the TOU schedule by specifying a start and end date, with time resolution adjusted to the nearest minute.

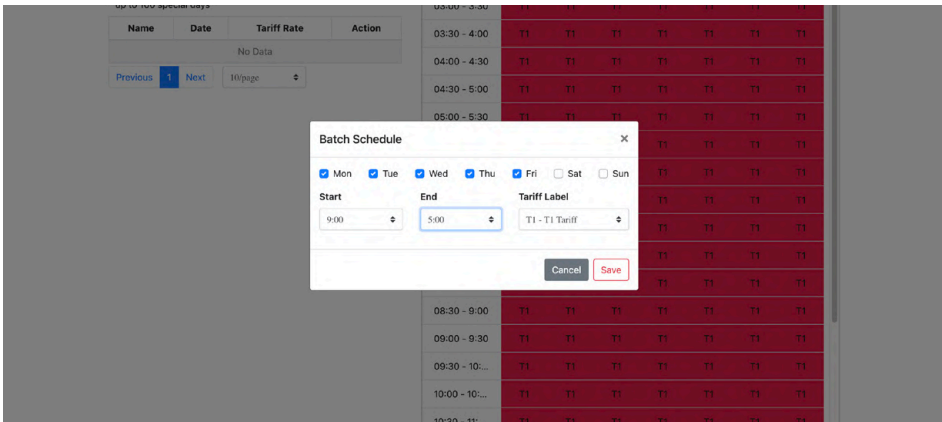


Figure 4-29 Batch Editing Window

**Batch:** Clicking this button opens the batch scheduler. Users can assign predefined tariff rates to specific time periods on any days of the week.

[Go back to TOU settings](#)

☐ Use Calendar Forward

Time Frame

2024-04-01 00:00 - 2024-04-19 00:00

[+](#)

Tariff

Index	Label
T1	T1 Tariff
T2	T2 Tariff
T3	T3 Tariff
T4	T4 Tariff

Special Days

\* up to 100 special days

[Add New Special Day](#)

Name	Date	Tariff Rate	Action
No Data			

[Previous](#) [Next](#) [1/1 page](#) [x](#)

Schedule

[Search](#)

	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
09:00 - 9:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
09:30 - 1:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
01:00 - 1:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
01:30 - 2:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
02:00 - 2:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
02:30 - 3:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
03:00 - 3:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
03:30 - 4:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
04:00 - 4:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
04:30 - 5:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
05:00 - 5:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
05:30 - 6:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
06:00 - 6:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
06:30 - 7:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
07:00 - 7:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
07:30 - 8:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
08:00 - 8:30	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1
08:30 - 9:00	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1	T1

Figure 4-30 TOU Schedule Add New Special Day

**Add New Special Day:** Users can use this option to create exceptions on specific dates. Up to 100 special days can be created. A dialog box will appear to configure the tariff rate on a specific billing date, select a tariff rate, and enter a custom name for the special day.

Special Days

[Add New Special Day](#)

\* up to 100 special days

Name	Date	Tariff Rate	Action
No Data			

[Previous](#) [Next](#) [1/1 page](#) [x](#)

Add New Special Days

Date

2024-04-24

[+](#)

Tariff Rate Label

T1 Tariff

[x](#)

Special Days Name

Enter Special Days Name

Name cannot be empty

Cancel

Confirm

Figure 4-31 Add New Special Day

**Add New Reading Date:** Brings up a dialog box to specify billing cycle dates and establish billing dates.

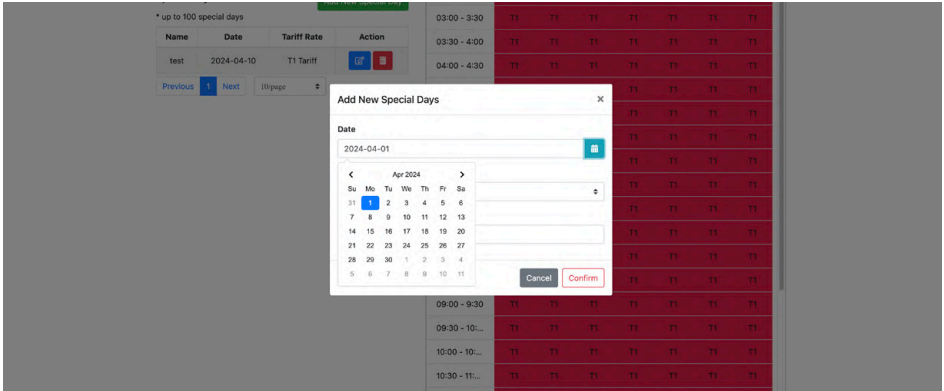


Figure 4-32 Add New Reading Date

## 4.4 Logs

### 4.4.1 SOE Log

To access the SOE Log section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Logs** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **SOE Log** menu option. This webpage displays the Sequence of Events (SOE) log for Acuvim 3.

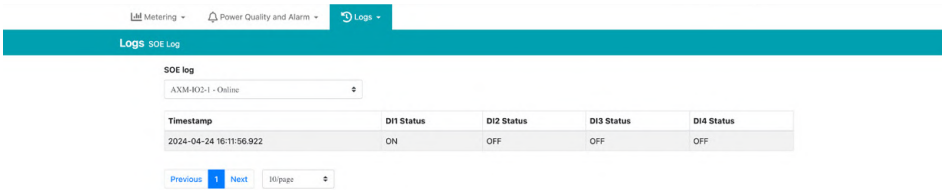


Figure 4-33 SOE Log Webpage

**DI Status Monitoring:** Monitor the digital input status change for Acuvim 3 meter base and extended I/O modules.

4.4.2 Trend Log

To access the Trend Log section,

- 1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Logs** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **Trend Log** menu option. This webpage displays the trend logs for Acuvim 3 and includes **Realtime Log** and **Energy Log** subsections.

Realtime Log

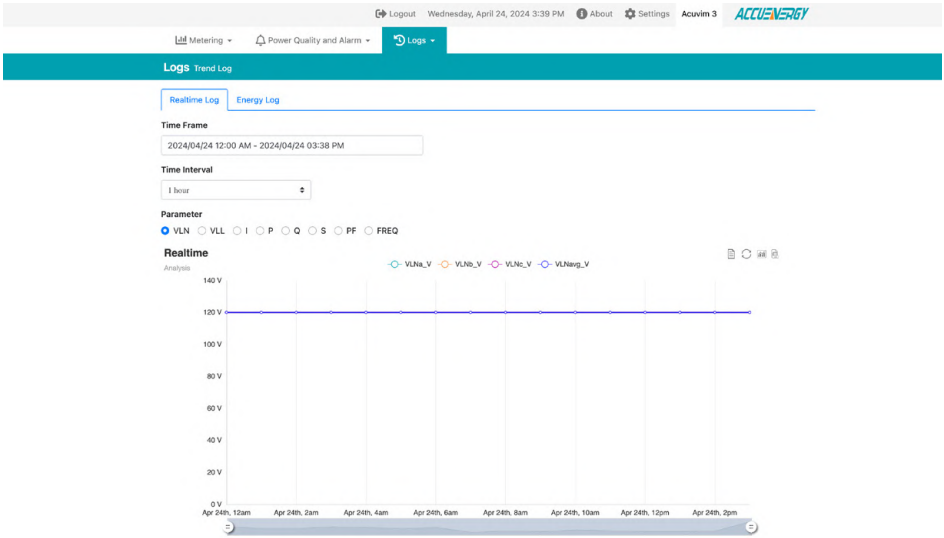


Figure 4-34 Trend Log Realtime Log Webpage

A full summary of real-time trend log parameters is listed in the following table.

Table 4-22 Trend Log Parameters

Realtime Log		
Parameter	Time Frame	Time Interval
VLNa, VLNb, VLNC, VLNavg VLLab, VLLbc, VLLca, VLLavg Ia,Ib,Ic,Iavg Pa,Pb,Pc,Psys Qa,Qb,Qc,Qsys Sa,Sb,Sc,Ssys PFa,PFb,PFc,PFsys Fsys	Last 10 Minutes Last 1 Hour	1 Minutes
	Today Yesterday	15 Minutes 1 Hour
	Last 7 Days	15 Minutes 1 Hour 1 Day
	Last 30 days This Month	1 Hour 1 Day

Energy Log

Acuvim 3 Trend log includes a section for Energy data.

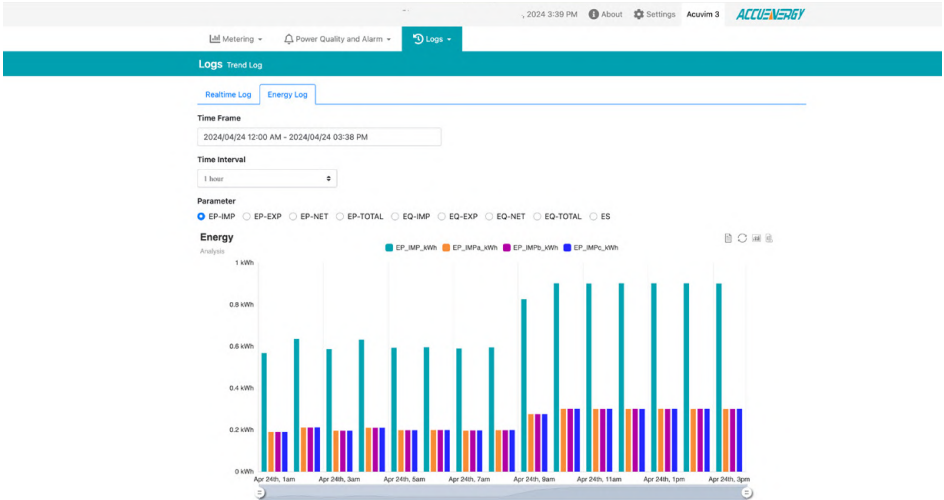


Figure 4-35 Energy Log Webpage

Configuration Settings

**Time Frame:** Users must select a valid date range to populate trend log diagrams with data. If the date range selection is invalid, an error message will appear to indicate that there is no data to generate the trend log.

**Data Preview:** Shows a preview of the trend log data in tabular format.

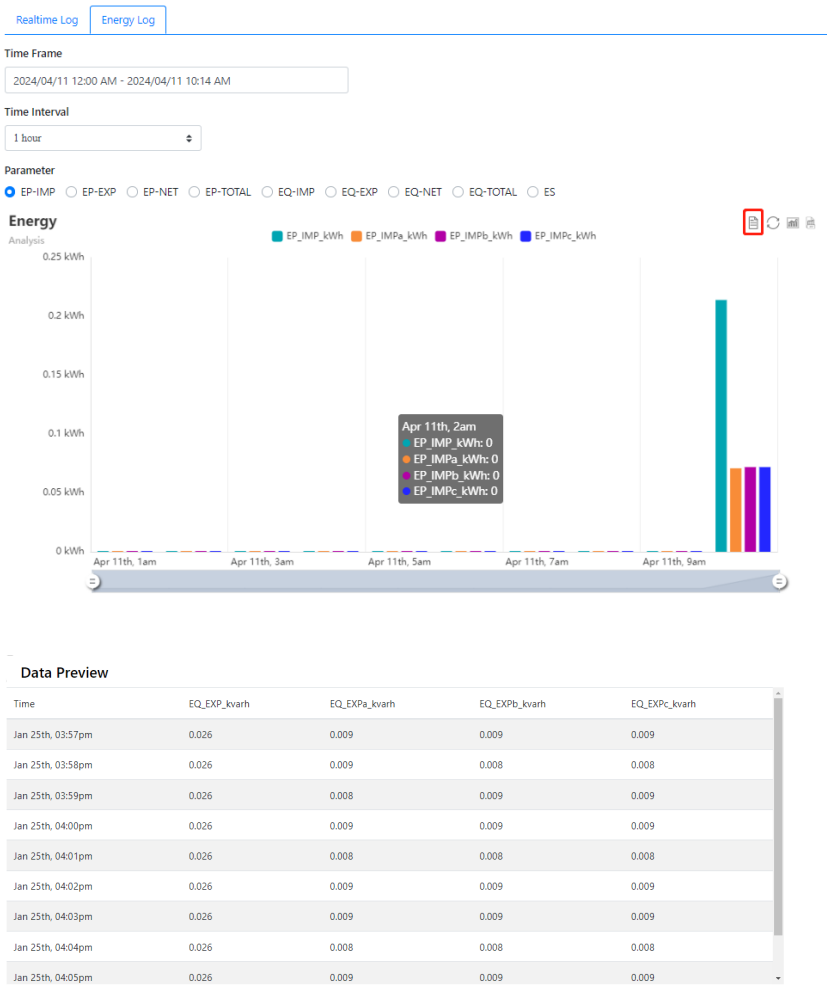


Figure 4-36 Trend Log Data Preview Window

**Download:** Save trend log files as either a PNG image or CSV tabular file format onto a local computer.

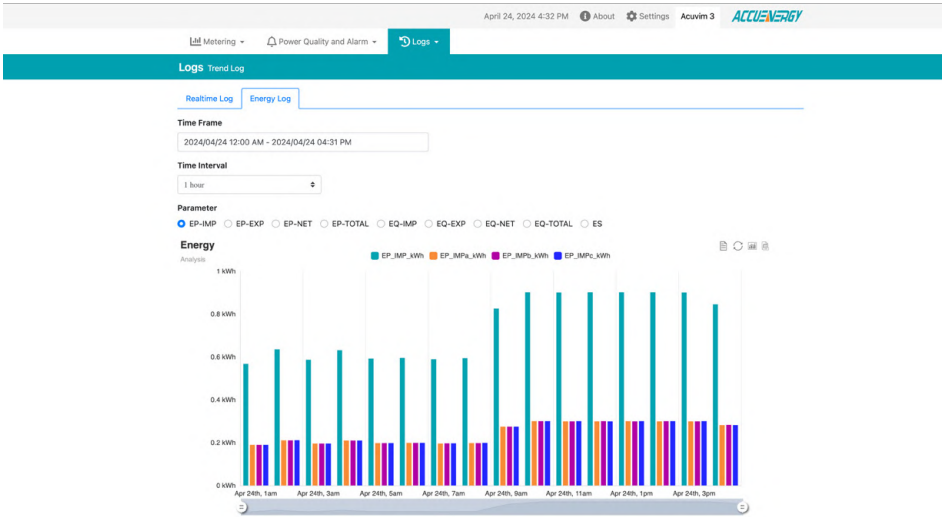


Figure 4-37 Trend Log File Download Button

The update time interval varies with different time frames. A full summary of the trend log energy parameters is listed in the following table.

Table 4-23 Energy Log Parameters

Energy Log		
Parameter	Time Frame	Time Interval
EP-IMP <sub>a</sub> , EP-IMP <sub>b</sub> , EP-IMP <sub>c</sub> , EP-IMP <sub>sys</sub> EP-EXP <sub>a</sub> , EP-EXP <sub>b</sub> , EP-EXP <sub>c</sub> , EP-EXP <sub>sys</sub> EP-Neta, EP- Netb, EP- Netc, EP- Netsys EP-Total <sub>a</sub> , EP- Totalb, EP- Totalc, EP- Totalsys	Last 10 Minutes	1 Minute
	Last 1 Hour	
	Today	15 Minutes
	Yesterday	1 Hour
EQ-IMP <sub>a</sub> , EQ-IMP <sub>b</sub> , EQ-IMP <sub>c</sub> , EQ-IMP <sub>sys</sub> EQ-EXP <sub>a</sub> , EQ-EXP <sub>b</sub> , EQ-EXP <sub>c</sub> , EQ-EXP <sub>sys</sub> EQ-Neta, EQ- Netb, EQ- Netc, EQ- Netsys EQ-Total <sub>a</sub> , EQ- Totalb, EQ- Totalc, EQ- Totalsys	Last 7 Days	15 Minutes
		1 Hour
		1 Day
	Last 30 days	1 Hour
ES <sub>a</sub> , ES <sub>b</sub> , ES <sub>c</sub> , Ssys	This Month	1 Day
	Last Year	1 Day
		1 Month



4.4.3 Trend Log Management

To access the Trend Log Management section,

- 1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Logs** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **Trend Log Management** menu option. This webpage displays the trend log management information for Acuvim 3.

Acuvim 3 features a Trend Log Management webpage that enables users to select trend log parameters, log intervals, reading value types, start time, and end time.

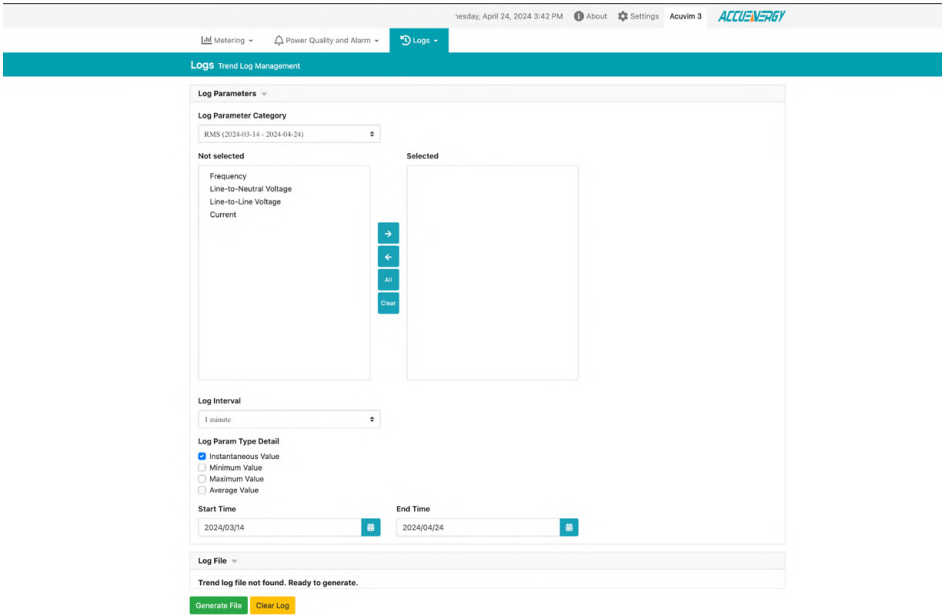


Figure 4-38 Trend Log Management Webpage

Configuration Settings

This webpage provides options to download or clear the trend log. All valid settings, including trend log parameters, log intervals, and reading value types, are listed in the table below.

**Generate File:** Create a trend log file in 'csv.gz' format with selected parameters and time frame.

**Download:** Save the created trend log file onto a local computer.

**Delete:** Permanently remove the created trend log file.

**Clear Log:** Delete all trend log data on Acuvim 3.

A full summary of the Trend Log Management parameters is listed in the following table.

Table 4-24 Trend Log Management Parameters

Log Parameter Category	Parameter	Log Interval	Log Parameter Type Detail
RMS	Frequency Line-to-Neutral Voltage Line to Line Voltage Current	1-minute 5-minute 10-minute 15-minute 30-minute	Instantaneous Value (default)
Power	Active Power Reactive Power Apparent Power Load Nature Power Factor Lead Power Factor Lag Power Factor		
Fundamental	Fundamental Line-to Neutral Voltage Fundamental Line-to Line Voltage Fundamental Current Fundamental Active Power Fundamental Reactive Power Fundamental Apparent Power Displacement Power Factor		
Phase Angle	VLN Angle VLL Angle Line Current Angle		
THD	Voltage THD Voltage THD ODD Voltage THD Even Voltage Crest Factor Current THD Current THD ODD Current THD Even Current Crest-Factor Voltage Flicker		
		1-hour 2-hour 6-hour 12-hour	Minimum Value (option) Maximum Value (option) Average Value (option)
		1-day 3-day 7-day	
		1-month	

Log Parameter Category	Parameter	Log Interval	Log Parameter Type Detail
Unbalance Magnitude	Voltage Positive Sequence Magnitude Voltage Zero Sequence Magnitude Voltage Negative Sequence Magnitude Voltage Zero Ratio Magnitude Voltage Unbalanced Factor Magnitude Current Positive Sequence Magnitude Current Zero Sequence Magnitude Current Negative Sequence Magnitude Current Zero Ratio Magnitude Current Unbalanced Factor Magnitude	1-minute 5-minute 10-minute 15-minute 30-minute	Instantaneous Value (default)  Minimum Value (option) Maximum Value (option) Average Value (option)
Unbalance Angle	Voltage Positive Sequence Angle Voltage Zero Sequence Angle Voltage Negative Sequence Angle Current Positive Sequence Angle Current Zero Sequence Angle Current Negative Sequence Angle	1-hour 2-hour 6-hour 12-hour	
Energy	Active Energy – Quad 1 Reactive Energy – Quad 1 Apparent Energy – Quad1 Active Energy – Quad 2 Reactive Energy –Quad 2 Apparent Energy – Quad2 Active Energy – Quad 3 Reactive Energy –Quad 3 Apparent Energy – Quad3 Active Energy – Quad 4 Reactive Energy –Quad 4 Apparent Energy – Quad4 Active Energy- Import Reactive Energy-Import Active Energy-Export Reactive Energy-Export Active Energy- Net Reactive Energy-Net Active Energy- Total Reactive Energy-Total Apparent Energy	1-day 3-day 7-day  1-month	

Log Parameter Category	Parameter	Log Interval	Log Parameter Type Detail
Demand	Current Demand		
	Active Power Demand-Quad1	1-minute	
	Reactive Power Demand-Quad1	5-minute	
	Apparent Power Demand-Quad1	10-minute	
	Active Power Demand-Quad2	15-minute	
	Reactive Power Demand-Quad2	30-minute	
	Apparent Power Demand-Quad2		Instantaneous Value (default)
	Active Power Demand-Quad3	1-hour	
	Reactive Power Demand-Quad3	2-hour	Minimum Value (option)
	Apparent Power Demand-Quad3	6-hour	Maximum Value (option)
	Active Power Demand-Quad4	12-hour	
	Reactive Power Demand-Quad4		Average Value (option)
	Apparent Power Demand-Quad4		
	Active Power Demand- Import	1-day	
	Reactive Power Demand- Import	3-day	
	Active Power Demand- Export	7-day	
	Reactive Power Demand- Export		
	Active Power Demand- Net		
	Reactive Power Demand- Net		
	Active Power Demand- Total	1-month	
	Reactive Power Demand- Total		
	Apparent Power Demand		

4.4.4 Data Log

To access the Data Log section,

- 1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Logs** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **Data Log** menu option. This webpage displays the data logs for Acuvim 3.

Acuvim 3 allows users to add up to 15 data loggers for various parameters and requirements. The logged data can be downloaded as a CSV file from the Data Log webpage under the logs section or by using a HTTP/FTP client. For comprehensive information on data post, please refer to chapter 8.

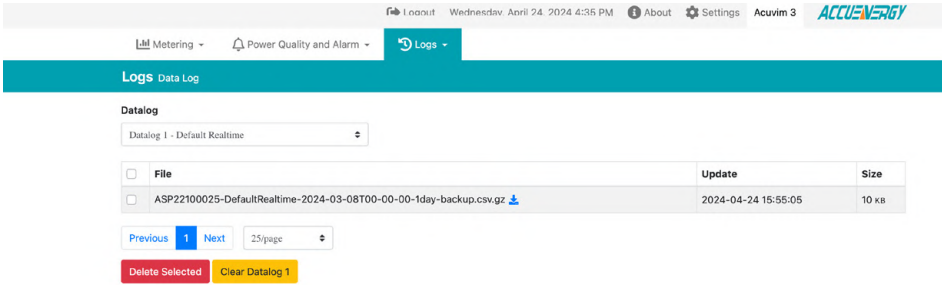


Figure 4-39 Data Log Webpage

Configuration Settings

**Delete Selected:** Users can delete selected data log records.

**Clear DataLog:** Allow users to delete all data log data on the selected data logger.

4.4.5 Event Log

To access the Event Log section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Logs** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Event Log** menu option. This webpage displays the event logs for users to monitor the activities of the Acuvim 3.

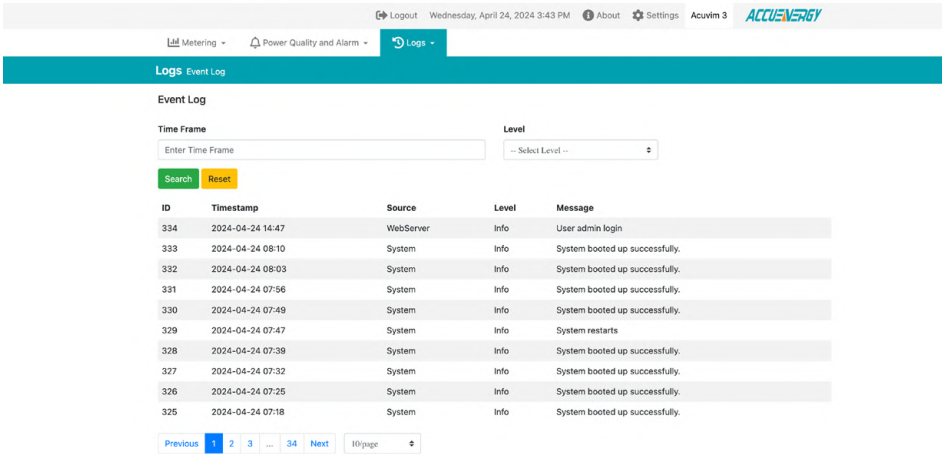


Figure 4-40 Event Log Webpage

Configuration Settings

- Timeframe:** Set a specific period to filter event logs.
- Level:** Designate the event’s severity level, including options ‘Critical’, ‘Error’, and ‘Info’.
- Export Logs:** User can click this button to download the event log as a CSV file.
- Clear Logs:** User can click this button to clear all the existing event logs.

4.5 General Settings

4.5.1 General Configuration

- To access the General Setting section,
1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
  2. Select **Installation** from the tab menu.
  3. Click on the **General** menu option. This webpage displays the general settings for Acuvim 3.

The General Settings webpage includes common measurement configurations for Acuvim 3 meter. Users should configure these settings right after installation and before commissioning.

Logout

Wednesday, April 24, 2024 3:46 PM

About

Settings

Acuvim 3

ACCUEnergy

Installation

Revenue and Energy

Power Quality and Alarm

Communication

Data Log/Post

User Management

Maintenance and Management

Installation

General

General

Device Description

Acuvim 3

Maximum 15 characters

Service Configuration

3 ELEMENT 4 WIRE V

Nominal Settings

Nominal Voltage

120

V

Range: 90 - 900000

Nominal Current

5

A

Range: 0.001 - 1000000

Nominal Frequency

50Hz

Hz

Range: 50 - 600

PT and CT

PT Input

120

V

Range: 90 - 900000

PT Output

120

V

Range: 50 - 600

CT Input

5

A

Range: 1 - 50000

CT Output

5

A

Range: 1 - 50000

In Method

Calculated

Current Directions

Ia

Positive

Ib

Positive

Ic

Positive

Demand Settings

Algorithm

Fixed Window

Demand Interval

1

min

Range: 1 - 60

Calculation Method

PF Convention

☒ IEC

☐ IEEE

Reactive Power Calculation Method

☒ Generalized

☐ True

Energy Calculation Method

☒ Generic

☐ Fundamental

Harmonic Settings

Harmonic Type

☒ Harmonic

☐ Inter-harmonic

Harmonic Group Type

☒ Group

☐ Sub-group

Flicker Settings

Disable

Phase Order Settings

ABC

Figure 4-41 General Settings Webpage

Device Description

Acuvim3\_Demo

Maximum 15 characters

Figure 4-42 Device Description

**Device Description:** Description for the Acuvim 3 up to 15 characters. The device description will be displayed on the ‘About Information’ webpage.

Service Configuration

Acuvim 3 supports five service configurations, in addition to one Demo mode (3-Element 4-Wire Y). For comprehensive information on service configuration and wiring, please refer to chapter 2.

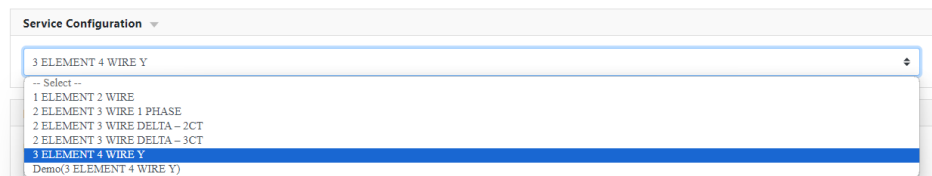


Figure 4-43 Service Configuration Selection

**Service Configuration:** The wiring configuration of the system. For comprehensive information on wiring configuration, please refer to Chapter 2.

**NOTE:** Demo mode is a configuration option for demonstration purposes, no physical wiring is required.

Nominal Settings

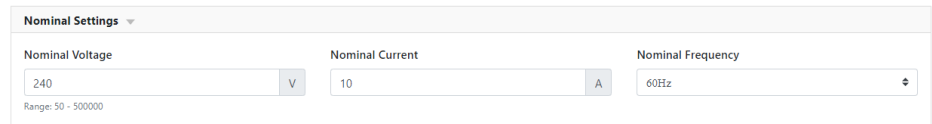


Figure 4-44 Nominal Settings Window

**Nominal Voltage:** The original voltage value measured across its primary winding. For example, if the potential transformer’s (PT) ratio is 600V:120V, the nominal voltage should be set to 600V. The default nominal voltage is 120V.

**Nominal Current:** The original current value measured across its primary winding. For example, if the current transformer’s (CT) ratio is 300A:5A, the nominal current should be set to 300A. The default nominal current is 5A.



**Nominal Frequency:** The standard frequency at which the monitored electrical system is designed to operate.

### PT and CT

The screenshot shows a settings window titled "PT and CT". It contains four input fields arranged in a 2x2 grid. The top row has "PT Input" (value 120, range 50 - 500000, unit V) and "PT Output" (value 120, range 50 - 600, unit V). The bottom row has "CT Input" (value 5, range 1 - 50000, unit A) and "CT Output" (value 5, range 1 - 50000, unit A). Below these fields is an "In Method" dropdown menu set to "Calculated".

Figure 4-45 PT/CT Ratios Settings Window

**PT Input:** If using potential transformers with the Acuvim 3 at the voltage input, this setting refers to the primary side rating of the transformer. The range is from 50-500000. If PTs are not being used with the Acuvim 3, this setting can be left as the default, which is 120. PT Input must be an integer.

**PT Output:** If using potential transformers with the Acuvim 3 at the voltage input, this setting refers to the secondary side rating of the transformer. The range is from 50-600. If PTs are not being used with the Acuvim 3, this setting can be left as the default, which is 120.0. PT Output must be an integer.

**CT Input:** The primary side rating of the current transformers being used with the Acuvim 3. For example, if the CTs being used have a ratio of 200:5A, the CT Input setting should be configured as 200. The allowable range for the CT Input setting is from 1 to 50000. The default CT Input value is 5. CT Input must be an integer.

**CT Output:** The secondary output of the current transformers. By default, the CT Output setting is already configured based on the current input type for the Acuvim 3. For example, the CT Output value will be configured to 5 for a 5A current input Acuvim 3, 333 for a 333mV current input Acuvim 3, and RCT for an RCT current input Acuvim 3.

**In Method:** Readings on Acuvim 3 can be set as either calculated or measured. When it is in measured mode, physical wiring needs to be applied. If it is in calculated mode, the calculation is based on KCL, the neutral current is the vector sum of the three individual live currents.

Current Directions

Current Directions ▾

Ia

Positive ▾

Ib

Positive ▾

Ic

Positive ▾

Figure 4-46 Current Direction Settings Window

The Acuvim 3 supports a setting that allows users to change the current direction in the Acuvim 3. This feature is beneficial if the CT has been installed in the reverse direction or if the leads have been terminated with reverse polarity at the Acuvim 3.

**La, Ib, Ic:** By default, the current direction is configured as positive for Ia, Ib and Ic. Changing the current direction to negative adjusts the phase angle of the current by 180 degrees, allowing for correct adjustment in an installation error.

Demand Settings

Demand Settings ▾

Algorithm

Fixed Window ▾

Demand Interval

5 min

Range: 1 - 60

Figure 4-47a Demand Settings - Fixed Window

Demand Settings ▾

Algorithm

Sliding Window ▾

Demand Interval

5 min

Range: 1 - 60

Update Interval

1

Must evenly divide 5  
Must be less than or equal to 5

Figure 4-47b Demand Settings - Sliding Window

**Demand Algorithm Fixed Window:** Calculated based on the demand interval.

**Demand Algorithm Sliding Window:** Calculated based on the demand interval and the update interval.

**Demand Interval:** The demand window length that is used in the demand calculation method. The default is 5-minutes, and the range is from 1 to 60 minutes.

**Update Interval:** The demand calculation intervals. The default is 1 minute, and range is from 1 to 15 minutes.

### Calculation Method

Calculation Method ▾		
<b>PF Convention</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> IEC <input type="radio"/> IEEE	<b>Reactive Power Calculation Method</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> General <input type="radio"/> True	<b>Energy Calculation Method</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Generic <input type="radio"/> Fundamental

Figure 4-48 Calculation Method Settings Window

**PF Convention IEC:** Power factor is dependent on the direction of the real power flow.

**PF Convention IEEE:** Power factor is dependent on the nature of the load (i.e. capacitive, inductive).

**Reactive Power Calculation Method:** There are two ways to calculate reactive energy (power).

**True Method:** This method uses the Budeanu Concept to calculate the True reactive Power. This method generally uses the harmonic components to do the calculation instead of using the power vector triangle method. The most common definition of reactive power is Budeanu's definition, given by following expression for single phase circuit:

$$Q_b = \sum_{k=1}^{+\infty} I_{k,RMS} \cdot V_{k,RMS} \cdot \sin(\theta_k - \psi_k)$$

Where  $k$  represent the  $n^{\text{th}}$  order harmonic and  $(\theta_k - \psi_k)$  represent the phase-shift.

Budeanu proposed that apparent power consists of two orthogonal components, active power and nonactive power, which are divided into reactive power and distortion power:

$$D_b = \sqrt{S^2 - P^2 - Q_b^2}$$

Where

$$P = UI \cos(\varphi), S = ||U|| \times ||I||$$

**Generalized Method:** The method uses Fryze’s concept to calculate the Generalized reactive power. This method separates instantaneous current into two components, active and reactive currents. Active power and reactive power are calculated as:

$$P = V_{RMS} \times I_a$$
$$Q_f = V_{RMS} \times I_r$$

Where  $I_a$  and  $I_r$  represents RMS values of instantaneous active and reactive currents.

$$I_a(t) = \frac{P}{V_{RMS}^2} v(t)$$
$$I_r(t) = i(t) - i_a(t)$$

Active and reactive powers are as follows, where  $I_a$  and  $I_r$  represents RMS values of instantaneous active and reactive currents:

**Energy Calculation Method:** Users can configure the energy type as either fundamental or generic (fundamental + harmonics).

Harmonic Settings

Harmonic Settings ▾

Harmonic Type

☒ Harmonic  
☐ Inter-harmonic

Harmonic Group Type

☒ Group  
☐ Sub-group

Figure 4-49 Harmonic Settings Window

**Harmonic Type:** Acuvim 3 supports harmonic and inter-harmonic fundamental frequencies.  
**Harmonic Group Type:** Acuvim 3 supports two harmonic group types: Group and Sub-group.

Flicker Settings

Flicker Settings ▾

Disable ▾

-- Select Enable --

Disable

Automatic

120V-50Hz-60W Incandescent

230V-50Hz-60W Incandescent

120V-60Hz-60W Incandescent

230V-60Hz-60W Incandescent

Figure 4-50 Flicker Settings Window

For Flicker calculations, Acuvim 3 allows users to select from the dropdown list nominal values of voltage and frequency. If the user selects the 'Automatic' option, Acuvim 3 will check its nominal settings and automatically match one of the options from the dropdown menu.

### Phase Order Settings

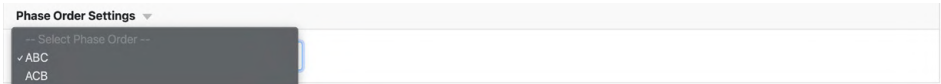


Figure 4-51 Phase Order Settings Window

Phase order signifies the sequence in which the voltage waveforms of a multi-phase system reach their peak values. In Acuvim 3, users can choose from the dropdown list a phase order based on their specific conditions, opting for either ABC or ACB.

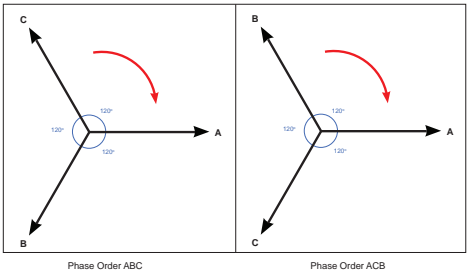


Figure 4-52 Phase Order ABC and ACB

The phase order configuration will only affect the evaluation of the symmetric sequence of the three-phase system. This change will only impact the sequence diagram and display of sequence parameters; it will not affect the phase angle readings.

### Moving Average Frequency

Moving Average Frequency ▾

Moving Average Window Length

5

cycle

Must be multiple of 0.5

must be corrected to up to 3 decimal places

Range: 0.5 - 50

Moving Average Update Rate

0.5

cycle

Must be multiple of 0.5

must be corrected to up to 3 decimal places

Range: 0.5 - 5

Figure 4-53 Moving Average Frequency Settings Window

In Acuvim 3, the frequency is determined using a specialized moving average algorithm. This algorithm, tailored for specific applications, contributes to smoothing frequency readings, mitigating noise, and improving the resolution for abnormal frequency detection.

**Moving Average Window Length:** Ranges from 0.5 to 50 cycles. The number must be a multiple of 0.5.

**Moving Average Update Rate:** Ranges from 0.5 to 5 cycles. The number must be a multiple of 0.5.

4.5.2 HMI

To access the HMI section,

- 1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **HMI** from the tab menu. This webpage displays the HMI settings for Acuvim 3 and includes subsections **Module Information** and **Configuration**.

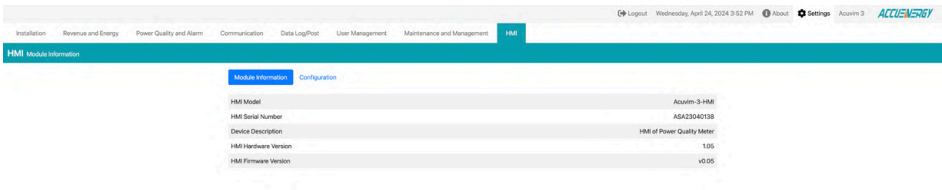


Figure 4-54 HMI Information Webpage

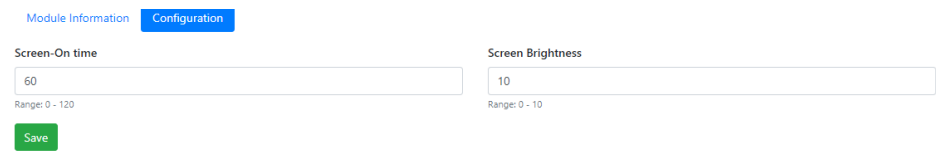


Figure 4-55 HMI Setting Webpage

Configuration

**Screen-On Time:** Set the duration before the Acuvim 3 reverts to the dashboard screen. Default setting is 60 minutes, adjustable from 1 to 120 minutes.

**Screen Brightness:** Set the backlight brightness of the display. Default brightness is level 10, with an adjustable range from 0 to 10.

# Chapter 5: Acuvim 3 Display Screen

## 5.1 Acuvim 3 Screen Overview

The Acuvim 3 screen allows users to view real-time status updates, power quality, and metering data readings, along with management of core meter functions.

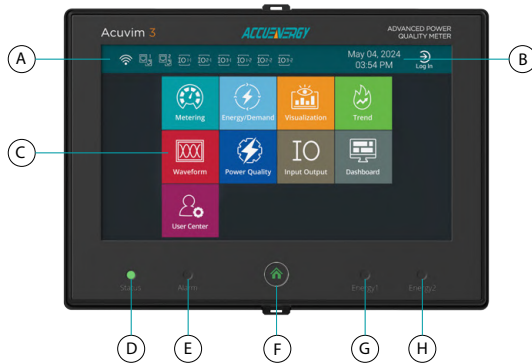











Figure 5-1 Home Screen

Table 5-1 Acuvim 3 Display Screen Information

A	Status Icons	See Table 5-2.
B	Date and Time	Shows current date and time of the meter.
C	Navigation Menu Tiles	The Acuvim 3 Home screen features a set of nine user-friendly menu tiles categorized as Metering, Energy/Demand, Visualization, Trend, Waveform, Power Quality, Input/Output, Dashboard, and User Center.
D	Status LED	When this LED is not illuminated, it indicates the meter is either off with no power or communication with the Acuvim 3 screen is lost. A flashing green LED light indicates the meter is operational and functioning normally.
E	Alarm LED	When this LED is not illuminated, it indicates no alarm or power quality event triggered. A flashing red LED light indicates an alarm monitor, or a power quality event is triggered.
F	Home Button	Takes user back to the Home menu screen, as shown in Figure 5-1.
G	Energy1 LED	Colour Orange. Blinking orange LED light indicates it is synchronous with the generation of energy pulses.
H	Energy2 LED	Colour Invisible (900nm infrared). Synchronously blinks with the generation of energy pulses.

Table 5-2 Status Icon Description

Icon	Description	
	Wi-Fi Enable Indicator	When the icon is present, Wi-Fi is enabled.
 	Ethernet Connection Indicators	Icon appears when Ethernet 1 and/or Ethernet 2 ports are connected.
     	I/O Module Connection Indicators	<p>These icons will appear when corresponding I/O modules are connected.</p> <p>Users can install up to three I/O modules, each with a unique logic number.</p>

Loading Screen

When the Acuvim 3 is powered on a loading screen will appear until a connection is established. This may take a couple of minutes. Below is the screen the user will see.



Figure 5-2 Loading Screen



## 5.2 Metering


### 5.2.1 Realtime Screen

To access the Realtime screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **Metering** menu tile.
2. Realtime screen will appear in the display and the menu tab highlighted to indicate which section the user is currently viewing.

Realtime	Unbalance	THD	Harmonics	Max/Min	⋮
Parameter	Phase A	Phase B	Phase C	Average	System
Line-to-Neutral Voltage (V)	120.1610	120.105	120.160	120.142	-
Line-to-Neutral Voltage Phase Angle	0.0000	239.994	120.009	-	-
Line-to-Line Voltage (V)	208.0820	208.060	208.134	208.092	-
Line-to-Line Voltage Phase Angle	29.9900	270.009	150.005	-	-
Current (A)	1.0010	1.001	1.001	1.001	-
Current Phase Angle	0.0070	240.016	120.010	-	-

Figure 5-3 Realtime Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features real-time readings of the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view different parameters; touch the edit icon  located in the top right corner of the screen to choose which parameters should be shown. For comprehensive information on real-time parameters, refer to Chapter 4.3.1.

### 5.2.2 Unbalance Screen

To access the Unbalance screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **Metering** menu tile.
2. Select **Unbalance** from the menu tab.

Realtime	Unbalance	THD	Harmonics	Max/Min
Unbalance Voltage		0.021	%	
Unbalance Current		0.149	%	

Figure 5-4 Unbalance Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features unbalance calculations of the system. For comprehensive information on unbalance parameters, refer to Chapter 4.3.7.


5.2.3 THD Screen

To access the THD screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **Metering** menu tile.
- 2. Select **THD** from the menu tab.

Realtime	Unbalance	THD	Harmonics	Max/Min	⋮
Parameter		Phase A	Phase B	Phase C	
Voltage THD %		2.739	3.448	4.241	
Voltage THD Odd %		1.193	1.663	2.157	
Voltage THD Even %		2.465	3.021	3.651	
Voltage Crest Factor %		0.696	0.701	0.697	
Current THD %		2.780	3.495	4.287	
Current THD Odd %		1.240	1.712	2.204	

Figure 5-5 THD Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features total harmonic distortion (THD) of the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view different parameters; touch the edit icon  located in the top right corner of the screen to choose which parameters should be shown. For comprehensive information on THD parameters, refer to Chapter 4.3.5.

## 5.2.4 Harmonics Screen

To access the Harmonics screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **Metering** menu tile.
2. Select **Harmonics** from the menu tab.

Realtime	Unbalance	THD	Harmonics	Max/Min
Harmonic Order	Phase A	Phase B	Phase C	Voltage Current
Harmonic Type: Harmonic				
2	0.000%∠0.000°	0.000%∠0.000°	0.000%∠0.000°	
3	0.000%∠0.000°	0.000%∠0.000°	0.000%∠0.000°	
4	0.000%∠0.000°	0.000%∠0.000°	0.000%∠0.000°	
5	0.000%∠0.000°	0.000%∠0.000°	0.000%∠0.000°	
6	0.000%∠0.000°	0.000%∠0.000°	0.000%∠0.000°	
7	0.000%∠0.000°	0.000%∠0.000°	0.000%∠0.000°	

Figure 5-6 Harmonics Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a Harmonic diagram of the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view harmonic values of different orders. Users can choose to display the data as voltage harmonics or current harmonics by selecting the Voltage or Current toggle near the top right corner of the screen. For comprehensive information on harmonic parameters, refer to Chapter 4.3.6.

## 5.2.5 Max/Min Screen

To access the Max/Min screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **Metering** menu tile.
2. Select **Max/Min** from the menu tab.




Realtime	Unbalance	THD	Harmonics	Max/Min		
Parameter	Item	Min	Min Time	Max	Max Time	
Frequency (Hz)	Total	40.000	2024-01-10T09:57:14-0500	150.115	2024-01-11T10:12:00-0500	
	Average	0.000	2023-10-26T16:40:20-0400	300.329	2024-01-23T09:45:18-0500	
Line-to-Neutral Voltage (V)	Phase A	0.000	2023-10-26T16:40:20-0400	301.094	2024-01-12T15:23:15-0500	
	Phase B	0.000	2023-10-26T16:40:20-0400	300.867	2024-01-12T15:33:12-0500	
	Phase C	0.000	2023-10-26T16:40:20-0400	301.542	2024-01-12T15:32:48-0500	
	Average	0.000	2023-10-26T16:40:20-0400	520.185	2024-01-23T09:45:18-0500	

Figure 5-7 Max/Min Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features maximum and minimum values of the records in the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view different parameters; touch the edit icon  located in the top right corner of the screen to choose which parameters should be shown. For comprehensive information on max/min, refer to Chapter 4.3.4.




Realtime	Unbalance	THD	Harmonics	Max/Min		
Parameter Settings 						
Frequency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Frequency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Line-to-Neutral Voltage			-11T	0500
	<input type="checkbox"/> Line-to-Line Voltage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Current			-23T	0500
Line-to-Voltage	<input type="checkbox"/> Active Power	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reactive Power			-12T	0500
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Apperant Power	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Leading Power Factor			-12T	0500
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lagging Power Factor	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voltage Unbalance			-12T	0500
Average 0.000 2023-10-26T16:40:20-0400 520.185 2024-01-23T09:45:18-0500						

Figure 5-8 Max/Min Parameters Selecting Screen

5.3 Energy/Demand

5.3.1 Import/Export Screen

To access the Import/Export screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **Energy/Demand** menu tile.
- 2. Select **Import/Export** from the menu tab.



Import/Export	Quadrant	Tou Energy	Demand	 
Parameter	Phase A	Phase B	Phase C	System
Active Energy-Import (kWh)	19.488	19.480	19.481	58.449
Reactive Energy-Import (varh)	0.000	0.000	1.510	1.540
Active Energy-Export (Wh)	0.000	0.870	0.870	1.750
Reactive Energy-Export (varh)	2.020	3.360	2.410	7.840
Active Energy-Net (kWh)	19.488	19.479	19.480	58.448
Reactive Energy-Net (varh)	-1.990	-3.350	-0.890	-6.280

Figure 5-9 Import/Export Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features the import and export energy calculation of the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view different parameters; touch the edit icon  located in the top right corner of the screen to choose which parameters should be shown. For comprehensive information on import/export energy, refer to Chapter 4.3.3.

Reset: Click on reset icon  allows users to reset digital input records.

### 5.3.2 Quadrant Screen

To access the Quadrant screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **Energy/Demand** menu tile.
2. Select **Quadrant** from the menu tab.




Import/Export	Quadrant	Tou Energy	Demand	 
Parameter	Phase A	Phase B	Phase C	System
Active Energy-Quad 1 (Wh)	129.730	113.490	147.860	391.150
Reactive Energy-Quad 1 (varh)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.020
Apparent Energy-Quad 1 (VAh)	129.730	113.490	147.860	391.150
Active Energy-Quad 2 (Wh)	0.000	0.000	-0.870	-0.870
Reactive Energy-Quad 2 (varh)	0.000	0.000	1.510	1.510
Apparent Energy-Quad 2 (VAh)	0.000	0.000	1.740	1.740

Figure 5-10 Quadrant Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a quadrant energy calculation of the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view different parameters. Touch the edit icon  located in the top right corner of the screen to choose which parameters should be shown. A dialog box will appear as shown in Figure 5-11. Select Save when complete.

Reset: Click on reset icon  allows users to reset digital input records.

For detailed annotations for each parameter, refer to Chapter 4.3.3, and for more information on quadrant energy, refer to Chapter 4.3.3.4.

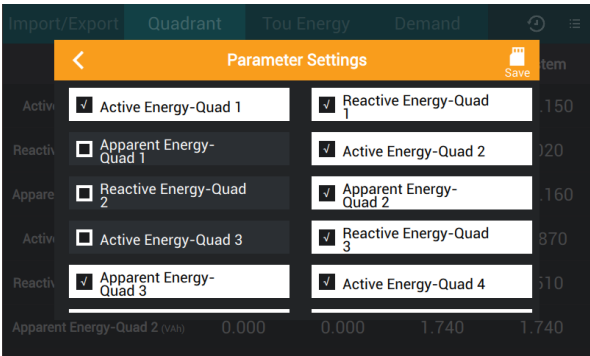


Figure 5-11 Quadrant Parameter Selecting Screen

5.3.3 TOU Energy Screen

To access the TOU Energy screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **Energy/Demand** menu tile.
- 2. Select **TOU Energy** from the menu tab.

Import/Export	Quadrant	Tou Energy	Demand
◀ Reading Date: 2024-05-16 13:00			
Max P import Demand	2023-05-26 09:15:31	0.000	kW
Max Q import Demand	2023-05-26 09:15:31	0.000	kvar
Max S Demand	2023-05-26 09:15:31	1.000	kVA
Ep Total (Total)		NaN	kWh
Ep T1 (test)		NaN	kWh
Eq Total (Total)		NaN	kvarh

Figure 5-12 TOU Energy Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features TOU energy accumulation of the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view more parameters; tap on the blue arrows to go through current TOU records and up to 12 previous billing periods. For comprehensive information on quadrant energy, refer to Chapters 4.3.10 and 4.3.11.

### 5.3.4 Demand Screen

To access the Demand screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **Energy/Demand** menu tile.
2. Select **Demand** from the menu tab.

Import/Export	Quadrant	Tou Energy	Demand	↺
Parameter	Phase	Instantaneous	Max	Max Demand Timestamp
Active Power (kW)	Phase A	0	0.601	2024-01-22T09:18:57-0500
	Phase B	0	0.601	2024-01-22T13:23:40-0500
	Phase C	0	0.601	2024-01-22T09:18:57-0500
	System	0	1.804	2024-01-22T09:18:57-0500
Reactive Power	Phase A	0	-0.299	2024-01-16T09:57:44-0500
	Phase B	0	-0.298	2024-01-16T09:57:44-0500

Figure 5-13 Demand Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a demand calculation of the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view different parameters. For comprehensive information on demand, refer to Chapter 4.3.3.

## 5.4 Visualization

### 5.4.1 Realtime Diagrams

To access the Realtime diagram screens,

1. From the Home screen, select **Visualization** menu tile.
2. Select **Realtime** from the menu tab. The phase diagram will be the first diagram to appear on the screen.
3. To view the next diagram, use the touch screen to scroll down or up. The screen position is indicated by the dots to the right of the screen.

5.4.1.1 Phase Diagram

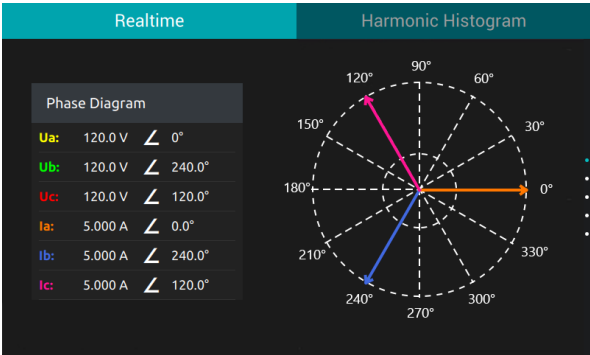


Figure 5-14 Phase Diagram

The Acuvim 3 screen features phase diagram of the system. For comprehensive information on the phase diagram, refer to Chapter 4.3.1.

5.4.1.2 Power Diagram

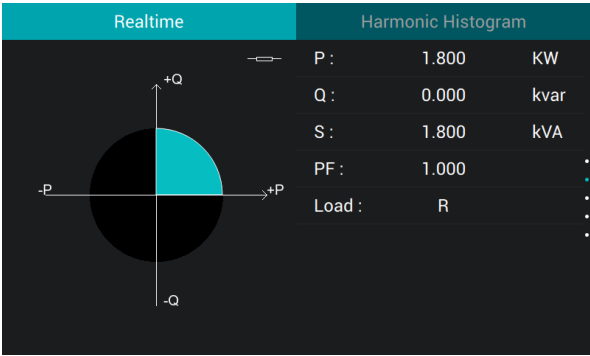


Figure 5-15 Power Diagram

The Acuvim 3 screen features power diagram of the system. For comprehensive information on the power diagram, refer to Chapter 4.3.3.



### 5.4.1.3 Positive Sequence

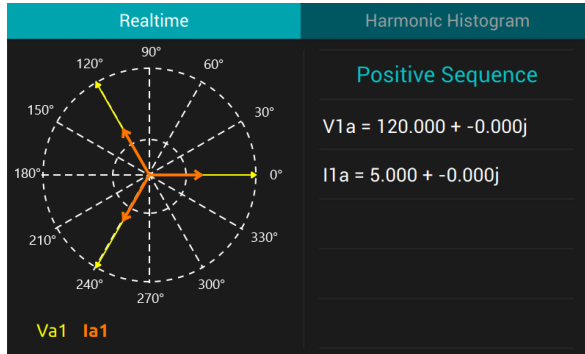


Figure 5-16 Positive Sequence Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features positive sequence diagram of the system. For comprehensive information on the positive sequence, refer to Chapter 4.3.7.

### 5.4.1.4 Negative Sequence

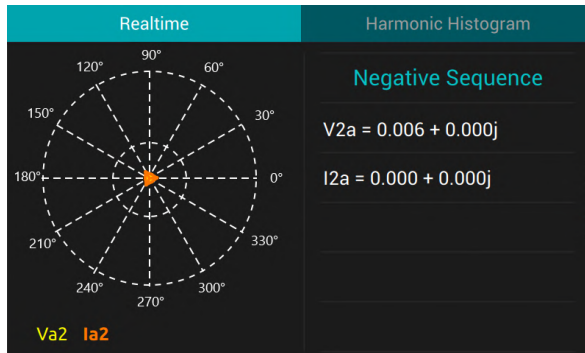


Figure 5-17 Negative Sequence Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features negative sequence diagram of the system. For comprehensive information on the negative sequence, refer to Chapter 4.3.7.

5.4.1.5 Zero Sequence

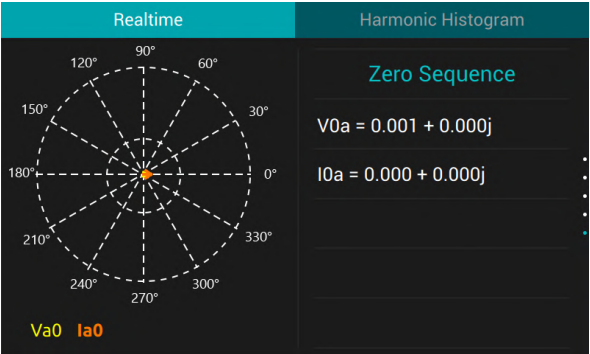


Figure 5-18 Zero Sequence Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features zero sequence diagram of the system. For comprehensive information on the zero sequence, refer to Chapter 4.3.7.

5.4.2 Harmonic Histogram

To access the Harmonic Histogram screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **Visualization** menu tile.
2. Select **Harmonic Histogram** from the menu tab.

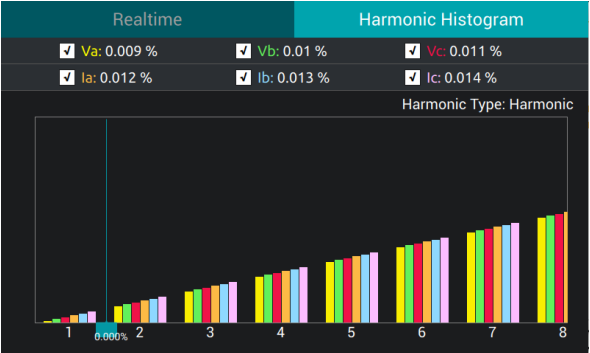


Figure 5-19 Harmonic Histogram Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a harmonic histogram graph from the system. Use the touch screen to select each checkbox to show which voltage and current harmonic parameters will appear on the graph. Move the blue slider to choose the values corresponding with different harmonic order. For comprehensive information on the zero sequence, refer to Chapter 4.3.6.

## 5.5 Trend

To access the Trendlog screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **Trend** menu tile.
2. The Realtime Trendlog section will appear on the screen.

### 5.5.1 Realtime Trend log

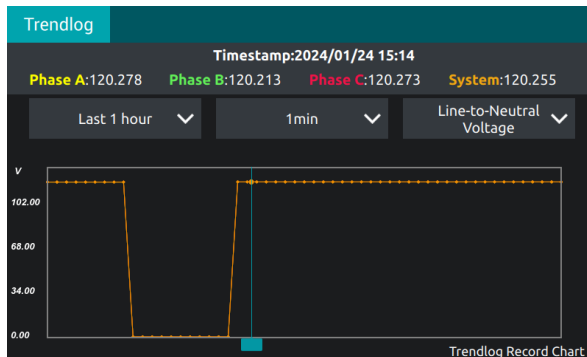


Figure 5-20 Trend Log Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features real-time trend log of the system. To update the graph, use the touch screen to change each dropdown list parameters for time frame, time interval and readings respectively, as shown in Figure 5-20. Move the blue slider to update the corresponding Phase A, Phase B, Phase C, and System values along different timestamps. For comprehensive information on the trend log, refer to Chapter 4.4.2.

5.5.2 Energy Trend log

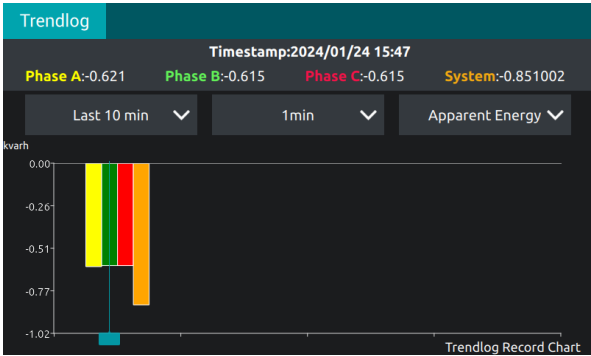


Figure 5-21 Energy Trend Log Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features an energy trend log of the system. To update the graph, use the touch screen to change each dropdown list parameters for time frame, time interval, and readings. Move the blue cursor to choose the values corresponding with different timestamps. For comprehensive information on the trend log, refer to Chapter 4.4.2.

5.6 Waveform

To access the Waveform Capture screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **Waveform** menu tile.
2. The Waveform Capture screen will appear.

Waveform Capture		Capture: Trigger	
File Name	Time Stamp	Size(KB)	Action
iiprefix_2024-01-16T16-56-11.159709-0500_Vabc_VOLT_INTRP	2024-01-16 16:56:44	1093	
iiprefix_2024-01-16T16-33-58.997669-0500_Va_VOLT_SAG	2024-01-16 16:34:34	1153	
iiprefix_2024-01-16T16-33-58.997669-0500_Vc_VOLT_SWELL	2024-01-16 16:34:32	1153	
iiprefix_2024-01-16T15-59-27.540410-0500_Va_VOLT_SAG	2024-01-16 16:00:09	1153	
iiprefix_2024-01-16T15-59-27.540410-0500_Vc_VOLT_SWELL	2024-01-16 16:00:05	1153	
iiprefix_2024-01-16T15-34-13.890189-0500_Vc_VOLT_SWELL	2024-01-16 15:55:00	1148	
1 to 20 of 884 records			
1 2 3 4 5 >			

Figure 5-22 Wave List Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a waveform list of the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view more parameters. A limited number of records can be displayed per screen, more records can be viewed by using the pagination located at the bottom left corner of the screen. For comprehensive information on the waveform, refer to Chapter 6.2.

**Manual Capture:** Trigger a waveform capture manually. Typically used for trouble shooting.

**Action:** Click the graph icon button under Action column to view a detailed waveform graph.

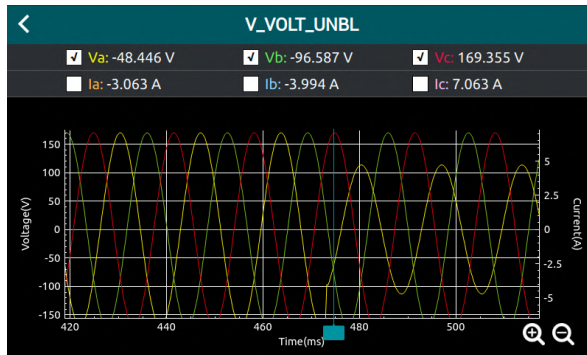


Figure 5-23 Waveform Image Screen

## Waveform Graph

The waveform graph offers interactive features such as zooming in and out. Users can use the touchscreen to shift the waveform to the left or right horizontally. Move the blue slider to retrieve waveform datapoints at different timestamps.

## 5.7 Power Quality

### 5.7.1 PQ Event

To access the PQ Event screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **Power Quality** menu tile.
2. Select **PQ Event** from the menu tab.


PQ Event	ITIC	Alarm Status	Alarm Log	
Time Stamp	Reason	Duration(second)	Details	
2024-01-16 16:33:58	Voltage Swell	1332.153730	⋮	
2024-01-16 15:40:08	Voltage Sag	55.572400	⋮	
2024-01-16 15:40:08	Voltage Swell	55.572840	⋮	
2024-01-16 15:34:37	Voltage Swell	288.599030	⋮	
2024-01-16 15:34:25	Voltage Swell	0.033360	⋮	
1 to 20 of 962 records			1	2 3 4 5 >

Figure 5-24 Power Quality Event Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features recorded power quality events in the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view different PQ events. For comprehensive information on the PQ events, refer to Chapter 6.4.1.

PQ Event	ITIC	Alarm Status	Alarm Log	
Time Stamp	Reason	Duration(second)	Details	
2024-0	< Name	Max	Min	Average ⋮
2024-0	Phase A	162.448 V	49.911 V	113.635 V ⋮
2024-0	Phase B	162.161 V	49.898 V	113.606 V ⋮
2024-0	Phase C	162.223 V	49.918 V	113.65 V ⋮
2024-0	unbalance	12.689 %	0 %	0 % ⋮
1 to 20 of 962 records			1	2 3 4 5 >

Figure 5-25 Power Quality Event Details Screen

**Details:** Click the edit icon  button under Details column to view the detailed PQ event readings.

5.7.2 ITIC

To access the ITIC screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **Power Quality** menu tile.
- 2. Select **ITIC** from the menu tab.

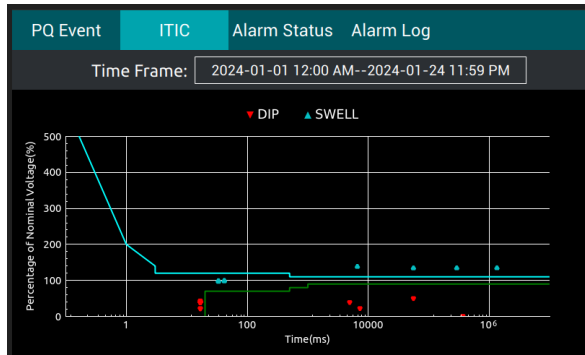


Figure 5-26 ITIC Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features an Information Technology Industry Council (ITIC) graph of the system between a time frame range. To change the period, select the box next to the Time Frame to access the calendar screen as shown in Figure 5-27. Choose the date range and select Save. For comprehensive information on the ITIC refer to Chapter 6.6.3.

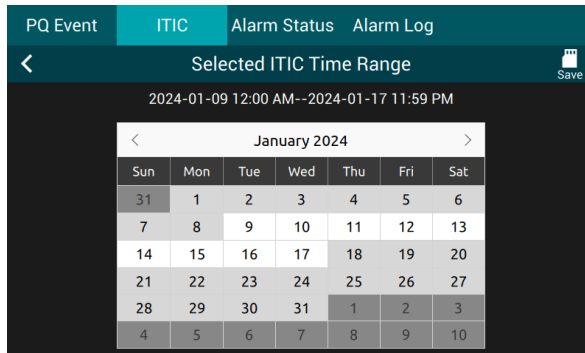


Figure 5-27 ITIC Time Frame Selection

### 5.7.3 Alarm Status

To access the Alarm Status screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **Power Quality** menu tile.
2. Select **Alarm Status** from the menu tab.

PQ Event	ITIC	Alarm Status	Alarm Log
Alarm ID		Alarm Label	Alarm Status
1		NEW MONITOR	OFF
2		Alarm 2	OFF
3		NEW MONITOR	OFF

Figure 5-28 Alarm Status Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features an alarm status from the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view more alarm monitors. For comprehensive information on the alarm status, refer to Chapter 6.5.2.

5.7.4 Alarm Log

To access the Alarm Log screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **Power Quality** menu tile.
- 2. Select **Alarm Log** from the menu tab.

PQ Event		ITIC	Alarm Status	Alarm Log	
Timestamp	Duration(s)	ID	Status	Parameter	Extreme Value
2024-01-15 22:32:01	0.000000	2	ON	Average Line-to-Neutral Voltage V	0.000
				Phase A Current A	0.000
				System Frequency Hz	0.000
2024-01-15 22:27:30	0.010000	2	OFF	Average Line-to-Neutral Voltage V	116.206
				Phase A Current A	2.382
1 to 20 of 4244 records				1	2345>

Figure 5-29 Alarm Log Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features an alarm log of the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view more alarm records. For comprehensive information on the alarm log, refer to Chapter 6.5.3.



## 5.8 Input Output

### 5.8.1 I/O Configuration

To access the I/O configuration screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **Input Output** menu tile.
2. Select **On-Board IO** or one of the **AXM-IO** options from the menu tab.

#### Onboard I/O Screen

On-Board IO	AXM-IO11	AXM-IO21	AXM-IO31	AXM-IO12	AXM-IO22
Digital Input					
Parameter	Status	Counter	Ratio	Reading	Action
DI1	-	0	2.5	0	Reset
DI2	-	0	1	0	Reset
DI3	OFF	-	-	-	--
DI4	OFF	-	-	-	--

Figure 5-30 I/O Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a configuration screen of the onboard I/O or external I/O modules. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view more I/O parameters. For comprehensive information on the Onboard I/O, refer to Chapter 4.3.9.

On-Board IO	AXM-IO1-1	AXM-IO2-1	AXM-IO3-1	AXM-IO1-2	AXM-IO2-2
Digital Input					
Parameter	Status	Counter	Ratio	Reading	Action
DI1	-	0	1	3	Reset
DI2	-	0	1	1 2 3 4	Reset
DI3	-	0	1	5 6 7 8	Reset
DI4	-	0	1	9 0 . ←	Reset
				Confirm	Reset

Figure 5-31 Edit DI Readings

**Reading Edit:** Found under Reading column, users are able to edit digital input readings.

**Reset:** Located under the Action column, the Reset button allows the user to reset digital input records.

AXM-IO Module Screens

IO2-1	AXM-IO3-1	AXM-IO1-2	AXM-IO2-2	AXM-IO3-2	SOE
Parameter		Input		Reading	
AI1 AI1		0 (V)		1 A	
AI2 AI2		0 (V)		1 A	
Relay Output					
Parameter		Status		Action	
R01-R01		OFF		Toggle	
R02-R02		OFF		Toggle	

Figure 5-32 Toggle RO Readings

**Toggle:** Toggle relay output within latch mode.

5.8.2 SOE Log

To access the SOE Log screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **Input Output** menu tile.
- 2. Select **SOE** from the menu tab.

AXM-IO3-1	AXM-IO1-2	AXM-IO2-2	AXM-IO3-2	SOE
IO Module Type: AXM-IO3-1				
Timestamp	DI1	DI2	DI3	DI4
2024-03-25 15:42:26	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2024-03-25 15:42:25	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
2024-03-25 15:42:24	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2024-03-25 15:42:23	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
1 to 4 of 4 records				1

Figure 5-33 SOE Log Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a sequence of events log (SOE) of the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view more DI status change. For comprehensive information on the SOE log, refer to Chapter 4.4.1.

## 5.9 Dashboard

To access the Dashboard screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **Dashboard** menu tile.

Dashboard		
Frequency	59.999	Hz
Line-to-Neutral Voltage Phase A	120.006	V
Line-to-Neutral Voltage Phase B	120.006	V
Line-to-Neutral Voltage Phase C	120.006	V
Line-to-Neutral Voltage Average	120.006	V
Line-to-Line Voltage Phase A-B	207.860	V
Line-to-Line Voltage Phase B-C	207.848	V

Figure 5-34 Dashboard Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a dashboard of the system. Use the touch screen to scroll down to view more parameters. Acuvim 3 screen will turn back to dashboard after backlight timeout.

## 5.10 User Center

### 5.10.1 Installation

#### 5.10.1.1 General Setting

To access the General screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
2. Select **Installation** from the menu tab.
3. Select **General** from the submenu.

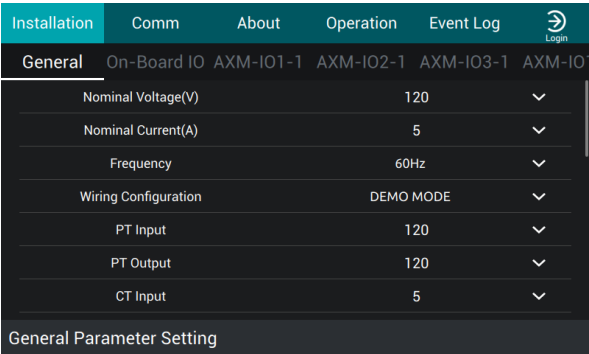


Figure 5-35 General Setting Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a general setting of the system. Users can configure various parameters including Nominal Voltage, Nominal Current, Frequency, Wiring Configuration, PT (Potential Transformer) Ratios, and CT (Current Transformer) Ratios. For comprehensive information on the general settings, refer to Chapter 4.5.

5.10.1.2 I/O Setting

To access the I/O setting screens,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
- 2. Select **Installation** from the menu tab.
- 3. Select **On-Board IO** from the submenu.

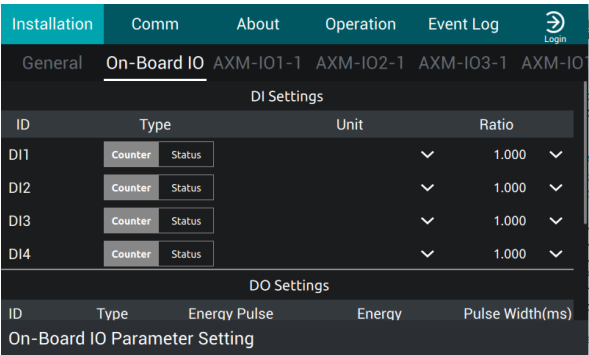


Figure 5-36a On-Board I/O Screen

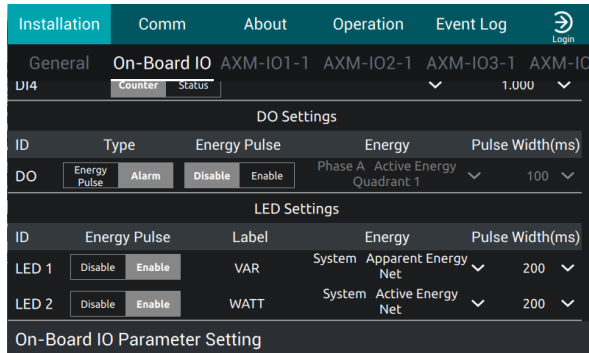


Figure 5-36b On-Board I/O Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features I/O settings for both Acuvim 3 and external I/O modules. For comprehensive information on the on-board I/O settings, refer to Chapter 4.3.9.

### 5.10.1.3 HMI Setting

To access the HMI Setting screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
2. Select **Installation** from the menu tab.
3. Select **HMI Setting** from the submenu.

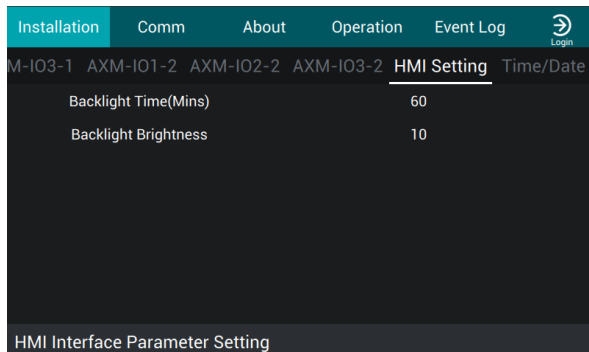


Figure 5-37 HMI Setting Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features an HMI setting to config the backlight time and brightness. For comprehensive information on the HMI settings refer to Chapter 4.5.11.

5.10.1.4 Time/Date Setting

To access the Time/Date screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
- 2. Select **Installation** from the menu tab.
- 3. Select **Time/Date** from the submenu.

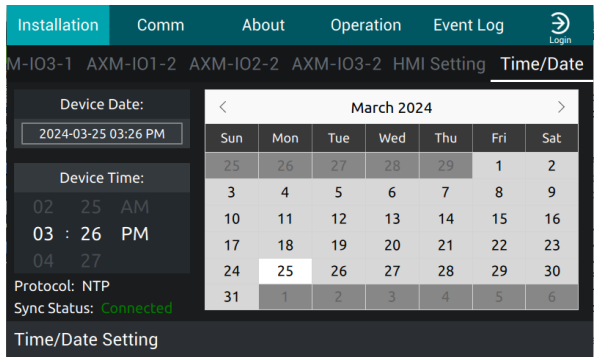


Figure 5-38 Time/Date Setting Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a time/date setting screen. For comprehensive information on the time/date settings, refer to Chapter 7.6.

5.10.2 Communication

5.10.2.1 RS485 Setting

To access the RS485 screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
- 2. Select **Comm** from the menu tab.
- 3. Select **RS485** from the submenu.

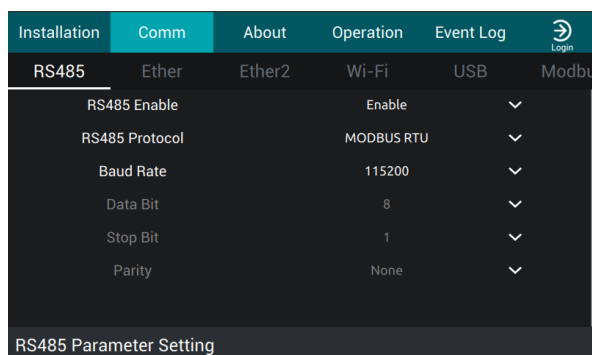


Figure 5-39 RS485 Setting Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features an RS485 setting screen. For comprehensive information on the RS485 settings, refer to Chapter 7.1.

### 5.10.2.2 Ethernet Port Settings

To access the Ethernet port screens,

1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
2. Select **Comm** from the menu tab.
3. Select **Ether1** or **Ether2** from the submenu.

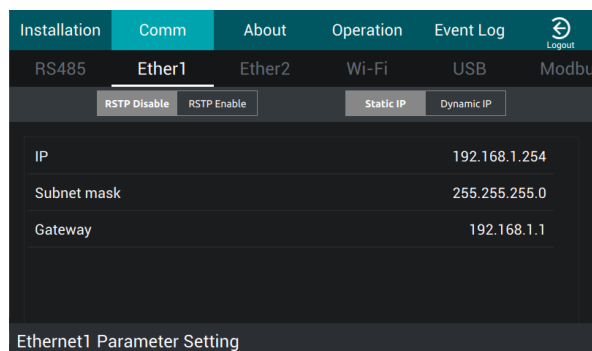


Figure 5-40a Ethernet 1 Setting Screen

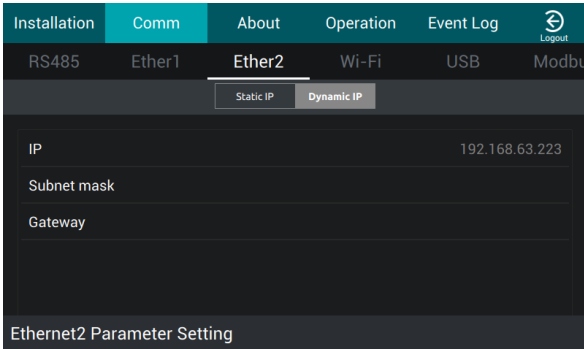


Figure 5-40b Ethernet 2 Setting Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features two Ethernet port setting screens. For comprehensive information on the ethernet settings, refer to Chapter 7.2.2.

5.10.2.3 Wi-Fi Setting

To access the Wi-Fi screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
- 2. Select **Comm** from the menu tab.
- 3. Select **Wi-Fi** from the submenu.

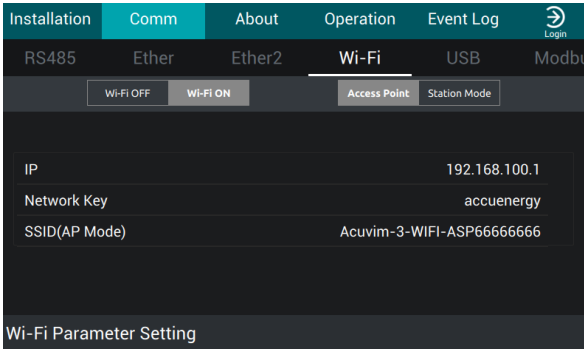


Figure 5-41a Wi-Fi Access Point Setting Screen



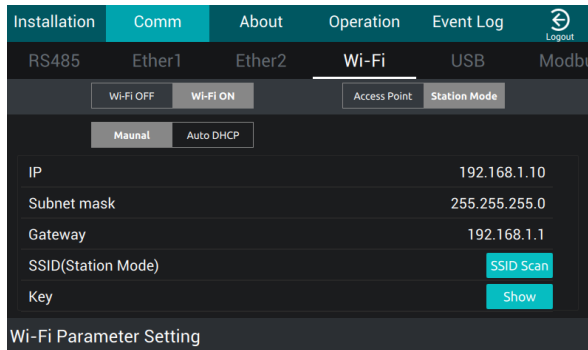


Figure 5-41b Wi-Fi Station Mode Setting Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a Wi-Fi setting screen. For comprehensive information on the Wi-Fi settings, refer to Chapter 7.2.3.

#### 5.10.2.4 USB Setting

To access the USB screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
2. Select **Comm** from the menu tab.
3. Select **USB** from the submenu.

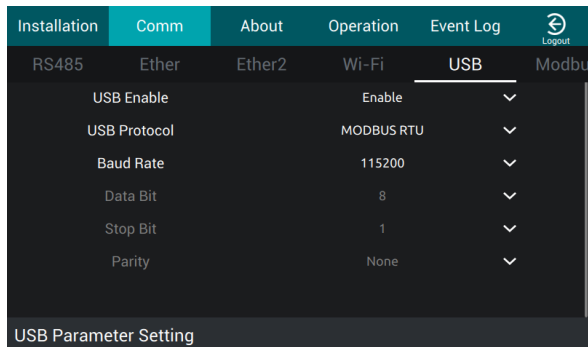


Figure 5-42 USB Setting Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a USB setting screen. For comprehensive information on the USB settings, refer to Chapter 7.1.

5.10.2.5 Modbus Setting

To access the Modbus screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
- 2. Select **Comm** from the menu tab.
- 3. Select **Modbus** from the submenu.

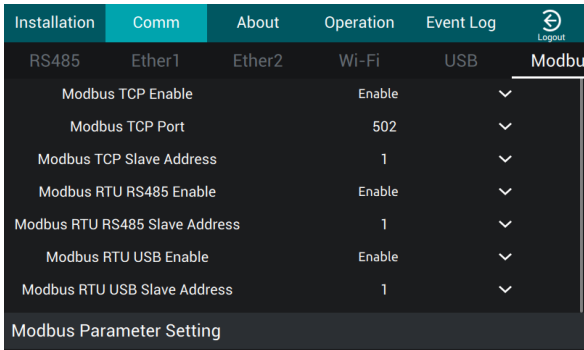


Figure 5-43 Modbus Setting Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a Modbus setting screen. For comprehensive information on the Modbus settings, refer to Chapter 7.8.

5.10.3 About

5.10.3.1 Device Information

To access the Device Info screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
- 2. Select **About** from the menu tab.
- 3. Select **Device Info** from the submenu.

Installation	Comm	About	Operation	Event Log	Logout
Device Info	HMI Info	Nameplate	Install Record	Inspec Record	
Meter Model	Acuvim 3-5A-P1				
Meter Serial Number	ASP22080011				
Description	CLASS A				
Hardware Version	1.04				
Firmware Version	0.33				
Ethernet 1 MAC address	EC:C3:8A:22:19:01				
Ethernet 2 MAC address	EC:C3:8A:22:19:02				
WiFi MAC address					

Figure 5-44 Device Information Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a device information screen. For comprehensive information on the device information, refer to Chapter 4.2.1.

#### 5.10.3.2 HMI Information

To access the HMI Info screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
2. Select **About** from the menu tab.
3. Select **HMI Info** from the submenu.

Installation	Comm	About	Operation	Event Log	Logout
Device Info	HMI Info	Nameplate	Install Record	Inspec Record	
HMI Model	Acuvim-3-HMI				
Serial Number	ASA22070001				
Hardware Version	v1.00				
Firmware Version	v1.04				
Firmware Update Date	07/29/2022				
Description	Customized description				

Figure 5-45 HMI Information Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features an HMI information screen. For comprehensive information on the HMI information, refer to Chapter 4.5.11.

5.10.3.3 Nameplate

To access the Nameplate screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
- 2. Select **About** from the menu tab.
- 3. Select **Nameplate** from the submenu.

Installation	Comm	About	Operation	Event Log	Logout
Device Info	HMI Info	Nameplate	Install Record	Inspec Record	
Model		Acuvim 3-5A-P1			
Manufacturer		Accuenergy (CANADA) Inc.			
Power Supply		50/60Hz 100-415Vac , 100-300Vdc			
Temperature Range		-25~70 C			
Frequency Range		40-70Hz			
Rated Voltage		10-400 VLN, 690 VLL			
Current Range		1A nominal: 0.01A to 2A 5A nominal: 0.05A to 10A			
Ethernet MAC Address		58-93-61-00-10-01			

Figure 5-46 Nameplate Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features a Nameplate screen. For comprehensive information on the nameplate, refer to Chapter 4.2.4.

5.10.3.4 Install Record

To access the Install Record screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
- 2. Select **About** from the menu tab.
- 3. Select **Install Record** from the submenu.

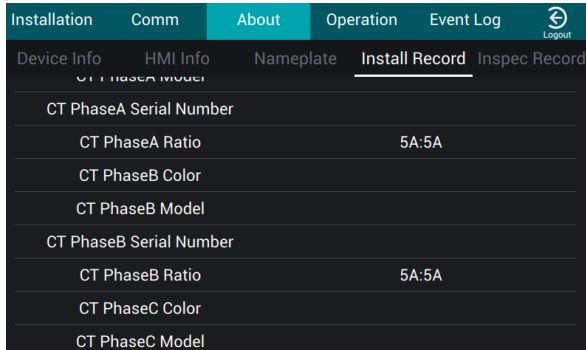


Figure 5-47 Installation Record Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features an installation record screen. For comprehensive information on the installation record, refer to Chapter 4.2.2.

### 5.10.3.5 Inspection Record

To access the Inspection Record screen,

1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
2. Select **About** from the menu tab.
3. Select **Inspec Record** from the submenu.

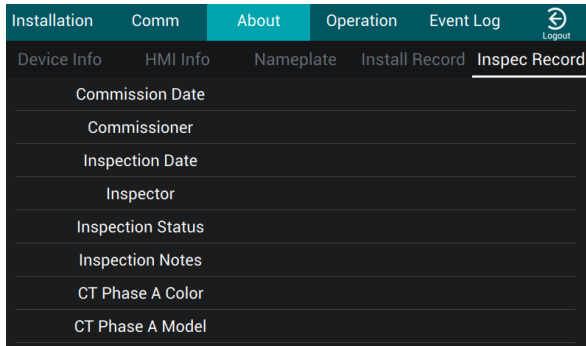


Figure 5-48 Inspection Record Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features an inspection record screen. For comprehensive information on the inspection record, refer to Chapter 4.2.3.

5.10.4 Operation

To access the Operation screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
- 2. Select **Operation** from the menu tab.

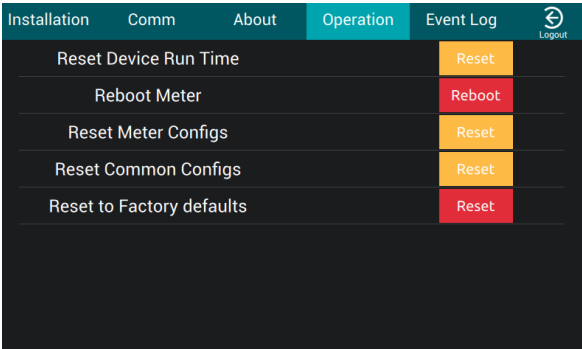


Figure 5-49 Operation Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features an operation screen. For comprehensive information on the operations, refer to Chapter 10.1.

5.10.5 Event Log

To access the Event Log screen,

- 1. From the Home screen, select **User Center** menu tile.
- 2. Select **Event Log** from the menu tab.

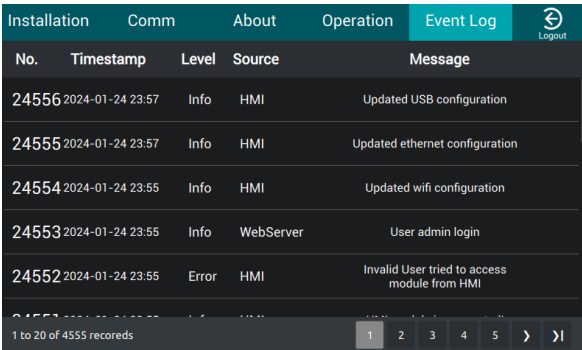


Figure 5-50 Event Log Screen

The Acuvim 3 screen features an event log screen. For comprehensive information on the event log, refer to Chapter 4.4.5.

## 5.11 User Management

Access to the Acuvim 3 screens generally does not require any login credentials. However, certain screen modifications or event log browsing require appropriate permission levels. User credentials for the Acuvim 3 display screen are the same for webpage interface. For comprehensive information on the permissions, refer to Chapter 9.2.1.

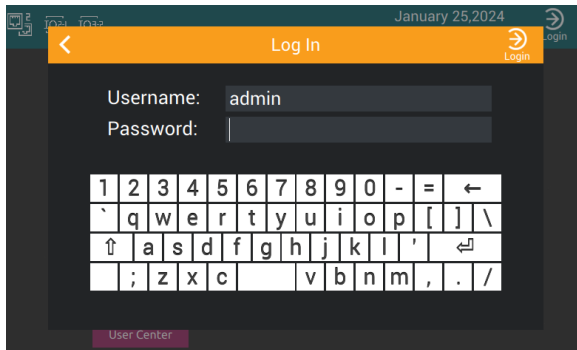


Figure 5-51 User Login Screen

### Action Required:

Configuration will take effect after power cycle.



Figure 5-52 Reboot Action Notification

Configurations typically require a reboot to become active. Users will receive an Action Required notification to reboot immediately or at a later time.

**Reboot now:** Click this button to reboot Acuvim 3 meter immediately.

**Wait 10 minutes:** This option will reboot Acuvim 3 meter after 10 minutes.

**Reboot later:** Allows the user to pause the reboot process at an unspecified time.

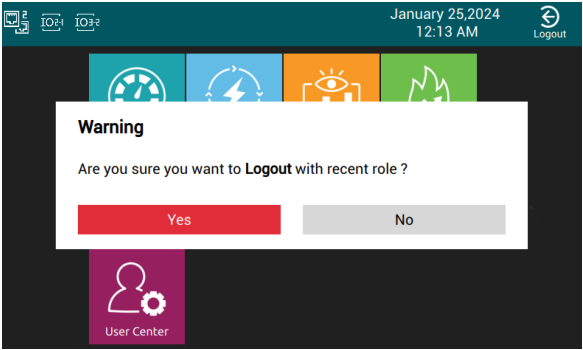



Figure 5-53 Logout Warning

To log the user out of the meter or clear the current user role information on the screen, click the  Logout button at the top right corner of the Home screen.



## Chapter 6: Power Quality Measurements

Acuvim 3 measures various power quality-related parameters in accordance with standards such as IEC 61000-4-30 Class-A, IEC 61000-4-15, and IEC 61000-4-7. These measurements are accessible from the Acuvim 3 webpage interface, supported communication protocols, or be logged or posted using Acuvim 3 data log/post functions. Table 6-1 lists all the supported parameters and calculations related to power quality monitoring.

**Table 6-1 Power Quality - Related Parameters**

Parameter	Details
Power Frequency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Half cycle highspeed reading</li> <li>• 10 seconds reading</li> <li>• 10/12 cycle (200ms) reading</li> <li>• Aggregation (3 seconds)</li> <li>• Aggregation (10 minutes)</li> <li>• Aggregation (2 hours)</li> <li>• PMU (Phasor Measurement Unit) (Class P/M)</li> <li>• Moving average calculation (customized)</li> </ul>
Voltage RMS Current RMS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Half cycle highspeed reading (used for PQ event detection)</li> <li>• 10/12 cycle (200ms) reading</li> <li>• Aggregation (3 seconds)</li> <li>• Aggregation (10 minutes)</li> <li>• Aggregation (2 hours)</li> </ul>
Voltage Harmonics/ Interharmonics Current Harmonics/ Interharmonics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 127<sup>th</sup> order Harmonic reading</li> <li>• THD calculation</li> <li>• OTHD calculation</li> <li>• ETHD calculation</li> <li>• Crest-Factor calculation</li> <li>• K-Factor calculation (Current only)</li> <li>• 10/12 cycle (200ms) reading</li> <li>• Aggregation (3 seconds)</li> <li>• Aggregation (10 minutes)</li> <li>• Aggregation (2 hours)</li> </ul>

Parameter	Details
Voltage Unbalance Current Unbalance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Positive Sequence calculation</li><li>• Negative Sequence calculation</li><li>• Zero Sequence calculation</li><li>• Unbalance factor calculation</li><li>• 10/12 cycle (200ms) reading</li><li>• Aggregation (3 seconds)</li><li>• Aggregation (10 minutes)</li><li>• Aggregation (2 hours)</li></ul>
Voltage Flicker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short term (10 minutes)</li><li>• Long term (2 hours)</li></ul>

6.1 Power Quality Event

To access the Power Quality Event section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Power Quality Event** menu option. This webpage displays the power quality event settings for Acuvim 3.

Acuvim 3 supports the monitoring of eight power quality events, which include voltage sag, voltage swell, voltage interruption, unbalanced voltage, transient voltage, current sag, current swell, and unbalanced events.

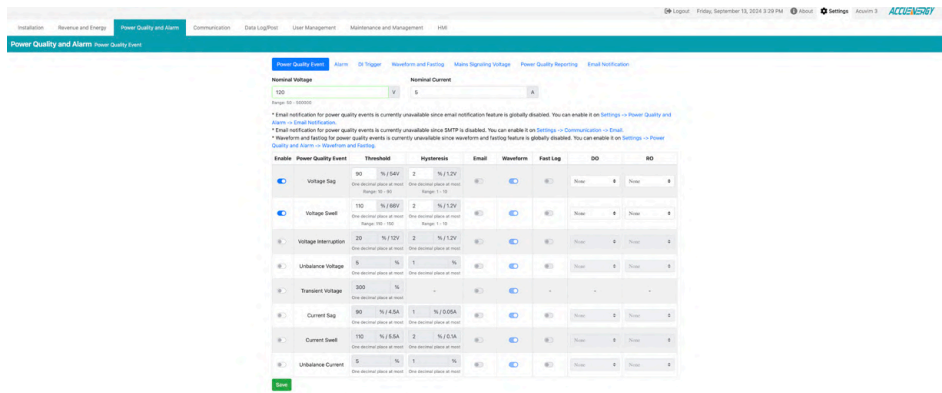


Figure 6-1 Power Quality Event Setting Webpage

Table 6-2 provides the threshold values, hysteresis, and various monitoring options for different power quality events available on Acuvim 3.

**Table 6-2 Power Quality Event Monitoring Configuration**

Power Quality Event	Threshold	Hysteresis	Email	Waveform	Fast Log	Trigger DO Trigger RO
Voltage Sag	10%-90%	1%-10%	•	•	•	•
Voltage Swell	110%-150%	1%-10%	•	•	•	•
Voltage Interruption	5%-20%	1%-10%	•	•	•	•
Unbalance Voltage	5%-50%	1%-10%	•	•	•	•
Transient Voltage	150-400%	N/A	•	•	N/A	N/A
Current Sag	10%-90%	1%-10%	•	•	•	•
Current Swell	110%-150%	1%-10%	•	•	•	•
Unbalance Current	5%-50%	1%-10%	•	•	•	•

**Nominal Voltage:** The original voltage value measured across its primary winding. For example, all power quality event thresholds and hysteresis related to voltage are calculated based on the customized nominal current.

**Nominal Current:** The original current value measured across its primary winding. For example, all power quality event thresholds and hysteresis related to current are calculated based on the customized nominal current.

### 6.1.1 Voltage Sag Detection

**Voltage Sag:** Acuvim 3 detects voltage sag by assessing the half-cycle voltage RMS. A voltage sag event starts when the voltage RMS of any channel falls below the defined threshold and ends when the voltage RMS of all measured channels is equal to or above the threshold plus the specified hysteresis voltage.

**Threshold and Hysteresis:** Users can configure the threshold percentage within the range of 10% to 90% and the hysteresis percentage within the range of 1% to 10% to precisely define the conditions for detecting voltage sag events.

**Example:** When a user defines a nominal voltage of 120V and configures the voltage sag threshold to 50% with a hysteresis of 1%, a voltage sag event record will commence if any one of the half-cycle voltage RMS values drops below 60V. The voltage sag event record will conclude when all the half-cycle voltage RMS values have increased to equal or exceed 61.2V.

### 6.1.2 Voltage Swell Detection

**Voltage Swell:** Acuvim 3 detects voltage swell by examining the half-cycle voltage RMS. A voltage swell event initiates when the half-cycle voltage RMS of any channel exceeds the specified threshold and concludes when the half-cycle voltage RMS on all measured channels equals or falls below the threshold minus the set hysteresis voltage.

**Threshold and Hysteresis:** Users can customize the threshold percentage within the range of 110% to 150% and set the hysteresis percentage within the range of 1% to 10% to precisely define the criteria for detecting voltage swell events.

**Example:** When a user defines a nominal voltage of 120V and configures the voltage swell threshold to 150% with a hysteresis of 1%, a voltage swell event record will begin if any one of the half-cycle voltage RMS values surpasses 180V. The voltage swell event record will end when all the half-cycle voltage RMS values have dropped to equal or fall below 178.8V.

### 6.1.3 Voltage Interruption Detection

**Voltage Interruption:** Acuvim 3 detects voltage interruption by examining the half-cycle voltage RMS. A voltage interruption event begins when the half-cycle voltage RMS of all channels falls below the defined threshold and concludes when the half-cycle voltage RMS on any of the measured channels reaches or exceeds the threshold plus the specified hysteresis voltage.

**Threshold and Hysteresis:** Users can customize the threshold percentage within the range of 5% to 20% and set the hysteresis percentage within the range of 1% to 10% to precisely define the criteria for detecting voltage interruption events.

**Example:** When a user defines a nominal voltage of 120V and configures the voltage interruption threshold to 5% with a hysteresis of 10%, a voltage interruption event record will initiate if all the half-cycle voltage RMS values drop below 6V. The voltage interruption event record will conclude when any one of the half-cycle voltage RMS values increases to equal or surpass 18V.

In Acuvim 3, when both a voltage interruption and voltage sag meet their respective thresholds, only the voltage interruption event will be recorded.

### 6.1.4 Unbalanced Voltage Detection

**Unbalance Voltage:** Acuvim 3 detects unbalanced voltage by monitoring the voltage unbalance factor, which is updated at a rate of 200ms. An unbalanced voltage event starts when the unbalance factor exceeds the defined threshold and concludes when it falls below the threshold minus the specified hysteresis.

**Threshold and Hysteresis:** Users can customize the threshold percentage within the range of

5% to 50% and set the hysteresis percentage within the range of 1% to 10% to precisely define the criteria for detecting unbalance voltage events.

**Example:** When a user configures the unbalanced voltage threshold to 5% with a hysteresis of 1%, an unbalanced voltage event record will initiate if the voltage unbalance factor exceeds 5%. And the unbalanced voltage event record will conclude when the voltage unbalance factor is equal to or below 4%.

### 6.1.5 Transient Voltage Detection

**Transient Voltage:** Acuvim 3 detects transient voltage by analyzing the voltage sampling values at a rate of 32,000 samples per second (ksps). A transient voltage event is triggered when the sampling peak value of any channel exceeds the defined threshold. It's important to note that transient voltage events do not trigger waveform or fast log capture. Instead, they capture a transient log at 32 ksps for the 40ms duration. This mechanism allows for the precise detection and logging of transient voltage events in the electrical system.

**Threshold:** Transient voltage threshold ranges from 150% to 400%.

**Example:** If the nominal voltage of the system is 120V, and the Acuvim 3 detects a peak voltage of 360V (RMS voltage of 254V), a duration of 40ms transient voltage event will be recorded.

### 6.1.6 Current Sag Detection

**Current Sag:** Acuvim 3 detects current sag by analyzing the half-cycle current RMS. A current sag event begins when the half-cycle current RMS of any channel falls below the specified threshold and concludes when the half-cycle current RMS on all measured channels is equal to or exceeds the threshold plus the specified hysteresis current.

**Threshold and Hysteresis:** Users can configure the threshold percentage within the range of 10% to 90% and the hysteresis percentage within the range of 1% to 10% to precisely define the conditions for detecting current sag events.

**Example:** When a user defines a nominal current of 5A and configures the current sag threshold to 50% with a hysteresis of 1%, a current sag event record will commence if any one of the half-cycle current RMS values drops below 2.5A. The current sag event record will conclude when all the half-cycle current RMS values have increased to equal or exceed 2.55A.

### 6.1.7 Current Swell Detection

**Current Swell:** Acuvim 3 detects current swell by analyzing the half-cycle current RMS. A current swell event begins when the half-cycle current RMS of any channel exceeds the defined threshold

and concludes when the half-cycle current RMS on all measured channels falls to equal or below the threshold minus the specified hysteresis current.

**Threshold and Hysteresis:** Users can customize the threshold percentage within the range of 110% to 150% and set the hysteresis percentage within the range of 1% to 10% to precisely define the criteria for detecting current swell events.

**Example:** When a user defines a nominal current of 5A and configures the current swell threshold to 150% with a hysteresis of 1%, a current swell event record will begin if any one of the half-cycle current RMS values surpasses 7.5A. The current swell event record will end when all the half-cycle current RMS values have dropped to equal or below 7.45A.

6.1.8 Unbalanced Current Detection

**Unbalance Current:** Acuvim 3 detects unbalanced current by monitoring the current unbalance factor, which is updated at a rate of 200ms. An unbalanced current event starts when the unbalance factor exceeds the defined threshold and concludes when it falls below the threshold minus the specified hysteresis.

**Threshold and Hysteresis:** Users can customize the threshold percentage within the range of 5% to 50% and set the hysteresis percentage within the range of 1% to 10% to precisely define the criteria for detecting unbalanced current events.

**Example:** when a user configures the unbalanced current threshold to 5% with a hysteresis of 1%, an unbalanced current event record will initiate if the current Unbalance factor exceeds 5%. And the unbalanced current event record will conclude when the current unbalance factor equal to or below 4%.

6.1.9 Power Quality Event General Configuration





Enable	Power Quality Event	Threshold	Hysteresis	Email	Waveform	Fast Log	DO	RO
	Voltage Sag	90 % / 108V <small>One decimal place at most Range: 10 - 90</small>	2 % / 2.4V <small>One decimal place at most Range: 1 - 10</small>				None ▾	None ▾

Figure 6-2a Voltage Sag Enable

**Power Quality Event Enable:** Toggle to enable or disable a power quality event detection.





Enable	Power Quality Event	Threshold	Hysteresis	Email	Waveform	Fast Log	DO	RO
	Voltage Sag	90 % / 108V <small>One decimal place at most Range: 10 - 90</small>	2 % / 2.4V <small>One decimal place at most Range: 1 - 10</small>				None ▾	None ▾

Figure 6-2b Voltage Sag Email Enable

**Power Quality Event Email Enable:** To receive an email alert when a power quality event has occurred, users will need to enable and configure email SMTP settings and email notification settings.

Enable	Power Quality Event	Threshold	Hysteresis	Email	Waveform	Fast Log	DO	RO
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Voltage Sag	90 <input type="text"/> % / 108V <small>One decimal place at most Range: 10 - 90</small>	2 <input type="text"/> % / 2.4V <small>One decimal place at most Range: 1 - 10</small>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None <input type="text"/>	None <input type="text"/>

Figure 6-2c Voltage Sag Waveform Enable

**Power Quality Event Waveform Enable:** Toggling this setting enables waveform for power quality events. Users will still need to enable and configure settings in 'Waveform and Fastlog' section to ensure waveform functions effectively.

Enable	Power Quality Event	Threshold	Hysteresis	Email	Waveform	Fast Log	DO	RO
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Voltage Sag	90 <input type="text"/> % / 108V <small>One decimal place at most Range: 10 - 90</small>	2 <input type="text"/> % / 2.4V <small>One decimal place at most Range: 1 - 10</small>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None <input type="text"/>	None <input type="text"/>

Figure 6-2d Voltage Sag Fastlog Enable

**Power Quality Event Fast Log Enable:** Toggling this setting enables fast logging for power quality events. Users will still need to enable and configure settings in 'Waveform and Fastlog' section to ensure fastlog functions effectively.

Enable	Power Quality Event	Threshold	Hysteresis	Email	Waveform	Fast Log	DO	RO
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Voltage Sag	90 <input type="text"/> % / 108V <small>One decimal place at most Range: 10 - 90</small>	2 <input type="text"/> % / 2.4V <small>One decimal place at most Range: 1 - 10</small>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Meter B0d <input type="text"/>	AXM101 <input type="text"/>

Figure 6-2e Voltage Sag DO Enable

**Power Quality Event DO Enable:** Selected DO will latch to 'High' after event occurs.

**Power Quality Event RO Enable:** Based on the selected configuration for a relay output (RO):

- When configured in **Latch Mode**, the relay will remain in the 'High' state after an event occurs. It will latch to the 'High' state until there is a manual reset or until a specific reset condition is met.
- When configured in **Momentary Mode**, the relay will generate a pulse or momentary switch to the 'High' state after an event occurs. This pulse is typically of short duration and is used to trigger external I/O or processes.

Enable	Power Quality Event	Threshold	Hysteresis	Email	Waveform	Fast Log	DO	RO
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Voltage Sag	90 % / 108V <small>One decimal place at most Range: 10 - 90</small>	2 % / 2.4V <small>One decimal place at most Range: 1 - 10</small>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Meter Bod ▾	AXM101 ▾

Figure 6-2f Voltage Sag RO Enable

6.2 Waveform and Fastlog

**Waveform Capture:** Acuvim 3 captures waveforms for both voltage and current channels. These waveforms are saved as COMTRADE files within Acuvim 3 and it can also be posted to remote servers via HTTP/FTP for further analysis and storage.

**Fastlog Capture:** Acuvim 3 captures fast logs for all half-cycle voltage and current RMS values. These fast logs are stored as CSV files within the Acuvim 3, and they can also be posted to remote servers using HTTP/FTP.

6.2.1 Waveform and Fastlog Settings

**Sample Rate:** The sample rate defines the frequency at which the Acuvim 3 captures waveform data, directly affecting the granularity and precision of waveform analysis. Available options include 64, 128, 256, and 512 samples per cycle.

**Pre-Trigger Cycles:** The number of cycles recorded before a power quality event is triggered. Ranges from 0 to 60.

**Post Trigger Cycles:** The number of cycles recorded after a power quality event is triggered. Ranges from 0 to 300.

Waveform and Fastlog Settings ▾

☒ Waveform and Fastlog Enable

☐ Enable extended waveform capture

Sample Rate

64 ▾ sample/cycle

Pre-trigger Cycles

30 ▾ cycles

Post Trigger Cycles

60 ▾ cycles

Default: 0, Range: 0 - 60

Default: 0, Range: 0 - 300

Figure 6-3a Waveform and Fastlog Settings

**Extended Waveform Capture:** If the extended waveform function is enabled, the waveform duration will be fixed at 10 seconds, and sample rate will be fixed at 12k samples/second. There will be no pre-triggering, and it can only be triggered manually.



Figure 6-3b Waveform and Fastlog Settings (Extended Waveform)

## 6.2.2 Waveform and Fastlog Data Post Settings

Figure 6-4 Data Post Settings

**Filename Prefix:** Prefixed name of the waveform and the fast log file.

**Receive Device ID:** ID to indicate which Acuvim 3 was used for waveform and fast log data acquisition.

**Station Name:** Provide a Station name to indicate where Acuvim 3 was located.

Figure 6-5 Data Post Settings

**Files to Post:** Users can specify data for posting, including waveform, transient, and Fastlog data.

**Data Post Methods:** Users can specify data posting methods, including HTTP/HTTPS, FTP, and SFTP.

**Test Data Post:** Confirms server connectivity after saving settings.

6.2.3 Waveform and Fastlog HTTP/HTTPs Settings

Methods

HTTP/HTTPs

☐ Fix Filename

☒ Authentication

HTTP/HTTPs URL

Enter HTTP/HTTPs URL

Maximum 40 characters

HTTP/HTTPs Port

0

Default: 1, Range: 1 - 65535

Meter ID

Enter Meter ID

Maximum 40 characters

Figure 6-6 Data Post HTTP/HTTPs Settings

- URL:** The URL supports a maximum of 40 characters.
- Port:** The default port number is 1, and can range from 1 to 65535.
- MeterID:** Add custom Acuvim 3's ID with a maximum of 40 characters.
- Fix Filename:** Overrides the waveform and fast log filename prefix setting in the waveform and Fastlog Configuration webpage.
- Authentication:** Two authentication methods available:
- **Token:** Input the unique access token provided. Max character limit is 40.
  - **Username:** Input the corresponding username and password. Max character limit is 40.

6.2.4 Waveform and Fastlog FTP/SFTP Settings

Methods

FTP

FTP URL

Enter FTP URL

Maximum 40 characters

FTP Username

Enter FTP Username

Maximum 40 characters

FTP Port

0

Default: 21, Range: 1 - 65535

FTP Password

Enter FTP Password

Maximum 40 characters

Figure 6-7 Data Post FTP Settings

- Username:** The username supports a maximum of 40 characters.
- Password:** The password supports a maximum of 40 characters.

6.3 Email Notification

- To access the Email section,
1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.

2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Email** menu option. This webpage displays the Email settings for Acuvim 3.

Power Quality and Alarm Email Notification

Power Quality Event Alarm Waveform and Fastlog Power Quality Reporting **Email Notification**

☒ Enable Email Notifications

**Subject Prefix**

Enter Subject Prefix  
Maximum 256 characters

**Recipient 1**

Enter Recipient 1  
Maximum 256 characters

**Recipient 2**

Enter Recipient 2  
Maximum 256 characters

**Recipient 3**

Enter Recipient 3  
Maximum 256 characters

**Save**

Figure 6-8 Email Notification Settings

**Subject Prefix:** The subject line for the email. For example, voltage sags will trigger a notification email with the subject as 'subject prefix - Voltage Sag.'

**Recipient:** Allows the configuration of up to three recipients to receive the email.

## 6.4 Power Quality Event Analysis

### 6.4.1 Power Quality Event

To access the power quality event section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Power Quality Event** menu option. This webpage displays the power quality event for Acuvim 3.

Power Quality Event webpage displays the following information for each event: timestamp, event type, duration, waveform file, fast log file, and additional event details.

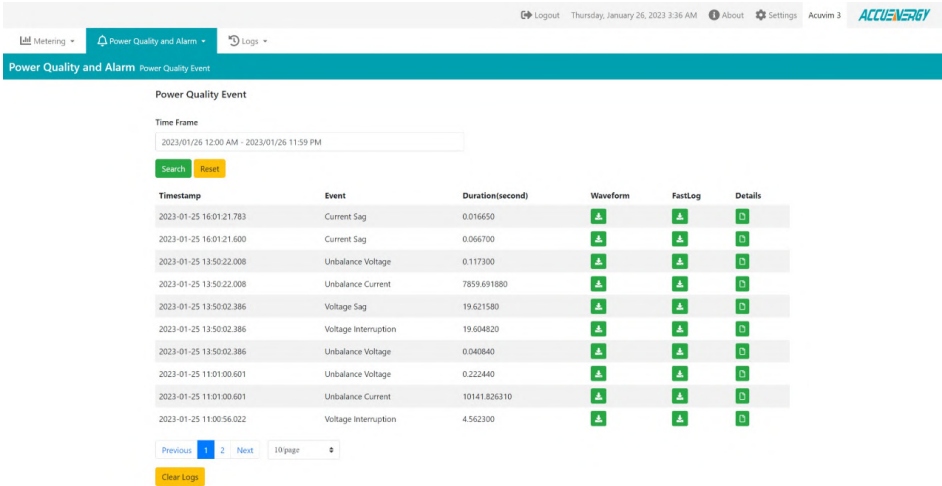


Figure 6-9 Power Quality Event Webpage

- Timestamp:** The timestamp follows the format: 'year-month-date hours: minute: seconds: milliseconds'.
- Event Type:** The available event types include voltage sag, voltage swell, voltage interruption, voltage, transient voltage unbalance, current sag, current swell, and unbalance current parameters.
- Duration:** The duration is measured in seconds and can be displayed up to six decimal places.
- Waveform File Download:** Allow users to download a waveform COMTRADE file.
- Fastlog File Download:** Allow users to download a Fastlog CSV file.
- Details:** Displays maximum, minimum, and average values for each channel associated with the power quality event.

Data				✕	
Name	Min	Max	Average		
Phase A	5.817 V	152.866 V	146.882 V		
Phase B	4.010 V	88.440 V	85.366 V		
Phase C	5.726 V	151.216 V	146.594 V		
unbalance	0.000 %	16.999 %	0.918 %		

Close

Figure 6-10 Waveform Detail Data webpage

## 6.4.2 Waveform Capture

To access the Waveform Capture section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Waveform Capture** menu option. This webpage displays the waveform capture information for Acuvim 3.

Power Quality and Alarm Waveform Capture			
Filename	Time	Size	Action
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-53.5359619-0500_Vabc_VOLT_INTTRP	2023-01-31 14:44:06	1070	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-53.531940-0500_I_CUR_UNBL	2023-01-31 14:44:05	1074	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-53.531940-0500_V_VOLT_UNBL	2023-01-31 14:44:04	1074	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-53.531940-0500_Vabc_VOLT_SAG	2023-01-31 14:44:02	1074	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-53.531940-0500_Vabc_VOLT_SAG	2023-01-31 14:44:01	1074	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-15.165910-0500_I_CUR_UNBL	2023-01-31 14:44:00	1111	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-15.165910-0500_V_VOLT_UNBL	2023-01-31 14:43:58	1111	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-10.218559-0500_Vabc_VOLT_INTTRP	2023-01-31 14:43:57	1090	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-10.201849-0500_I_CUR_UNBL	2023-01-31 14:43:55	1091	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-10.201849-0500_V_VOLT_UNBL	2023-01-31 14:43:55	1091	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>

[Previous](#) [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [Next](#) 10 page

[Trigger Waveform Capture](#) [Clear Waveform Capture](#)

Figure 6-11 Power Quality and Alarm Waveform Capture Webpage

**Filename:** The waveform file name follows the pattern of Prefix + Timestamp + Event Type.

**Time:** The timestamp at which waveform capture is triggered.

**Size:** The size of the waveform capture file saved on the disk is measured in kilobytes (KB).

**Download:** Download COMTRADE file of the selected waveform record.

**View Button:** Enables detailed analysis of waveforms, with customizable window size and channels.

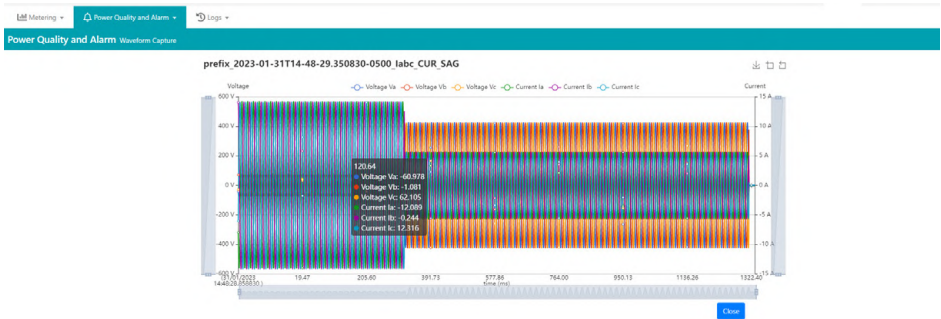


Figure 6-12 Power Quality and Alarm Waveform Capture Webpage

**Delete:** Permanently delete the selected waveform record.





















**Trigger waveform Capture:** Manually trigger a waveform with the current waveform configuration.



**Clear Waveform Capture:** Delete all the waveform capture records stored on the disk. This action cannot be reversed.

### 6.4.3 Fast Log

To access the Fast Log section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Fast Log** menu option. This webpage displays the fast logs for Acuvim 3.

Filename	Time	Size	Action
prefix_2023-01-31T14:44:57.712680-0500_V_VOLT_UNBL.csv	2023-01-31 14:45:03	25	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43:53.519140-0500_L_CUR_UNBL.csv	2023-01-31 14:43:59	24	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43:53.559619-0500_Vabc_VOLT_INTBP.csv	2023-01-31 14:43:59	24	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43:53.519140-0500_Vabc_VOLT_SAG.csv	2023-01-31 14:43:59	24	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43:53.519140-0500_V_VOLT_UNBL.csv	2023-01-31 14:43:59	24	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43:53.519140-0500_Labc_CUR_SAG.csv	2023-01-31 14:43:59	24	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43:15.165910-0500_L_CUR_UNBL.csv	2023-01-31 14:43:20	25	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43:15.165910-0500_V_VOLT_UNBL.csv	2023-01-31 14:43:20	25	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43:10.201849-0500_V_VOLT_UNBL.csv	2023-01-31 14:43:15	24	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43:10.201849-0500_Lbc_CUR_SAG.csv	2023-01-31 14:43:15	24	 

Previous   10 page 2



 

Figure 6-13 Power Quality and Alarm Fast Log Webpage

**Filename:** The fast log file name follows the pattern of Prefix + Timestamp + Event Type

**Time:** The timestamp at which fast log is triggered.

**Size:** The size of the fast log file saved on the disk is measured in kilobytes (KB).

**Download:** Download CSV file of the selected fast log.

**Delete:** Delete the selected fast log record.

**Trigger Fast Log:** Manually trigger a fast log event with the current fast log configuration.

**Clear Fast Log:** Delete all the fast logs stored on the disk. This action cannot be undone.

#### 6.4.4 Transient Voltage Log

To access the Transient Voltage Log section,













1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Transient Voltage Log** menu option. This webpage displays the transient voltage logs for Acuvim 3.

Metering +

Power Quality and Alarm +

Logs +

Power Quality and Alarm Transient Log

Filename	Time	Size	Action
prefix_2023-01-31T14:48-29.335100-0500_V_TRAN	2023-01-31 14:48:25	47	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:48-27.335160-0500_V_TRAN	2023-01-31 14:48:53	45	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-08.372700-0500_V_TRAN	2023-01-31 14:43:14	45	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-06.372699-0500_V_TRAN	2023-01-31 14:43:12	45	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-00.673639-0500_V_TRAN	2023-01-31 14:43:06	45	 
prefix_2023-01-31T14:43-58.872740-0500_V_TRAN	2023-01-31 14:43:04	45	 

Previous

Next

10 page

2

Trigger Transient Capture

Clear Transient Capture

Figure 6-14 Power Quality and Alarm Transient Voltage Log Webpage

**Download:** Allow users to download COMTRADE file of the selected transient log.

**Delete:** Permanently delete the selected transient voltage log record.

**View Transient Voltage Log File:** Access the voltage transient waveform for advanced analysis.

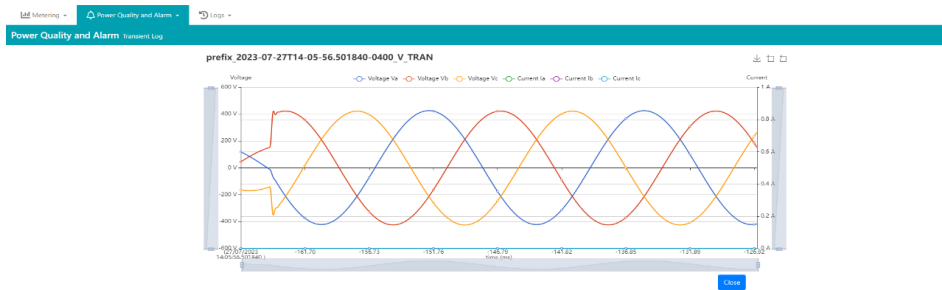


Figure 6-15 Transient Voltage View Webpage

6.4.5 Mains Signaling Voltage Log

To access the Mains Signaling Voltage section,

- 1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **Mains Signaling Voltage** menu option. This webpage displays the mains signaling voltage logs for Acuvim 3.

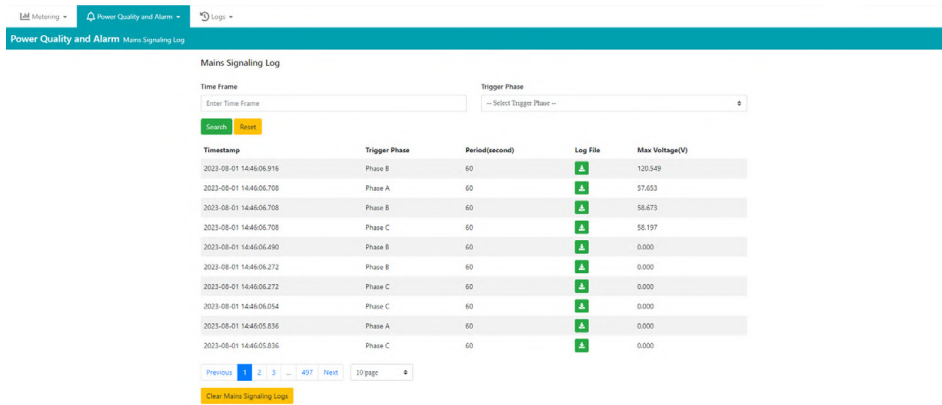


Figure 6-16 Mains Signaling Log Webpage



**Trigger Phase:** Users can specify the phase in which mains signaling voltage (MSV) occurs, and can also apply filters to monitor the selected phase.

**Period:** The time duration in which the MSV occurred, with the unit being seconds.

## 6.4.6 Mains Signaling Voltage Record

To access the Mains Signaling Voltage Record section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Power Quality** and Alarm from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Mains Signaling Voltage Record** menu option. This webpage displays the mains signaling voltage records for Acuvim 3.

Filename	Time	Size	Action
MSV-PhaseC-2023-08-01T14:46:06.708430-0400.csv	2023-08-01 14:46:07	9	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
MSV-PhaseC-2023-08-01T14:46:05.53590-0400.csv	2023-08-01 14:46:07	9	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
MSV-PhaseB-2023-08-01T14:46:05.915679-0400.csv	2023-08-01 14:46:07	10	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
MSV-PhaseA-2023-08-01T14:46:05.708430-0400.csv	2023-08-01 14:46:07	10	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
MSV-PhaseB-2023-08-01T14:46:06.271879-0400.csv	2023-08-01 14:46:07	10	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
MSV-PhaseB-2023-08-01T14:46:06.708430-0400.csv	2023-08-01 14:46:07	10	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
MSV-PhaseB-2023-08-01T14:46:06.490139-0400.csv	2023-08-01 14:46:07	10	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
MSV-PhaseC-2023-08-01T14:46:06.271879-0400.csv	2023-08-01 14:46:07	9	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
MSV-PhaseC-2023-08-01T14:46:05.835750-0400.csv	2023-08-01 14:46:07	9	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>
MSV-PhaseC-2023-08-01T14:46:05.180910-0400.csv	2023-08-01 14:46:06	9	<a href="#">Download</a> <a href="#">Delete</a>

Previous 1 3 5204 Next 10 page

Clear Mains Signaling Records

Figure 6-17 Mains Signaling Log Webpage

**Filename:** The fast log file name follows the pattern of MSV + Phase Type + Timestamp.

**Size:** The size of the MSV log file saved on the disk is measured in kilobytes (KB).

**Download:** Download CSV file of the selected MSV log.

**Delete:** Delete the selected MSV log.

**Clear Fast Log:** Delete all the MSV logs stored on the disk. This action cannot be undone.

## 6.5 Alarm

### 6.5.1 Alarm Configuration

To access the Alarm section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.

- 2. Select **Power Quality Event** from the tab menu.
  - 3. Click on the **Alarm** menu option. This webpage displays the alarm monitors for Acuvim 3.
- Acuvim 3 can support up to 16 setpoint alarm monitors, with each alarm monitor capable of monitoring up to three trigger conditions.
- For each alarm monitor, users can easily identify its ID, whether the alarm is enabled or disabled, the label name, the enabled or disabled status of email notifications, and the configuration for digital outputs (DO) and relay outputs (RO).

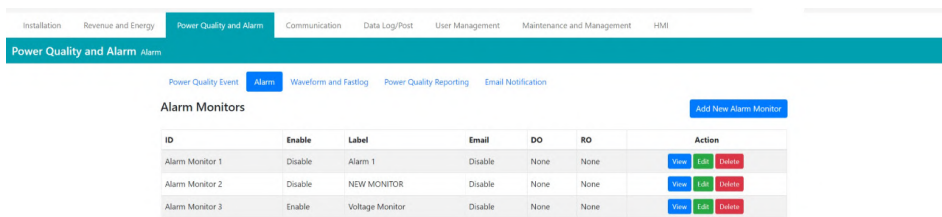


Figure 6-18 Alarm Monitors Operation Webpage

- Add New Alarm Monitor:** Create a new alarm monitor with default setting.
- View Alarm Monitor:** View the configuration of the selected alarm monitor.
- Edit Alarm Monitor:** Edit the selected alarm monitor with custom settings.
- Delete Alarm Monitor:** Removes the selected alarm monitor.
- Enable:** Activate or deactivate an alarm monitor.
- Label:** Custom label with a maximum of 20 characters for each alarm monitor.
- DO:** When an alarm is triggered, the selected digital output will be activated, and when the alarm recovers, the DO status is cleared.
- RO:** When an alarm is triggered, the selected relay output will be activated, and when the alarm recovers, the RO status is cleared.

Installation Revenue and Energy **Power Quality and Alarm** Communication Data Log/Post User Management Maintenance and Management HMI

Power Quality and Alarm Alarm

Power Quality Event **Alarm** Waveform and Fastlog Power Quality Reporting Email Notification

**Alarm Monitor 3** [Back to Alarm List](#)

**Enable**  
☐ Disable ☒ Enable

**Label**  
 Voltage Monitor

**Logic**  
 AND

**DO**  **RO**

Enable	Parameter	Logic	Pickup Value	Pickup Delay (ms)	Dropout Value	Dropout Delay (ms)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Phase A Line to Neutral Voltage	>	110.000 <small>must be corrected to 3 decimal places</small>	100 <small>Default: 0; must be multiple of 10</small>	105.000 <small>must be corrected to 3 decimal places</small>	100 <small>Default: 0; must be multiple of 10</small>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frequency	>	0.000 <small>must be corrected to 3 decimal places</small>	0 <small>Default: 0; must be multiple of 10</small>	0.000 <small>must be corrected to 3 decimal places</small>	0 <small>Default: 0; must be multiple of 10</small>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frequency	>	0.000 <small>must be corrected to 3 decimal places</small>	0 <small>Default: 0; must be multiple of 10</small>	0.000 <small>must be corrected to 3 decimal places</small>	0 <small>Default: 0; must be multiple of 10</small>

**Email Enable**  
☒ Enable ☐ Disable  
Email Notification Setting is Disabled

[Save](#)

Figure 6-19 Alarm Setting Webpage

**Logic:** Defines the operational relationship between the enabled parameters within the same alarm monitor. Users can choose between 'OR' or 'AND' logic.

- **OR Logic:** Alarm is triggered when any one of the set parameters meets the predefined condition.
- **AND Logic:** Alarm is triggered only when all specified parameters simultaneously meet the predefined condition.

**Parameter Enable:** Enable/disable the individual alarm parameter.

**Parameter Logic:** The relational relationship between the enabled parameters and pickup value. Users can choose between > or < logical expressions.

**Parameter Pickup Value:** The alarm trigger point. The pickup value data type is floating-point number up to three decimal places. If the parameter is set to DI Status, the pickup value choices will be ON and OFF.

**Parameter Pickup Delay:** Time delay before the alarm is triggered. If an alarm ends while the pickup delay time is still active, the alarm will not be triggered. If the input for the pickup delay is set to 0, the delay mechanism will be deactivated. The default pickup delay range is from 100 milliseconds to 30 seconds.

**Parameter Dropout Value:** The alarm dropout point. The dropout value data type is floating-point number up to three decimal places. The dropout value should be smaller than the pickup value when using the > greater than expression and the dropout value should be larger than the pickup value when using the < less than expression.

**Parameter Dropout Delay:** Time delay before the alarm is dropped out. If an alarm ends while the dropout delay time is still active, the alarm will not be deactivated. If the input for the dropout delay is set to 0, the delay mechanism will be deactivated. The default dropout delay range is from 100 milliseconds to 30 seconds.

**Email Enable:** Enable/disable email notifications when an alarm status changes to ON or OFF. Users need to enable SMTP settings before this option is available. For SMTP configuration, please refer to chapter 7.7.

**Parameter:** Acuvim 3 supports the monitoring of up to three parameters in a single alarm monitor. The available parameters are listed in Table 6-3, Table 6-4, Table 6-5, and Table 6-6.

Table 6-3 Basic Metering Parameters for Alarm Monitoring

Category	Type	Scope
Real Time	Frequency	System
	Line to Neutral Voltage	Average/A/B/C
	Line to Line Voltage	Average/A-B/B-C/C-A
	Current	Average/A/B/C/N
Power	Active Power	System/A/B/C
	Reactive Power	
	Apparent Power	
	Power Factor	
Fundamental	Fundamental VLN	Average/A/B/C
	Fundamental VLL	Average/A-B/B-C/C-A
	Fundamental Current	Average/A/B/C/N
	Fundamental Active Power	System/A/B/C
	Fundamental Reactive Power	
	Fundamental Apparent Power	
	Fundamental Power Factor	
Phase Angle	Line to Neutral Voltage Phase Angle	B/C
	Line to Line Voltage Phase Angle	A-B/B-C/C-A
	Current Phase Angle	A/B/C

**Table 6-4 Unbalance Parameters for Alarm Monitoring**

Category	Type	Scope
Unbalance Magnitude	Voltage Positive Sequence Magnitude	System
	Voltage Zero Sequence Magnitude	
	Voltage Negative Sequence Magnitude	
	Voltage Zero Sequence Ratio	
	Voltage Unbalance Factor	
	Current Positive Sequence Magnitude	
	Current Zero Sequence Magnitude	
	Current Negative Sequence Magnitude	
	Current Zero Sequence Ratio	
	Current Unbalance Factor	
Unbalance Angle	Voltage Positive Sequence Angle	
	Voltage Zero Sequence Angle	
	Voltage Negative Sequence Angle	
	Current Positive Sequence Angle	
	Current Zero Sequence Angle	
	Current Negative Sequence Angle	

**Table 6-5 Harmonics Parameters for Alarm Monitoring**

Category	Type	Scope
THD	Voltage THD	Average/A/B/C
	Voltage Odd THD	
	Voltage Even THD	
	Voltage Crest Factor	
	Current THD	
	Current Odd THD	
	Current Even THD	
	Current TDD	
	Current Crest Factor	
	Current K Factor	

Category	Type	Scope
Harmonics Magnitude	Voltage Harmonics Magnitude	A/B/C (order number:2-127)
	Current Harmonics Magnitude	
Harmonics Angle	Voltage Harmonics Angle	
	Current Harmonics Angle	

Table 6-6 IO Parameters for Alarm Monitoring

Category	Type	Scope
Digital Input (DI) Status	Meter Body	DI1/DI2/DI3/DI4
	AXM-IO1-1	DI1/DI2/DI3/DI4/DI5/DI6
	AXM-IO1-2	
	AXM-IO2-1	DI1/DI2/DI3/DI4
	AXM-IO2-2	
	AXM-IO3-1	
	AXM-IO3-2	
Analog Input (AI)	AXM-IO3-1	AI1/AI2
	AXM-IO3-2	

6.5.2 Alarm Status

To access the Alarm Status section,

- 1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **Alarm Status** menu option. This webpage displays the alarm status for Acuvim 3.

From the Alarm Status webpage, users are presented with the status of alarms, indicating whether they are active (ON) or inactive (OFF).



Figure 6-20 Alarm Status Webpage

**Alarm ID:** Alarm monitor unique ID number.

**Alarm Label:** Customized label name for alarm monitor.

### 6.5.3 Alarm Log

To access the Alarm Log section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Alarm Log** menu option. This webpage displays the alarm logs for Acuvim 3.

[Home](#) - 
 [Power Quality and Alarm](#) - 
 [Logout](#)

Power Quality and Alarm Alarm Log

Timestamp	Alarm Label	Duration (s)	Parameter 1	Extreme Value 1	Parameter 2	Extreme Value 2	Parameter 3	Extreme Value 3
2023-08-02 11:18:50.056	New_Alarm_1	55.000790	Phase A Line-to-Neutral Voltage V	160.204	N/A	0.000	N/A	0.000
2023-08-02 11:19:40.059	New_Alarm_2	40.000890	Phase A Line-to-Neutral Voltage V	160.206	N/A	0.000	N/A	0.000
2023-08-02 11:19:04.874	New_Alarm_1	26.000280	Phase A Line-to-Neutral Voltage V	160.207	N/A	0.000	N/A	0.000
2023-08-02 11:19:02.944	New_Alarm_2	29.999280	Phase A Line-to-Neutral Voltage V	160.222	N/A	0.000	N/A	0.000
2023-08-02 10:50:16.414	New_Alarm_1	35.000390	Phase A Line-to-Neutral Voltage V	160.210	N/A	0.000	N/A	0.000
2023-08-02 10:50:16.434	New_Alarm_2	35.000380	Phase A Line-to-Neutral Voltage V	160.217	Phase B Line-to-Neutral Voltage V	160.257	N/A	0.000
2023-08-02 09:29:05.295	New_Alarm_1	27.999950	Phase A Line-to-Neutral Voltage V	160.210	N/A	0.000	N/A	0.000
2023-08-02 09:29:34.197	New_Alarm_1	35.000350	Phase A Line-to-Neutral Voltage V	160.212	N/A	0.000	N/A	0.000

[Previous](#) | 
 [Next](#) | 
 10 pages | 
 9

[Clear Logs](#)

Figure 6-21 Alarm Log Webpage

**Timestamp:** Timestamp has the format of year-month-day hour: minute: second: millisecond.

**Durations:** Duration is the time between the alarm pickup and drop off.

**Extreme Value:** In the alarm duration, the maximum or minimum values will be recorded.

Depending on the logic, if it is set to a > greater than expression, the extreme value will show the maximum value, and if it is set to a < lesser than expression, the extreme value will show the minimum value.

**Clear Logs:** Delete all the alarm logs. Acuvim 3 maintains up to 5,000 alarm logs in non-volatile memory in a first in, first out sequence. When the limit is reached, the system automatically deletes the oldest logs to make room for new ones.

## 6.6 Power Quality Report

Based on the IEC 61000-4-30 compliant measurements and logging standard, Acuvim 3 provides EN50160 compliant reports, IEEE519 compliant reports, ITIC/CBEMA curves, and SEMI curves.

6.6.1 EN50160 Compliant Report

Acuvim 3 generates EN50160-compliant reports based on statistics obtained through metering. For the supported parameters, please refer to Table 6-7.

Table 6-7 EN50160 Compliant Reports Parameters

Type	Details
Frequency	System
Voltage RMS	Phase A/B/C
Voltage Unbalance	System
Voltage Harmonics	System (up to 25 <sup>th</sup> )
Flicker	System
Voltage Dip	System (Need enable the voltage dip PQ event)
Voltage Swell	System (Need enable the voltage swell PQ event)
Voltage Interruption	System (Need enable the voltage interruption PQ event)

6.6.1.1 General Settings

To access the EN50160 Compliant Report setting section,

- 1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **Power Quality Reporting** menu option.
- 4. Click on the **EN50160** tab. This webpage displays the EN50160 compliant report settings for Acuvim 3.

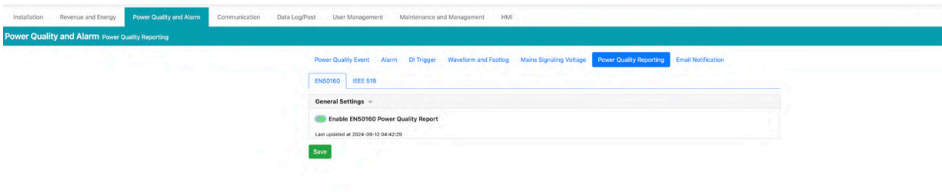


Figure 6-22 EN50160 Compliant Report Setting Webpage

**Enable EN50160 Power Quality Report:** Enable/disable EN50160 report function.



General Settings ▾

☒ Enable EN50160 Power Quality Report

Last updated at 2023-05-29 10:35:07

First Day Of The Week

☐ Monday ☒ Sunday

Normal Operation Condition Voltage Variance

%

Default: 0, Range: 0 - 100

Figure 6-23 EN50160 Power Quality Report General Settings

**First Day of Week:** It is the day that Acuvim 3 starts new statistics records for EN50160 report. It could be set to start on either Monday or Sunday, depending on the user's preference or system setup.

**Normal Operation Condition Voltage Variance (%):** The system is in normal operational condition if the voltage variance is less than the configured threshold. Statistics are only taken during normal operational condition.

**Reset All:** Clear all EN50160 records and EN50160 buffer.

**Reset Current:** Clear the current EN50160 buffer and the records for this week.

### 6.6.1.2 EN50160 Frequency Setting

Under normal operating conditions, the statistical mean values of the fundamental frequency measured over a 10-second interval are used to generate the EN50160 Frequency Report.

**Parameter Zone Limits:** Lower limits and upper limits to categorize parameter statistics bins.

**Parameter Trigger Enable:** Activates the feature that assesses whether parameter statistics meet the criteria for a Pass or Fail determination.

**Parameter Trigger Limits:** Threshold to determine if parameter statistics Pass or Fail evaluation.

**Zone 1:** Frequency within a range of -1% to +1% deviation from the nominal frequency, maintained for at least 99% of the recording period (one week).

**Zone 2:** Frequency within a range of -6% to +4% deviation from the nominal frequency, maintained for the entire recording period (one week).

Frequency ▾

☒ Frequency Trigger Enable

Frequency Zone 1 Lower Limit	Frequency Zone 1 Upper Limit	Frequency Zone 1 Trigger Limit
-1.000 %	1.000 %	99.000 %
Frequency Zone 2 Lower Limit	Frequency Zone 2 Upper Limit	Frequency Zone 2 Trigger Limit
-6.000 %	4.000 %	100.000 %

Figure 6-24 Frequency Settings

6.6.1.3 EN50160 Voltage RMS Setting

Under normal operating conditions, the statistical mean values of the voltage RMS measured over a 10-second interval are used to generate the EN50160 Voltage RMS report.

- Zone 1:** Voltage RMS within -%10 to +10% deviation from nominal voltage for at least 99% of the record period (one week).
- Zone 2:** Voltage RMS within -%15 to +10% deviation from nominal voltage for at least 100% of the record period (one week).

Voltage RMS ▾

☒ Voltage RMS Trigger Enable

Voltage RMS Zone 1 Lower Limit	Voltage RMS Zone 1 Upper Limit	Voltage RMS Zone 1 Trigger Limit
-10.000 %	10.000 %	0.000 %
Voltage RMS Zone 2 Lower Limit	Voltage RMS Zone 2 Upper Limit	Voltage RMS Zone 2 Trigger Limit
-15.000 %	10.000 %	100.000 %

Figure 6-25 EN50160 RMS Settings

6.6.1.4 Voltage Unbalance Setting

Under normal operating conditions, the statistical mean values of the voltage unbalance calculated over a 10-second interval are used to generate the EN50160 Voltage Unbalance report.

- Zone 1:** Voltage unbalance factor within 0% to 30%, for at least 95% of the record period (one week).

Voltage Unbalance ▾

☒ Voltage Unbalance Trigger Enable

Voltage Unbalance Zone 1 Lower Limit	Voltage Unbalance Zone 1 Upper Limit	Voltage Unbalance Zone 1 Trigger Limit
0.000 %	200.000 %	95.000 %

Figure 6-26 EN50160 Unbalance Settings

### 6.6.1.5 Voltage Harmonics Setting

Under normal operating conditions, the statistical mean values of the voltage harmonics calculated over a 10-minute interval is used to generate the EN50160 Voltage Harmonic report. Users can configure criteria for voltage total harmonic distortion (THD) and individual harmonics up to the 25<sup>th</sup> harmonic. For example, with the configuration provided in Table 6-8, voltage harmonics should meet the requirements outlined.

**Table 6-8 Voltage Harmonics Pass Criteria**

Parameter	Pass Criteria
THD	< 8% for 100% of the record period (1 week)
2nd Harmonic	< 2.0% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
3rd Harmonic	< 5.0% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
4th Harmonic	< 1.0% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
5th Harmonic	< 6.0% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
6th Harmonic	< 0.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
7th Harmonic	< 5.0% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
8th Harmonic	< 0.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
9th Harmonic	< 1.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
10th Harmonic	< 0.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
11th Harmonic	< 3.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
12th Harmonic	< 0.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
13th Harmonic	< 3.0% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
14th Harmonic	< 0.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
15th Harmonic	< 0.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
16th Harmonic	< 0.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
17th Harmonic	< 2.0% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
18th Harmonic	< 0.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
19th Harmonic	< 2.0% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
20th Harmonic	< 0.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
21st Harmonic	< 0.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
22nd Harmonic	< 0.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
23rd Harmonic	< 2.0% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
24th Harmonic	< 0.5% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)
25th Harmonic	< 2.0% for at least 95.0% of the record period (1 week)

Voltage THD

Voltage THD Lower Limit

8.000

%

Voltage THD Trigger Limit

100.000

%

Voltage Harmonics

☒ Voltage Harmonics Trigger Enable

Upper Limits

Voltage Harmonics 2 Upper Limit

2.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 3 Upper Limit

5.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 4 Upper Limit

1.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 5 Upper Limit

6.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 6 Upper Limit

0.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 7 Upper Limit

5.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 8 Upper Limit

0.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 9 Upper Limit

1.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 10 Upper Limit

0.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 11 Upper Limit

3.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 12 Upper Limit

0.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 13 Upper Limit

3.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 14 Upper Limit

0.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 15 Upper Limit

0.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 16 Upper Limit

0.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 17 Upper Limit

2.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 18 Upper Limit

0.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 19 Upper Limit

1.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 20 Upper Limit

0.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 21 Upper Limit

0.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 22 Upper Limit

0.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 23 Upper Limit

1.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 24 Upper Limit

0.500

%

Voltage Harmonics 25 Upper Limit

1.500

%

Trigger Limits

Voltage Harmonics 2 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 3 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 4 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 5 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 6 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 7 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 8 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 9 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 10 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 11 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 12 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 13 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 14 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 15 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 16 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 17 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 18 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 19 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 20 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 21 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 22 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 23 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 24 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Voltage Harmonics 25 Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Figure 6-27 EN50160 Voltage Harmonics Settings

6.6.1.6 Voltage Interruptions Setting

Users can configure the duration to categorize voltage interruptions into different bins and set criteria for each bin. In Table 6-9, with the listed configuration, voltage interruptions should meet the specified requirements.

**Table 6-9 EN50160 Voltage Interruptions Categorization and Requirements**

Name	Categorization	Max Number of Events Allowed
bin1	Event Duration $\leq$ 0.1 second	100
bin2	0.1 second $<$ event duration $\leq$ 180 seconds	3
bin3	180 seconds $<$ event duration	1

The screenshot shows a configuration interface for voltage interruptions. It is organized into three main sections: Very Short Interruption, Short Interruption, and Long Interruption. Each section contains a text field for the name (bin1, bin2, bin3), a numeric input for the duration limit (0.001, 180.000) with a unit dropdown set to 'second', and another numeric input for the number of events allowed (100, 3, 1).

**Figure 6-28 EN50160 Voltage Interruption Settings**

### 6.6.1.7 Voltage Dip Setting

Users can configure the event duration and residual voltage to categorize voltage dip events into different cells and set criteria for each cell. In Table 6-10, with the listed configuration, voltage dips should meet the specified requirements.

**Table 6-10 EN50160 Voltage Dip Categorization and Requirements**

Residual Voltage $u$ (%)	Duration $t$ (ms)				
	$10\text{ms} \leq t \leq 200\text{ms}$	$200\text{ms} < t \leq 500\text{ms}$	$500\text{ms} < t \leq 1000\text{ms}$	$1000\text{ms} < t \leq 5000\text{ms}$	$5000\text{ms} < t$
$90\% > u \geq 80\%$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: A1</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: A2</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: A3</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: A4</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: A5</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>
$80\% > u \geq 70\%$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: B1</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: B2</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: B3</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: B4</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: B5</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>
$70\% > u \geq 40\%$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: C1</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: C2</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: C3</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: C4</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: C5</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>
$40\% > u \geq 5\%$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: D1</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: D2</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: D3</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: D4</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: D5</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>

Residual Voltage u (%)	Duration t (ms)				
5% > u	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Cell name: X1</li><li>Allowed events: 100</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Cell name: X2</li><li>Allowed events: 100</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Cell name: X3</li><li>Allowed events: 100</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Cell name: X4</li><li>Allowed events: 100</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Cell name: X5</li><li>Allowed events: 100</li></ul>

Voltage Dips

Voltage Limits

Cell A Upper Limit

90.000%

Cell A Lower Limit/Cell B Upper Limit

80.000%

Cell B Lower Limit/Cell C Upper Limit

70.000%

Cell C Lower Limit/Cell D Upper Limit

40.000%

Cell D Lower Limit/Cell X Upper Limit

5.000%

Durations

Cell 1 Lower Limit

10.000ms

Cell 1 Upper Limit/Cell 2 Lower Limit

200.000ms

Cell 2 Upper Limit/Cell 3 Lower Limit

500.000ms

Cell 3 Upper Limit/Cell 4 Lower Limit

1000.000ms

Cell 4 Upper Limit/Cell 5 Lower Limit

5000.000ms

Cell 5 Upper Limit

60000.000ms

Cell Voltage Dip Number Limits

Cell A1 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell A2 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell A3 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell A4 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell A5 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell B1 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell B2 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell B3 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell B4 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell B5 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell C1 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell C2 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell C3 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell C4 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell C5 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell D1 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell D2 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell D3 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell D4 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell D5 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell X1 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell X2 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell X3 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell X4 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Cell X5 Voltage Dip Number Allowed

100

Figure 6-29 EN50160 Voltage Dips Settings

6.6.1.8 Voltage Swell Setting

Users can configure the event duration and swell voltage to categorize voltage swell events into different cells and set criteria for each cell. In Table 6-11, with the listed configuration, voltage swells should meet the specified requirements.

Table 6-11 EN50160 Voltage Swell Categorization and Requirements

Residual Voltage $u$ (%)	Duration $t$ (ms)		
	$10\text{ms} \leq t \leq 500\text{ms}$	$500\text{ms} < t \leq 5000\text{ms}$	$5000\text{ms} < t \leq 60000\text{ms}$
$u \geq 120\%$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: S1</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: S2</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: S3</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>
$120\% > u \geq 110\%$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: T1</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: T2</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell name: T3</li> <li>Allowed events: 100</li> </ul>

Voltage Swell

Voltage Limits

Cell S Lower Limit/Cell T Upper Limit

120.0 %

Min Value: 0

Cell T Lower Limit

110.0 %

Min Value: 0

Durations

Cell 1 Lower Limit

10 ms

Min Value: 0

Cell 1 Upper Limit/Cell 2 Lower Limit

500 ms

Min Value: 0

Cell 2 Upper Limit/Cell 3 Lower Limit

5000 ms

Min Value: 0

Cell 3 Upper Limit

60000 ms

Min Value: 0

Cell Voltage Swell Number Limits

Cell S1 Voltage Swell Number Allowed

100

Min Value: 0

Cell S2 Voltage Swell Number Allowed

100

Min Value: 0

Cell S3 Voltage Swell Number Allowed

100

Min Value: 0

Cell T1 Voltage Swell Number Allowed

100

Min Value: 0

Cell T2 Voltage Swell Number Allowed

100

Min Value: 0

Cell T3 Voltage Swell Number Allowed

120

Min Value: 0

Figure 6-30 EN50160 Voltage Settings

### 6.6.1.9 Flicker Severity Setting

Under normal operating conditions, excluding periods with interruptions, the report uses statistics derived from short-term flicker severity (PST) and long-term flicker severity (PLT). Users have the option to configure one zone for PST and one zone for PLT.

**Default PST Zone:**  $PST \leq 1$ , for 95% of the record period (one week).

**Default PLT Zone:**  $PLT \leq 1$ , for 95% of the record period (one week).

Short-Term Flicker Severity(PST) ▾

☒ Short-Term Flicker Severity(PST) Trigger Enable

Short-Term Flicker Severity(PST) Upper Limit

1.000

Short-Term Flicker Severity(PST) Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Long-Term Flicker Severity(PLT) ▾

☒ Long-Term Flicker Severity(PLT) Trigger Enable

Long-Term Flicker Severity(PLT) Upper Limit

1.000

Long-Term Flicker Severity(PLT) Trigger Limit

95.000

%

Figure 6-31 EN50160 Flicker Settings

6.6.1.10 EN50160 Frequency Report

To access the EN50160 compliance report section,

- 1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **Power Quality Reports** option and select **EN50160 Compliance Report** menu option. This webpage displays the EN50160 compliance Reports for Acuvim 3.

Monitoring ▾ Power Quality and Alarm ▾ Power Quality Reports

EN 50160 compliance report IEEE 519 compliance report IEC Curve SDM Curve

Parameter

Frequency

Time Frame

2024-09-27 00:00:00 - 2024-09-27 23:59:59

Generate

Figure 6-32 EN50160 Compliance Report Webpage

50160 Frequency Report

Frequency Trend

Frequency

Zone 1 Limits

Zone 2 Limits

Time	Frequency (Hz)
18:00:00 2024-09-12	0
18:00:00 2024-09-13	60
18:45:00 2024-09-13	60

Figure 6-33 EN50160 Frequency Trend

180

V: 1.0.4 Revised: September 2024

ACCUENERGY  
www.accuenergy.com



**Frequency Trends:** The data used to create frequency trends is sourced from the trend log, which records instantaneous frequency values every 15-minute.

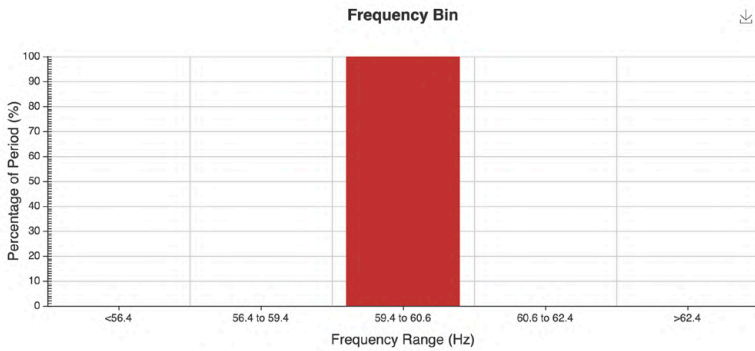


Figure 6-34 EN50160 Frequency Bin

**Frequency Bin:** The section displays the statistical distribution of frequency throughout the reporting period.

**Results Summary**

Zone	Required (%)	Actual (%)	Result
-1%/1%	99	100.000	Pass
-6%/4%	100	100.000	Pass

**Min/Max/Avg**

Min(Hz)	Max(Hz)	Avg(Hz)
59.998	60.001	60.000

Figure 6-35 EN50160 Frequency Report Results Summary

**Results Summary:** Based on the zone settings configured on the EN50160 configuration webpage, Acuvim 3 evaluates the quality of frequency throughout the reporting period and determines whether it passes or fails. Additionally, it displays the minimum, maximum, and average frequency in Hertz (Hz).

6.6.1.11 EN50160 Voltage RMS Report

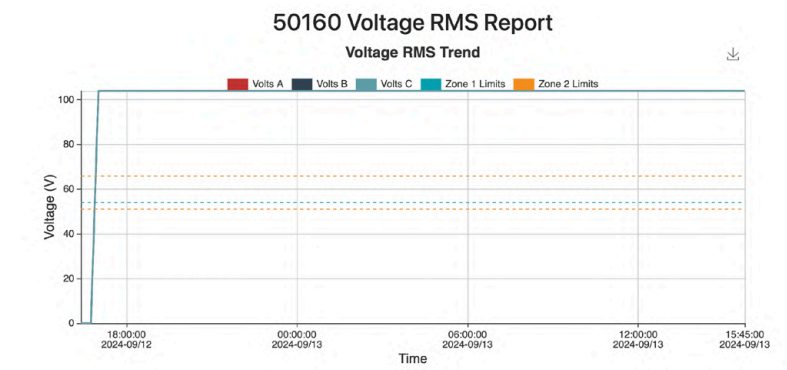


Figure 6-36 EN50160 Voltage RMS Trend

**Voltage RMS Trend:** The data used to create Voltage RMS trends is sourced from the trend log, which records instantaneous Voltage RMS values for each phase every 15-minute.

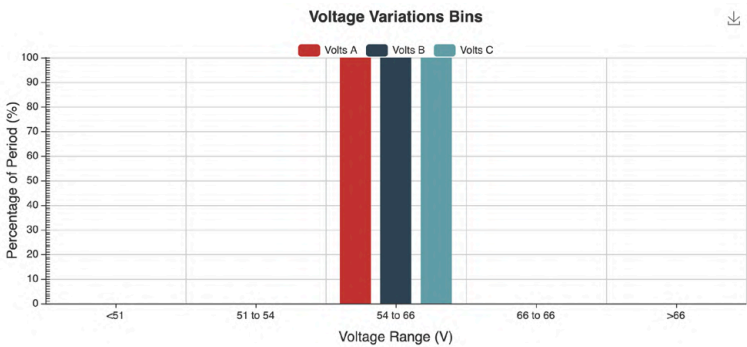


Figure 6-37 EN50160 Voltage Variations Bins

**Voltage Variations Bins:** The Voltage Variation Bins section displays the statistical distribution of voltage RMS throughout the reporting period.

**Results Summary**

Zone	Required (%)	Volts A (%)	Volts B (%)	Volts C (%)
-10%/10%	0	100.000	100.000	100.000
-15%/10%	100	100.000	100.000	100.000

**Min/Max/Avg**

Phase	Min(V)	Max(V)	Avg(V)
A	60.003	60.004	60.004
B	60.003	60.004	60.004
C	60.003	60.004	60.004

Figure 6-38 EN50160 Voltage Results Report Summary

**Result Summary:** Based on the zone settings configured on the EN50160 configuration webpage, Acuvim 3 evaluates the quality of voltage RMS throughout the reporting period and determines whether it passes or fails. Additionally, it displays the minimum, maximum, and average voltage RMS for each channel in Volts (V).

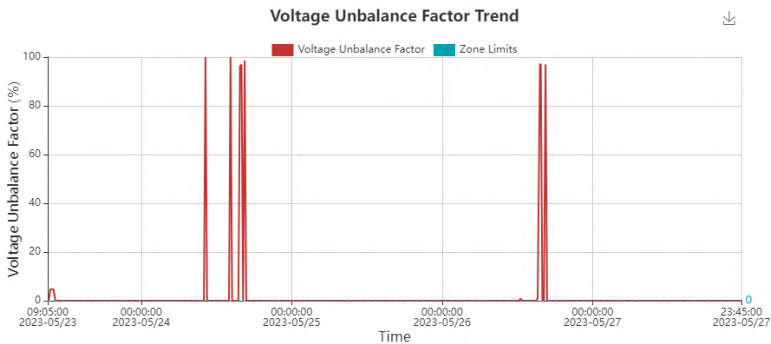
**6.6.1.12 EN50160 Voltage Unbalance Report**

Figure 6-39 EN50160 Voltage Unbalance Factor Trend

**Voltage Unbalance Factor Trend:** The data used to create voltage unbalance factor trends is sourced from the trend log, which records instantaneous voltage unbalance factor values every 15 minutes.

Results Summary

Zone	Required (%)	Actual (%)	Result
0%/200%	95	100.000	Pass

Min/Max/Avg

Min(%)	Max(%)	Avg(%)
0.000	0.006	0.006

Figure 6-40 EN50160 Voltage Unbalance Factor Report Results Summary

**Results Summary:** Based on the zone settings configured on the EN50160 configuration webpage, Acuvim 3 evaluates the quality of voltage unbalance factor throughout the reporting period and determines whether it passes or fails. Additionally, it displays the minimum, maximum, and average voltage RMS for each channel.

6.6.1.13 EN50160 Voltage Harmonics Report

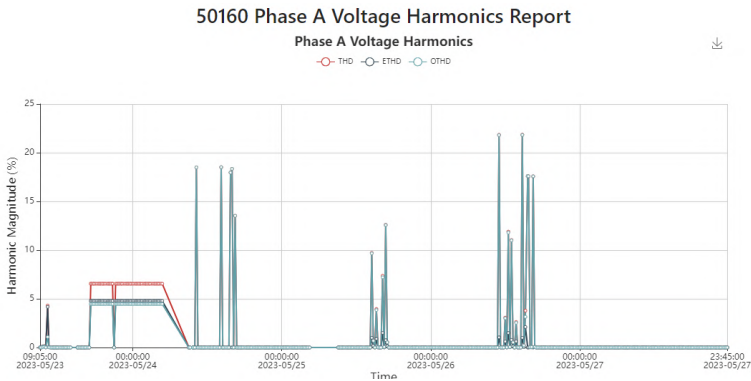


Figure 6-41 EN50160 Voltage Harmonics Trend

**Voltage Harmonic Trend:** The data used to generate voltage harmonic trends is collected from the trend log, which records instantaneous voltage total harmonic distortion (THD) values for each phase every 15 minutes. Each phase has its own trend plot, and users can choose which phase to include in the report.

**Results Summary**

Parameter	Upper Limit (%)	Enable Zone Trigger Pass/Fail	Trigger limit (%)	Actual (%)	Result (%)	Max (%)	Min (%)	Average (%)
THD	8.000	Yes	100.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
2	2.000	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
3	5.000	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
4	1.000	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
5	6.000	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
6	0.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
7	5.000	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
8	0.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
9	1.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
10	0.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
11	3.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
12	0.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
13	3.000	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
14	0.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
15	0.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
16	0.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
17	2.000	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
18	0.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
19	1.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
20	0.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
21	0.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
22	0.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
23	1.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
24	0.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000
25	1.500	Yes	95.000	100.000	Pass	0.000	0.000	0.000

**Min/Max/Avg**

Name	Min(%)	Max(%)	Avg(%)
THD	0.000	0.000	0.000
TOHD	0.000	0.000	0.000
TEHD	0.000	0.000	0.000

**Figure 6-42 EN50160 Voltage Harmonics Report Results Summary**

**Results Summary:** Based on the zone settings configured on the EN50160 configuration webpage, Acuvim 3 evaluates the quality of voltage harmonic throughout the reporting period and determines whether it passes or fails. Additionally, it displays the minimum, maximum, and average voltage THDs for the selected channel.

6.6.1.14 EN50160 Voltage Interruption Report

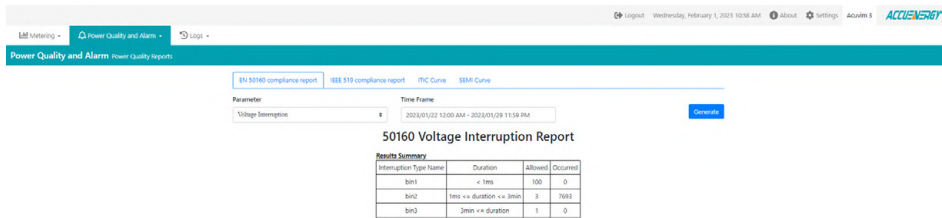


Figure 6-43 EN50160 Voltage Interruption Report Results Summary

**Results Summary:** Based on the settings of the bins, the EN50160 voltage interruption report displays the number of times voltage interruptions occurred in each bin and their related duration ranges.

6.6.1.15 EN50160 Voltage Dips Report

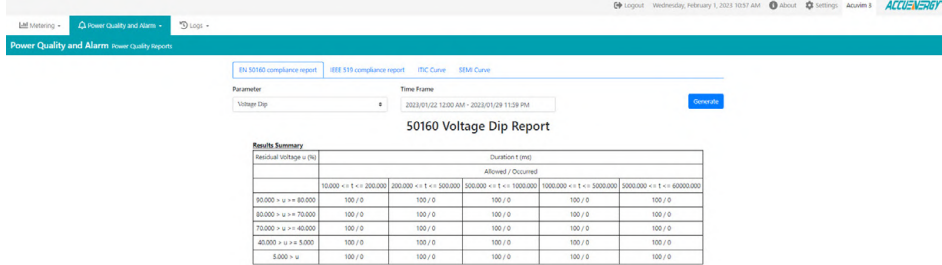


Figure 6-44 EN50160 Voltage Dips Report Results Summary

**Results Summary:** Based on the settings of the Cells, the EN50160 voltage dip report displays the number of times voltage dips occurred in each cell.

6.6.1.16 EN50160 Voltage Swell Report

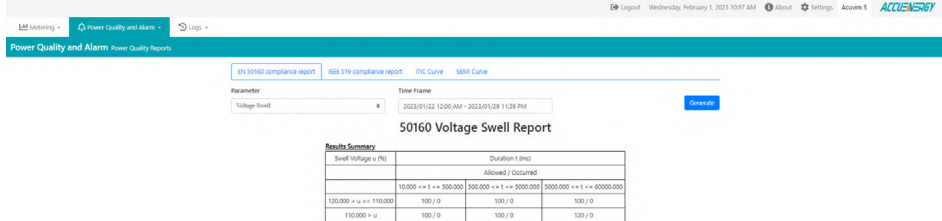


Figure 6-45 EN50160 Voltage Swell Report Results Summary

**Results Summary:** Based on the settings of the cells, the EN50160 voltage swell report displays the number of times voltage swell occurred in each cell.

### 6.6.1.17 EN50160 Flicker Report

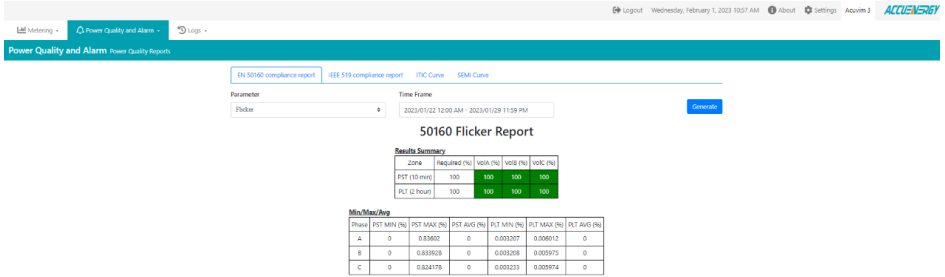


Figure 6-46 EN50160 Flicker Report Result Summary

**Results Summary:** Based on the settings of the zones, the EN50160 flicker report presents the percentage values of the maximum, minimum, and average PST and PLT values for all voltage channels.

### 6.6.2 IEEE519 Compliant Report

Acuvim 3 generates IEEE519 compliant reports based on statistics obtained through metering. For the supported parameters, please refer to Table 6-12.

Table 6-12 IEEE519 Compliant Reports Parameters

Type	Details	Update Interval
Voltage Harmonics	Voltage THD and individual harmonics (up to 50 <sup>th</sup> ) for each phase A/B/C.	Daily (3s reading) Weekly (10 min reading)
Current Harmonics	Current THD and individual harmonics (up to 50 <sup>th</sup> ) for each phase A/B/C.	

#### 6.6.2.1 General Settings

To access the **IEEE519 Compliant Report** setting section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.

- 3. Click on the **Power Quality Reporting** menu option.
- 4. Click on the **IEEE519** menu option. This webpage displays the IEEE519 compliant report settings for Acuvim 3.

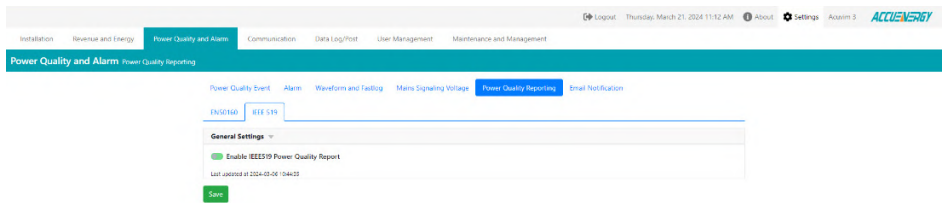


Figure 6-46 IEEE519 Report Setting Webpage

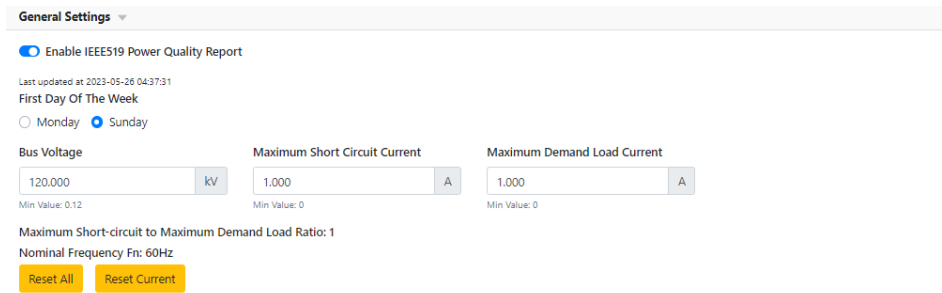


Figure 6-47 IEEE519 Report General Setting

**Enable IEEE519 Power Quality Report:** Enables or disables EN50160 report function.

**First Day OF The Week:** It is the day that Acuvim 3 starts new statistics records for IEEE519 report. It could be set to start on either Monday or Sunday, depending on the preference or system setup.

**Bus Voltage:** Primary voltage.

**Maximum Short Circuit Current:** The highest current of an electrical component can safely endure without posing a shock or fire hazard.

**Maximum Demand Load Current:** The highest load current that is allowed in the system.

**Reset All:** Clear all IEEE519 record and IEEE519 buffer.

**Reset Current:** Clear the current IEEE519 buffer and the records for this week.



### 6.6.2.2 Voltage Harmonics Setting

Under normal operating conditions, excluding periods with interruptions, the report is generated using the 10-minute mean voltage harmonics. Users can configure trigger limits for voltage total harmonic distortion (THD) and individual harmonics (up to the 50<sup>th</sup> harmonic).

To meet the IEEE519 standard for voltage harmonics, the daily 99<sup>th</sup> percentile of very short-time (3 seconds) values should be less than 1.5 times the configured trigger limits. Additionally, the weekly 95<sup>th</sup> percentile of short-time (10 minutes) values should also be less than the configured trigger limits.

**Cell THD:** The THD upper limit.

**Cell Harmonics (1~50):** The voltage harmonics upper limit.

Voltage Harmonics Settings			
THD	Harmonic 2	Harmonic 3	Harmonic 4
5.000 %	3 %	3 %	3 %
Harmonic 5	Harmonic 6	Harmonic 7	Harmonic 8
3 %	3 %	3 %	3 %
Harmonic 9	Harmonic 10	Harmonic 11	Harmonic 12
3 %	3 %	3 %	3 %
Harmonic 13	Harmonic 14	Harmonic 15	Harmonic 16
3 %	3 %	3 %	3 %
Harmonic 17	Harmonic 18	Harmonic 19	Harmonic 20
3 %	3 %	3 %	3 %
Harmonic 21	Harmonic 22	Harmonic 23	Harmonic 24
3 %	3 %	3 %	3 %
Harmonic 25	Harmonic 26	Harmonic 27	Harmonic 28
3 %	3 %	3 %	3 %
Harmonic 29	Harmonic 30	Harmonic 31	Harmonic 32
3 %	3 %	3 %	3 %
Harmonic 33	Harmonic 34	Harmonic 35	Harmonic 36
3 %	3 %	3 %	3 %
Harmonic 37	Harmonic 38	Harmonic 39	Harmonic 40
3 %	3 %	3 %	3 %
Harmonic 41	Harmonic 42	Harmonic 43	Harmonic 44
3 %	3 %	3 %	3 %

Figure 6-48 IEEE519 Voltage Harmonic Settings

### 6.6.2.3 Current Harmonics Setting

Under normal operating conditions, excluding periods with interruptions, the report is generated using the 10-minute mean current harmonics. Users have the option to configure trigger limits for current total demand distortion (TDD) and individual harmonics (up to the 50<sup>th</sup> harmonic).

To meet the IEEE519 standard for current harmonics, the daily 99<sup>th</sup> percentile of very short-time (3 seconds) values should be less than twice the configured trigger limits. Additionally, the weekly 99<sup>th</sup> percentile of short-time (10 minutes) values should be less than 1.5 times the configured trigger limits. Furthermore, weekly 95<sup>th</sup> percentile short-time (10 minutes) values should also be less than the configured trigger limits.

**Cell TDD:** The TDD upper limit.

**Cell Harmonics (1~50):** The current harmonics upper limit.

Current Harmonics Settings ▾

TDD	Harmonic 2	Harmonic 3	Harmonic 4
2,500 %	0.5 %	2 %	0.5 %
Harmonic 5	Harmonic 6	Harmonic 7	Harmonic 8
2 %	0.5 %	2 %	0.5 %
Harmonic 9	Harmonic 10	Harmonic 11	Harmonic 12
2 %	0.5 %	1 %	0.25 %
Harmonic 13	Harmonic 14	Harmonic 15	Harmonic 16
1 %	0.25 %	1 %	0.25 %
Harmonic 17	Harmonic 18	Harmonic 19	Harmonic 20
0.75 %	0.1875 %	0.75 %	0.1875 %
Harmonic 21	Harmonic 22	Harmonic 23	Harmonic 24
0.75 %	0.1875 %	0.3 %	0.075 %
Harmonic 25	Harmonic 26	Harmonic 27	Harmonic 28
0.3 %	0.075 %	0.3 %	0.075 %
Harmonic 29	Harmonic 30	Harmonic 31	Harmonic 32
0.3 %	0.075 %	0.3 %	0.075 %
Harmonic 33	Harmonic 34	Harmonic 35	Harmonic 36
0.3 %	0.075 %	0.15 %	0.0375 %
Harmonic 37	Harmonic 38	Harmonic 39	Harmonic 40
0.15 %	0.0375 %	0.15 %	0.0375 %
Harmonic 41	Harmonic 42	Harmonic 43	Harmonic 44
0.15 %	0.0375 %	0.15 %	0.0375 %
Harmonic 45	Harmonic 46	Harmonic 47	Harmonic 48
0.15 %	0.0375 %	0.15 %	0.0375 %
Harmonic 49	Harmonic 50		
0.15 %	0.0375 %		

Figure 6-49 IEEE519 Current Harmonic Settings

6.6.2.4 IEEE519 Voltage Harmonics Report

To access the IEEE519 Compliant Report section,

- 1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **Power Quality Reports** menu option.

4. Click on the **IEEE519 Compliant Report** menu option. This webpage displays the IEEE519 Compliant reports for Acuvim 3.

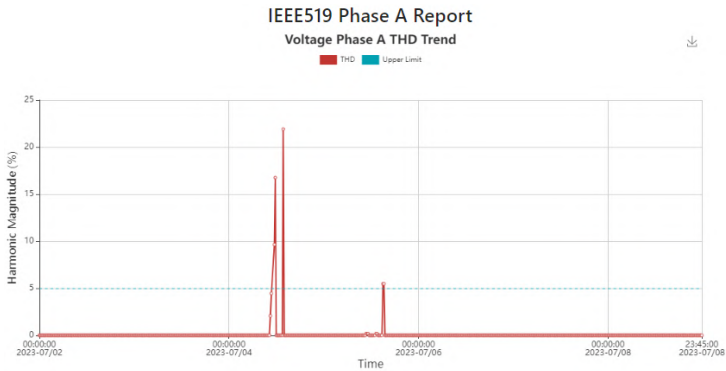


Figure 6-50 IEEE519 Voltage Phase A THD Trend

**Voltage THD Trends:** The data used to create voltage THD trends is sourced from the trend log, which records instantaneous voltage THD values for the selected voltage phase every 15-minute.

**Results Summary**

Parameter	Upper Limit %	Trigger limit %	Actual Pass Rate %	Result	Max	Min	Average
THD	5%	99%	92.868%	Fail	54.987%	0.000%	1.110%
Harmonic 2	3%	99%	98.098%	Fail	6.064%	0.000%	0.101%
Harmonic 3	5%	99%	93.544%	Fail	9.958%	0.000%	0.262%
Harmonic 4	5%	99%	94.295%	Fail	3.007%	0.000%	0.130%
Harmonic 5	5%	99%	95.978%	Fail	7.952%	0.000%	0.298%
Harmonic 6	3%	99%	95.721%	Fail	4.996%	0.000%	0.219%
Harmonic 7	3%	99%	93.502%	Fail	9.999%	0.000%	0.423%
Harmonic 8	5%	99%	95.880%	Fail	4.988%	0.000%	0.218%
Harmonic 9	5%	99%	94.156%	Fail	3.953%	0.000%	0.207%
Harmonic 10	3%	99%	96.038%	Fail	2.997%	0.000%	0.140%
Harmonic 11	3%	99%	97.623%	Fail	9.975%	0.000%	0.149%
Harmonic 12	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.997%	0.000%	0.018%
Harmonic 13	5%	99%	98.257%	Fail	4.454%	0.000%	0.077%
Harmonic 14	5%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.996%	0.000%	0.019%
Harmonic 15	3%	99%	97.623%	Fail	6.099%	0.000%	0.069%
Harmonic 16	3%	99%	99.842%	Pass	10.077%	0.000%	0.034%
Harmonic 17	3%	99%	98.257%	Fail	3.981%	0.000%	0.069%
Harmonic 18	5%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.999%	0.000%	0.018%
Harmonic 19	5%	99%	97.623%	Fail	4.999%	0.000%	0.062%
Harmonic 20	5%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.994%	0.000%	0.019%
Harmonic 21	3%	99%	98.257%	Fail	32.736%	0.000%	0.084%
Harmonic 22	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.999%	0.000%	0.018%
Harmonic 23	5%	99%	97.623%	Fail	4.975%	0.000%	0.079%
Harmonic 24	5%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.995%	0.000%	0.018%
Harmonic 25	3%	99%	98.257%	Fail	2.955%	0.000%	0.040%

Harmonic 26	3%	99%	99.842%	Pass	6.460%	0.000%	0.027%
Harmonic 27	3%	99%	99.842%	Pass	4.045%	0.000%	0.023%
Harmonic 28	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.995%	0.000%	0.018%
Harmonic 29	3%	99%	98.415%	Fail	2.072%	0.000%	0.035%
Harmonic 30	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.990%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 31	3%	99%	98.415%	Fail	1.986%	0.000%	0.034%
Harmonic 32	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.986%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 33	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.987%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 34	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.993%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 35	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.983%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 36	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.986%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 37	3%	99%	98.415%	Fail	1.589%	0.000%	0.027%
Harmonic 38	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.981%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 39	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.986%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 40	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.994%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 41	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	1.115%	0.000%	0.023%
Harmonic 42	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.986%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 43	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	1.269%	0.000%	0.022%
Harmonic 44	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.979%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 45	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.982%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 46	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.988%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 47	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	1.099%	0.000%	0.019%
Harmonic 48	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.978%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 49	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.985%	0.000%	0.017%
Harmonic 50	3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.972%	0.000%	0.016%

Figure 6-51 IEEE519 Voltage Phase A THD Report Results Summary

**Results Summary:** Based on the settings of the cells, the IEEE519 voltage report presents THD and harmonic percentage throughout the reporting period and determines whether it passes or fails. Additionally, it displays the minimum, maximum, and average THD and harmonics percentage.

6.6.2.5 IEEE519 Current Harmonics Report

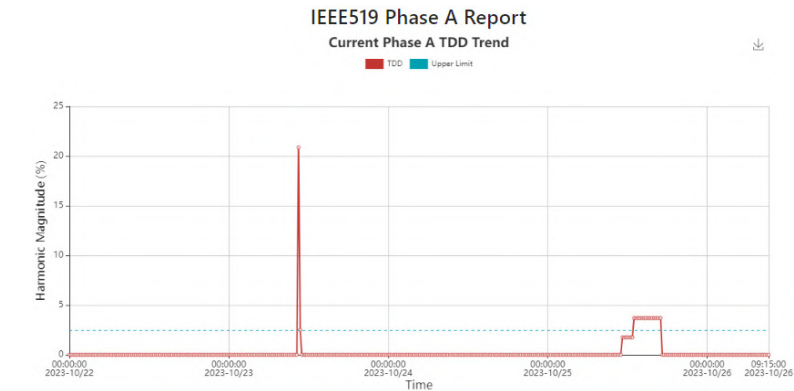


Figure 6-52 IEEE519 Current Phase A THD Trend

**Current TDD Trends:** The data used to create voltage THD trends is sourced from the trend log, which records instantaneous voltage THD values for the selected voltage phase every 15-minute.

Results Summary						
Parameter	Upper Limit %	Trigger limit %	Actual Pass Rate %	Result	Min	Average
TDD	2.5%	99%	99.182%	Pass	3.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 2	0.5%	99%	99.992%	Pass	1.439%	0.000%
Harmonic 3	2%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.685%	0.000%
Harmonic 4	0.5%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.440%	0.000%
Harmonic 5	2%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.308%	0.000%
Harmonic 6	0.5%	99%	99.175%	Pass	0.048%	0.000%
Harmonic 7	2%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.312%	0.000%
Harmonic 8	0.5%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.243%	0.000%
Harmonic 9	2%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.205%	0.000%
Harmonic 10	0.5%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.180%	0.000%
Harmonic 11	1%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.164%	0.000%
Harmonic 12	0.25%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.151%	0.000%
Harmonic 13	1%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.137%	0.000%
Harmonic 14	0.25%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.126%	0.000%
Harmonic 15	1%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.117%	0.000%
Harmonic 16	0.25%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.111%	0.000%
Harmonic 17	0.75%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.105%	0.000%
Harmonic 18	0.1875%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.097%	0.000%
Harmonic 19	0.75%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.092%	0.000%
Harmonic 20	0.1875%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.087%	0.000%
Harmonic 21	0.75%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.083%	0.000%
Harmonic 22	0.1875%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.079%	0.000%
Harmonic 23	0.3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.075%	0.000%
Harmonic 24	0.075%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.072%	0.000%
Harmonic 25	0.3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.070%	0.000%
Harmonic 26	0.075%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.067%	0.000%
Harmonic 27	0.3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.064%	0.000%
Harmonic 28	0.075%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.061%	0.000%
Harmonic 29	0.3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.060%	0.000%
Harmonic 30	0.075%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.057%	0.000%
Harmonic 31	0.3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.056%	0.000%
Harmonic 32	0.075%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.050%	0.000%
Harmonic 33	0.3%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.048%	0.000%
Harmonic 34	0.075%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.017%	0.000%
Harmonic 35	0.15%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 36	0.0375%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 37	0.15%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 38	0.0375%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 39	0.15%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 40	0.0375%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 41	0.15%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 42	0.0375%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 43	0.15%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 44	0.0375%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 45	0.15%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 46	0.0375%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 47	0.15%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 48	0.0375%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 49	0.15%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%
Harmonic 50	0.0375%	99%	100.000%	Pass	0.000%	0.000%

Figure 6-53 IEEE519 Current Phase A THD Report Results Summary

**Results Summary:** Based on the settings of the cells, the IEEE519 Current report presents TDD and harmonic percentage throughout the reporting period and determines whether it passes or fails. Additionally, it displays the minimum, maximum, and average TDD and harmonics percentage.

### 6.6.3 ITIC/CBEMA Curve Report

To access the ITIC/CBEMA Curve Report section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Power Quality Reports** menu option.
4. Click on the **ITIC/CBEMA Curve Report** menu option. This webpage displays the ITIC/CBEMA curve reports for Acuvim 3.

Acuvim 3 provides the Information Technology Industry Council (ITIC) and Computer Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA) curve report to visually represent voltage events.

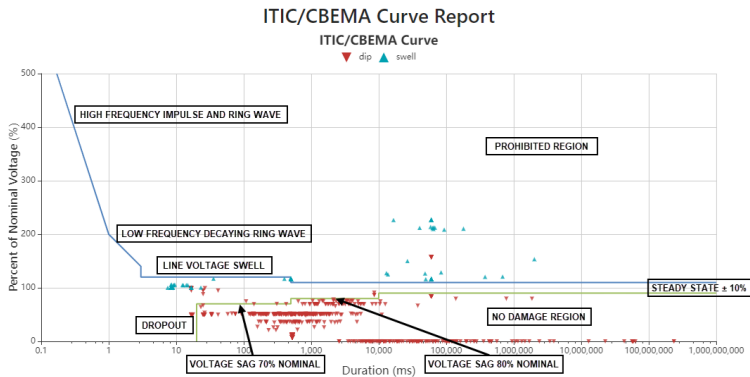


Figure 6-54 ITIC/CBEMA Curve Report

### 6.6.4 SEMI Curve Report

To access the SEMI Curve Report section,

1. Click on **Acuvim 3** from the main menu.
2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Power Quality Reports** menu option.
4. Click on the **SEMI Curve** menu option. Click on **Generate button** to display the SEMI curve reports for Acuvim 3.

Acuvim 3 provides the Semiconductors Manufacturers' Institute (SEMI) curve report to illustrate the minimum voltage levels over time that equipment is expected to withstand during a power

outage. For stable equipment operation, the percent of nominal voltage of voltage sag should not exceed the SEMI curve.

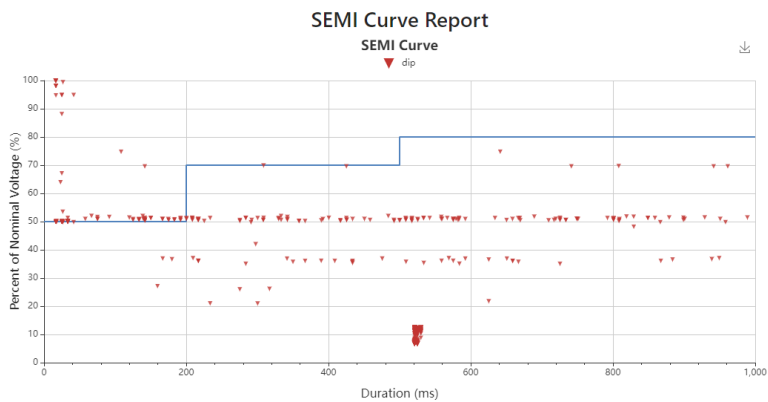


Figure 6-55 SEMI Curve Report

6.7 Power Quality Logging

Acuvim 3 supports power quality logging with user-configurable parameters and log file length. Logs are saved as CSV files in the Acuvim 3 for users to download and can also be configured for HTTP/FTP post to remote servers. The logging includes IEC 61010-4-30 compliant aggregation, EN50160 report, and IEEE519 report. For detailed information on data log settings, refer to chapter 8.

6.7.1 IEC 61010-4-30 Compliant Aggregation Logging

Acuvim 3 offers IEC 61010-4-30 Compliant Aggregation logging. Table 6-13 listed four types of aggregation loggers.

Table 6-13 IEC 61010-4-30 Compliant Aggregation Loggers

Logger Type	Parameters	Log Interval
3s Aggregation Logger	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timestamp</li> <li>• 3s Aggregation Values:</li> <li>• RMS</li> <li>• Power</li> <li>• Fundamental</li> <li>• Phase Angle</li> <li>• THD</li> <li>• Unbalance Magnitude</li> <li>• Unbalance Angle</li> </ul>	Fixed at 3 Seconds
10s Aggregation Logger	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timestamp</li> <li>• Frequency</li> </ul>	Fixed at 10 Seconds
10 Min Aggregation Logger	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timestamp</li> <li>• 10 Min Aggregation Values:</li> <li>• RMS</li> <li>• Power</li> <li>• Fundamental</li> <li>• Phase Angle</li> <li>• THD</li> <li>• Unbalance Magnitude</li> <li>• Unbalance Angle</li> <li>• Individual Harmonics</li> </ul>	Fixed at 10 Minutes
2 Hour Aggregation Logger	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timestamp</li> <li>• 2hour Aggregation Values:</li> <li>• RMS</li> <li>• Power</li> <li>• Fundamental</li> <li>• Phase Angle</li> <li>• THD</li> <li>• Unbalance Magnitude</li> <li>• Unbalance Angle</li> <li>• Individual Harmonics</li> </ul>	Fixed at 2 Hours

6.7.2 EN50160 Report Logging

Acuvim 3 supports EN50160 report logging with weekly updated EN50160 record data. This includes counters for each bin and cell, pass/fail results, and statistics for maximum, minimum, and average values. The log interval is set to weekly, and you can refer to Table 6-14 for detailed parameters.

Table 6-14 EN50160 Compliant Aggregation Loggers

Category	Parameters
Normal Operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Counter for valid</li><li>• Counter for invalid</li></ul>
Frequency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Counters for Frequency of each zone</li><li>• Flag for pass/fail</li><li>• Max/min/average values of 3-second frequency in the week</li></ul>
Voltage RMS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Counters for Voltage RMS of each zone</li><li>• Flag for pass/fail</li><li>• Max/min/average values of 10-minute voltage RMS in the week</li></ul>
PST	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Counters for in range PST</li><li>• Flag for pass/fail</li><li>• Max/min/average values of 10-minute PST in the week</li></ul>
PLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Counters for in range PLT</li><li>• Flag for pass/fail</li><li>• Max/min/average values of 2-hour PLT in the week</li></ul>
Voltage Unbalance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Counters for in range voltage unbalance</li><li>• Flag for pass/fail</li><li>• Max/min/average values of 10-minute voltage unbalance in the week</li></ul>
Voltage THD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Counters for in range voltage THD</li><li>• Flag for pass/fail</li><li>• Max/min/average values of 10-minute voltage THD in the week</li><li>• Max/min/average values of 10-minute voltage odd THD in the week</li><li>• Max/min/average values of 10-minute voltage even THD in the week</li></ul>
Voltage Harmonics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Counters for in range individual voltage harmonics</li><li>• Flag for pass/fail</li><li>• Max/min/average values of 10-minute individual Voltage harmonics in the week</li></ul>
Voltage Interruption	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Counters for voltage interruptions of each cell</li></ul>
Voltage Dip	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Counters for voltage dips of each cell</li></ul>
Voltage Swell	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Counters for voltage swells of each cell</li></ul>



### 6.7.3 IEEE519 Report Logging

Acuvim 3 supports EN50160 report logging with IEEE159 record data, including counters for each bin and cell, pass/fail results, and statistics for maximum, minimum, and average values. The log interval is either daily for very short (3 seconds) data or weekly for short (10 minutes) data. Detailed parameters for very short (3 seconds) data (logged daily) can be found in Table 6-15, and detailed parameters for short (10 minutes) data (logged weekly) are listed in Table 6-16.

**Table 6-15 IEEE519 Daily Logger Parameters**

Category	Parameters
Voltage THD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Counters for in range voltage THD</li> <li>Flag for pass/fail</li> <li>Max/min/average values of 3-second voltage THD in the day</li> </ul>
Voltage Harmonics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Counters for in range individual voltage harmonics</li> <li>Flag for pass/fail</li> <li>Max/min/average values of 3-second individual voltage harmonics in the day</li> </ul>
Current THD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Counters for in range voltage THD</li> <li>Flag for pass/fail</li> <li>Max/min/average values of 3-second min current THD in the day</li> </ul>
Current Harmonics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Counters for in range voltage THD</li> <li>Flag for pass/fail</li> <li>Max/min/average values of 3-second individual current harmonics in the day</li> </ul>

**Table 6-16 IEEE519 Weekly Logger Parameters**

Category	Parameters
Voltage THD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Counters for in range voltage THD</li> <li>Flag for pass/fail</li> <li>Max/min/average values of 10-minute voltage THD in the week</li> </ul>
Voltage Harmonics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Counters for in range individual voltage harmonics</li> <li>Flag for pass/fail</li> <li>Max/min/average values of 10-minute individual voltage harmonics in the week</li> </ul>
Current THD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Counters for in range voltage THD</li> <li>Flag for pass/fail</li> <li>Max/min/average values of 10-minute current THD in the week</li> </ul>
Current Harmonics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Counters for in range voltage THD</li> <li>Flag for pass/fail</li> <li>Max/min/average values of 10-minute individual current harmonics in the week</li> </ul>

6.8 DI Trigger

To access the DI Trigger section,

- 1. Click on Settings from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Power Quality and Alarm** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **DI Trigger** menu option. This webpage displays the DI trigger settings for Acuvim3.

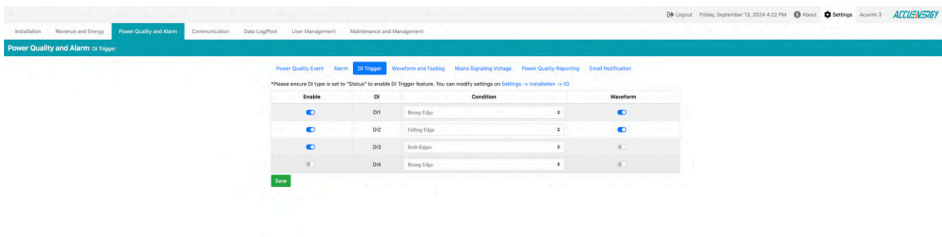


Figure 6-56 Acuvim3 DI trigger waveform

There are 4 I/O IDs on the meter body, from DI 1 to DI 4. When DI is set to “Status” type, users can decide to trigger waveform capture on the “Rising edge”, “Falling edge” or “Both edges” of DI changing status. Where “Rising edge” is defined as DI turning from OFF to ON.

## Chapter 7: Communications

This chapter describes how the different applicable communications protocols can be established from the webpage interface.

### 7.1 RS485 and USB Settings

To access the RS485 and USB section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **RS485 and USB** menu options. The webpage will display the options to enable RS485 and USB settings for the Acuvim 3.



**WARNING:** The RS485 terminal with label S must be grounded, otherwise it will affect the network or may damage the communication interface.

The screenshot shows the 'Communication' settings page for RS485 and USB. The 'RS485 Enable' checkbox is checked, and the 'USB Enable' checkbox is also checked. Both sections have the same default settings: Protocol set to 'Modbus RTU Slave', Baud Rate set to '115200 bps', Parity set to 'None', Data Bit set to '8', and Stop Bit set to '1'. A green 'Save' button is located at the bottom left of the form.

Figure 7-1 Communication RS485 and USB Setting Webpage

**Protocol:** Option to select Modbus RTU Slave or BACnet MS/TP.

**Baud Rate:** The rate at which information is transmitted. Select a rate speed from the options of 9600 bits/s, 19200 bits/s, 38400 bits/s, 57600 bits/s, and 115200 bits/s. The default baud rate is 115200 bits/s.

**Parity:** Parameter is set to 'None' by default and cannot be changed.

**Data Bit:** Parameter is set to '8' by default and cannot be changed.

**Stop Bit:** Parameter is set to '1' by default and cannot be changed.

## 7.2 Network

Acuvim 3 supports wireless network communication. Wi-Fi can be configured in both access point and station modes, and also accommodates both IPv4 and IPv6 Ethernet modes.

To access the Network section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.

Click on the **Network** menu option. This webpage displays the network settings for Acuvim 3.

### 7.2.1 RSTP

Acuvim 3 has two Ethernet interfaces able to communicate on different networks, for webpage interface access and Ethernet-based protocols like data post, email, Modbus TCP, PMU, and more.

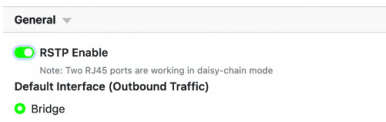


Figure 7-2 Enable RSTP

**RSTP Enable:** When RSTP is enabled, Ethernet 1 and Ethernet 2 will not be configurable. There is only one IP per meter using the RSTP protocol.

**Daisy Chain:** Users can daisy chain up to 32 devices when the RSTP protocol is enabled. Each device can be accessed by configuring a unique IP address or having the IP addresses assigned automatically by the network.

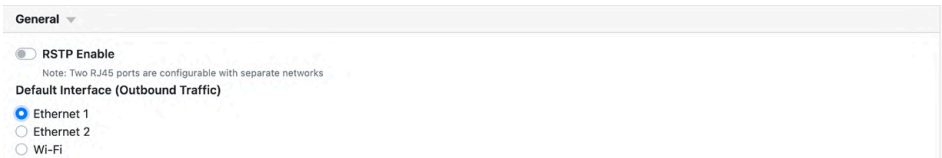


Figure 7-3 Default Interface Selection

**Default Interface (Outbound Traffic):** Users can choose the default interface from either Ethernet 1 or Ethernet 2 only when RSTP is disabled. The selection sets a default Ethernet interface to determine which port to use as the primary routing to external networks. The other interface can be used for local routing.

## 7.2.2 IPv4 Ethernet

Users can configure the IPv4 addresses for the Acuvim 3's two Ethernet interfaces manually or by setting DHCP to auto.

The screenshot displays the 'IPv4 Ethernet' configuration section. It is divided into two main parts: 'Ethernet1 DHCP' and 'Ethernet2 DHCP'.  
 Under 'Ethernet1 DHCP', the 'Manual' radio button is selected. Below this, three input fields are shown: 'Ethernet1 IP Address' with the value '192.168.1.254', 'Ethernet1 Subnet' with '255.255.255.0', and 'Ethernet1 Gateway' with '192.168.1.1'. Each field has a small note below it: 'Must be ip address'. The 'Ethernet1 Status' is indicated as 'Disconnected'.  
 Under 'Ethernet2 DHCP', the 'Auto' radio button is selected. Below this, the 'Ethernet2 IP Address' field is shown with the value '192.168.60.160'.

Figure 7-4 Ethernet Setting Section

**Ethernet1 DHCP:** Ethernet 1 port has the option to allow users to choose between manually configuring an IP address or automatically assigning one by DHCP.

Default Ethernet 1 Port Setting:

DHCP: Manual

Ethernet IP Address: 192.168.1.254

Subnet: 255.255.255.0

Gateway: 192.168.1.1

**Ethernet2 DHCP:** Ethernet 2 port has the option to allow users to choose between manually configuring an IP address or automatically assigning one by DHCP. By default, Ethernet 2 is set to automatically acquire dynamic IP assignment from router.

**NOTE:** Ethernet 2 does not support the EtherNet/IP protocol. Connect to Ethernet 1 if the EtherNet/IP protocol is needed.

7.2.3 IPv4 Wi-Fi

Acuvim 3 is equipped with a Wi-Fi interface that supports 2.4GHz/5GHz frequencies and can be configurable as an access point (AP) or in station mode.

Access Point Mode

IPv4 WiFi ▾

☒ WiFi Enable

WiFi Mode

Access Point ▾

SSID

Acuvim-3-WIFI-ASP21100007

Maximum 32 characters

Network Key

\*\*\*\*\*

Between 8 and 63 characters

IP

192.168.100.1

Must be ip address

Wifi Status: Disconnected

Figure 7-5 Access Point Setting Section

**Access Point Mode:** Enabling other wireless devices to connect and communicate with Acuvim 3. Users can configure the SSID, network key, and IP address of the Acuvim 3. 5GHz is not supported in AP mode.

**SSID:** Service set identifier allows an AP to identify itself on a network and can be configured with a maximum of 32 characters. By default, the Acuvim 3 in AP mode SSID format will appear as Acuvim-3-WIFI-(serial number of Acuvim 3 meter) for example, ‘Acuvim-3-WIFI-ASP21100007’.

**Network Key:** The default network security key is ‘accuenergy’ (case sensitive all lowercase). It is recommended to update the network key by configuring it through the webpage interface. The network key must be between 9 and 63 characters in length.

**IP:** The default IP address is ‘192.168.100.1’ with the option to configure the address.

Station Mode

IPv4 WiFi ▾

☒ WiFi Enable

WiFi Mode

Station Mode ▾

☒ Enterprise Mode

Connect to SSID

Enter Connect to SSID

SSID List

Maximum 32 characters

Network Key

Enter Network Key

Between 8 and 63 characters

Username

Enter Username

WiFi DHCP

☒ Manual

☐ Auto

Figure 7-6 Access Point Setting Section

**Station Mode:** Allow Acuvim 3 to connect to an existing wireless network.

**SSID:** Network name of the existing network. Users can search available networks by clicking the SSID List button.

**Network Key:** The password to connect to an external network. If connecting to an open wireless network that is not password protected, the password field can be left blank.

**Enterprise Mode:** If WPA/WPA2-Enterprise is enabled on the network, Enterprise mode users can configure the usernames to connect to the network.

**Wi-Fi DHCP:** This option allows users to choose between manually configuring the Wi-Fi IP address or automatically assigning one by DHCP. By default, Wi-Fi is set to manual mode when station mode is enabled with the following configurations.

Default Wi-Fi Station Mode Setting:

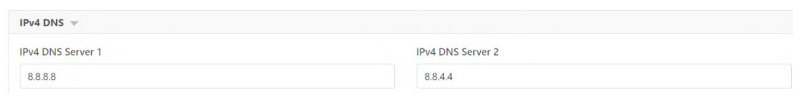
DHCP: Manual

Static IP Address: 192.168.1.10

Subnet: 255.255.255.0

Gateway: 192.168.1.1

**IPv4 DNS:** Users can configure up to two IPv4 DNS servers. Acuvim 3 requires DNS server configuration to connect to remote servers with domain names, such as the AcuCloud servers, NTP servers, and remote HTTP/FTP servers.



IPv4 DNS	
IPv4 DNS Server 1	IPv4 DNS Server 2
8.8.8.8	8.8.4.4

Figure 7-7 IPv4 DNS Setting

## 7.2.4 IPv6 Ethernet

Enabling IPv6 allows users to manually or set DHCP to automatically configure the IPv6 addresses for the Acuvim 3's two Ethernet interfaces. It's important to note that only the web server and SNMP server support IPv6.

IPv6

IPv6 Enable

Note: Only web server & SNMP server support IPv6

IPv6 Ethernet1

Manual

Auto

Ethernet1 IPv6 Link-local Address

fe80::eec3:8aff:fe90:1234

Ethernet1 IPv6 Address

Enter Ethernet1 IPv6 Address

Ethernet1 IPv6 PrefixLength

Enter Ethernet1 IPv6 PrefixLength

Maximum 128 characters

Ethernet1 IPv6 Gateway

Enter Ethernet1 IPv6 Gateway

Ethernet1 Status: Disconnected

IPv6 Ethernet2

Manual

Auto

Ethernet2 IPv6 Link-local Address

fe80::eec3:8aff:fe90:1235

Ethernet2 IPv6 Address

Ethernet2 Status: Disconnected

IPv6 DNS Server 1

Enter IPv6 DNS Server 1

IPv6 DNS Server 2

Enter IPv6 DNS Server 2

Figure 7-8 IPv6 Network Setting Section

**Ethernet1 IPv6 DHCP:** Allows users a choice between manual configuration of an IP address or automatic IP assignment with DHCP for Ethernet 1. By default, Ethernet 1 is set to ‘Auto’ mode to acquire dynamic IP assignment from a router.

**Ethernet2 IPv6 DHCP:** Allows users to choose between manually configuring an IP address or automatically assigning one by DHCP for Ethernet 2. By default, Ethernet 2 is set to ‘Auto’ mode to acquire dynamic IP assignment from a router.

**Ethernet IPv6 Manual:** If the user wants to manually configure each Ethernet interface with an IPv6 address, the following parameters are needed: IPv6 address, IPv6 prefix length, and IPv6 gateway.

**IPv6 DNS:** Users can configure up to two IPv6 DNS servers. Acuvim 3 requires DNS server configuration to connect to remote servers with domain names, such as the AcuCloud servers, NTP servers, and remote HTTP/FTP servers.

IPv6 DNS Server 1

Enter IPv6 DNS Server 1

IPv6 DNS Server 2

Enter IPv6 DNS Server 2

Figure 7-9 IPv6 DNS Setting



## 7.2.5 HTTP proxy

Acuvim 3 supports HTTP proxy. If the user has a proxy in the network to filter outgoing traffic, the Acuvim 3 can be configured to use that proxy for outgoing traffic (e.g. data post, NTP server).

**HTTP Proxy Server Port:** The default port number is 80, with a range from 1 to 65535.

Figure 7-10 HTTP Proxy Setting

## 7.3 Access Control

To access the Access Control section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Access Control** menu option. This webpage displays the access control information for Acuvim 3.

Figure 7-11 Access Control Setting

The Acuvim 3 access control function allows for trusted IP addresses to be added to the whitelist.

**Whitelist Enable:** Users can enter an IPv4 or IPv6 address along with a description for each address.

**IP Whitelist:** The IP whitelist can accommodate a maximum of twenty IP addresses. Additionally, an option exist to import or export the IP whitelist as a CSV file.

## 7.4 Remote Access

To access the Remote Access section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Remote Access** menu option. This webpage displays remote access information for Acuvim 3.

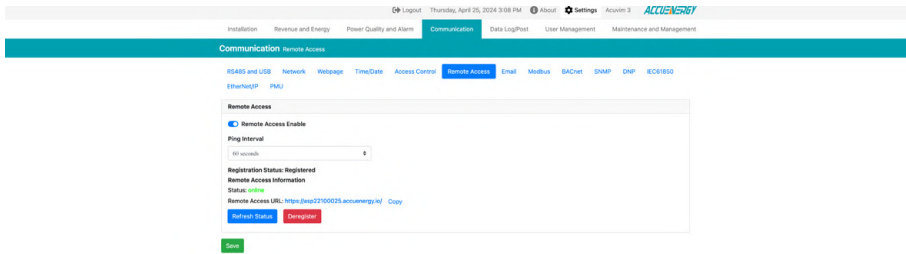


Figure 7-12 Remote Access Setting

The Acuvim 3 has a remote access function. When enabled, the Acuvim 3 can bypass the local router to connect directly to the internet. This enables users to access the Acuvim 3 from a remote location using a static URL in the format of (serial number of Acuvim 3 meter).accuenergy.io (e.g., 'asp21100007.accuenergy.io').

**Ping Interval:** The length of time the system waits between ping packets for remote access is known as the ping interval. The default interval is set to 60 seconds, but users can also opt for a 600-second interval.

**Registration Status:** Depends on the remote access status. If no remote URL is registered, the status will display as 'Unregistered'. If a remote URL is available, the status will show 'Registered'.

**Manual Register:** Create remote access URL for remote access.

**Refresh Status:** Check the availability of the remote access URL.

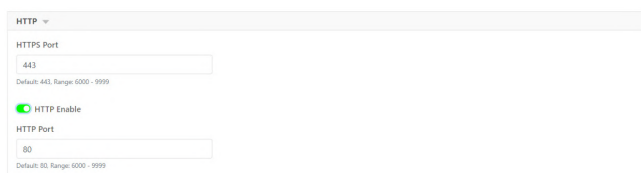
**Deregister:** Delete the registered remote access URL.

## 7.5 Webpage Interface

To access the Webpage section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Webpage** menu option. This webpage displays webpage settings for Acuvim 3.

### 7.5.1 HTTP/HTTPS



HTTP ▾

HTTPS Port

443

Default: 443, Range: 6000 - 9999

☒ HTTP Enable

HTTP Port

80

Default: 80, Range: 6000 - 9999

Figure 7-13 HTTP Enable Setting

**HTTPS Port:** By default, port 443 is enabled for HTTPS webpage access with available port numbers ranging from 6001 to 9999, excluding 6566, 6665, 6666, 6667, 6668, 6669, and 6697.

**HTTP Port:** If HTTP port is enabled. Port number 80 is the default configuration. The port number can range from 6001 to 9999, excluding 6566, 6665, 6666, 6667, 6668, 6669, and 6697.

### 7.5.2 Certificate Management

Acuvim 3 allows users to import and export the HTTPS certificate to align with an organization's security policy. Users can generate a certificate signing request (CSR) and a new self-signed certificate for testing and security purposes.

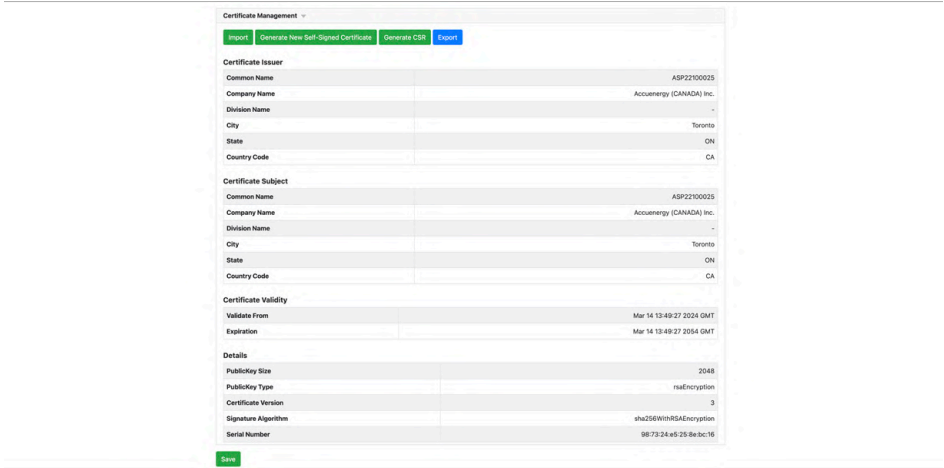


Figure 7-14 Certificate Management

7.6 Time/Date

To access the Time/Date section,

- 1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **Time/Date** menu option. This webpage displays the time/date settings for Acuvim 3.

Acuvim 3 supports five protocols for time synchronization: Network Time Protocol (NTP), Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP), Precision Time Protocol (PTP), Inter-Range Instrumentation Group Time Code (IRIG-B) (unmodulated IRIG-B002, 5V levels), and allows for manual configuration of the time and date.

7.6.1 NTP & SNTP

The NTP and SNTP are a time synchronization feature to ensure the Acuvim 3 is using the same clock time as on the network.

NTP

NTP Server 1

0.us.pool.ntp.org

Maximum 40 characters

NTP Server 2

Enter NTP Server 2

Maximum 40 characters

NTP Server 3

Enter NTP Server 3

Maximum 40 characters

Connection Status: Connected

Device Clock

2023/10/17 10:27 AM

Sync

Last updated at 2023-10-17 11:55:03

Figure 7-15 NTP Setting

**NTP Server 1, 2, & 3:** NTP enables Acuvim 3 to synchronize time with up to three servers. If an NTP time server is down, Acuvim 3 will attempt to synchronize with another configured time server. The server name can be up to 40 characters in length.

Recommended NTP servers include: 0.us.pool.ntp.org, 1.us.pool.ntp.org, 2.us.pool.ntp.org, and 3.us.pool.ntp.org. Additional NTP servers can be found at: <http://www.pool.ntp.org/en/>.

**Connection Status:** Displays the current connection status between Acuvim 3 and a NTP server. This status will be updated every five minutes.

Device Clock

2023/10/17 10:27 AM

Sync

Last updated at 2023-10-17 10:26:46

Figure 7-16 Device Clock Sync

**Device Clock:** Allow users to configure the time and date manually by clicking on the calendar icon. Note when the Acuvim 3 is connected to an NTP server, dependent on the network status and NTP server status, the clock will be automatically updated. Users can also manually synchronize to the NTP time by clicking the ‘Sync’ button.

Timezone\*

America/Toronto (EDT)

Figure 7-17 Time Zone Setting

**Timezone:** Acuvim 3 supports daylight saving time (DST) configuration. Users can select the synchronized time zone based on the Acuvim 3's location or another time zone. This can be achieved from the dropdown list or by directly clicking a region on the map.

**SNTP Interval:** SNTP Interval specifies the amount of time between updates of the system clock using SNTP. The default interval is set to 720-second, and the interval ranges from 5 to 85,400 seconds.

7.6.2 PTP

Protocol

PTP

PTP Interface

Ethernet 0 - 0.0.0.0

PTP Domain

0

Range: 0 - 127

PTP Delay Mechanism

Auto

Master Identity

Offset

Figure 7-18 PTP Setting

**PTP Interface:** Displays information about the interface to domain association. Acuvim 3 supports PTP interface Ethernet 1 and Ethernet 2.

**PTP Domain:** PTP domain refers to a network with PTP enabled. The default number is 0, and with a range from 0 to 127.

**PTP Delay Mechanism:** Acuvim 3 supports three PTP delay mechanisms: Auto, Peer to Peer, and End to End.

**Master Identity:** The clock identity of the grandmaster is a 64-bit global identifier (EUI-64) as defined by the IEEE 1588 standard.

**Offset:** Time difference between the master clock and the Acuvim 3 measured in nanoseconds.

7.6.3 IRIG-B

Acuvim 3 supports the IRIG-B protocol. With the correct wiring connection, users do not require any additional configuration on the settings webpage.

7.6.4 Manual

**Device Clock:** Users have the option to configure the time and date manually by clicking the calendar icon button.

**Protocol**

Manual

**Device Clock**

2024/04/25 03:12 PM

Today

Custom Range

Apr 2024						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
31	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11

3 : 12 PM

Figure 7-19 Manual Device Clock Configuration

## 7.7 SMTP Email

To access the SMTP Email section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Email** menu option. This webpage displays the email configuration for Acuvim 3.

Acuvim 3 supports configuration of an SMTP email client to connect to SMTP server to send data log files (as configured in Data Post section), or send notifications when a power quality event occurs (configured in Power Quality Event or Alarm section).

Installation Revenue and Energy Power Quality and Alarm **Communication** Data Log/Post User Management Maintenance and Management

Communication Email

RS485 and USB Network Webpage Time/Data Access Control Remote Access **Email** Modbus BACnet DNP IEC61850

SMTP Enable

SMTP Server SMTP Port SMTP From SMTP Sender Name

Enter SMTP Server Enter SMTP Port Enter SMTP From Enter SMTP Sender Name

Maximum 40 characters Range 1 - 65535 Maximum 40 characters Maximum 40 characters

User

Username Password

Enter Username Enter Password

TLS/SSL

Auto On Off

Save

Figure 7-20 Email Setting Webpage

**SMTP Server:** Enter the URL of a valid SMTP server. I.e. mail.accuenergy.com or smtp.gmail.com. Maximum 40 characters.

**SMTP Port:** Enter the port number associated with the SMTP server. The port number ranges from 1 to 65535.

**SMTP From:** Input a name or phrase that identifies the origin of the email, such as ‘Accuenergy’. Maximum 40 characters.

**SMTP Sender Name:** Input a name or phrase that identifies the sender of the email, such as ‘Alex’. Maximum 40 characters.

**Username:** SMTP username for the SMTP server.

**Password:** SMTP user password for the username set above.

**TSL/SSL:** Users have the option to send secure emails using the TLS/SSL protocol. It has three options: ‘Auto’, ‘On’, and ‘Off’.

## 7.8 Modbus

To access the Modbus section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
  2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
  3. Click on the **Modbus** menu option. This webpage displays the Modbus configuration for Acuvim 3.
- Acuvim 3 supports general meter setting configurations, parameter monitoring, and I/O signal reading and control. For more details, refer to the Acuvim 3 Modbus register map document.

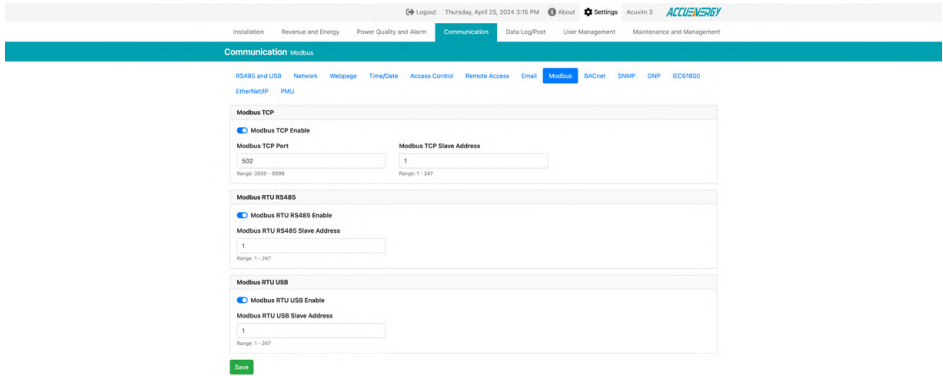


Figure 7-21 Modbus Setting Webpage



## Ethernet Modbus Configuration

Acuvim 3 supports Modbus TCP over Ethernet, where it functions as a Modbus TCP server and responds to Modbus client requests.

Figure 7-22 Modbus TCP Setting

**Modbus TCP Port:** The default port number is 502, and the port number ranges from 1 to 65535.

**Modbus TCP Slave Address:** The default address is 1, and the address number can range from 1 to 247.

## Serial Modbus Configuration

Acuvim 3 supports Modbus RTU using RS485 and USB interfaces. When Modbus RTU RS485 or Modbus RTU USB is enabled, the Acuvim 3 acts as a Modbus server by responding to Modbus client requests.

Figure 7-23 Modbus RTU RS485 Setting

**Modbus RTU RS485 Slave Address:** The default address is set to 1, and the address number can range from 1 to 247.

Figure 7-24 Modbus RTU USB Setting

**Modbus RTU USB Slave Address:** The default address is set to 1, and the address number can range from 1 to 247.

7.9 BACnet

7.9.1 BACnet/IP

To access the BACnet section,

- 1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **BACnet** menu option. This webpage displays the BACnet settings for Acuvim 3.

Acuvim 3 will act as BACnet/IP server and respond to client requests. Acuvim 3 supports various functions in BACnet/IP, including device information reading, parameter reading, RO control, change-of-value (COV) handling, and interaction with foreign devices.

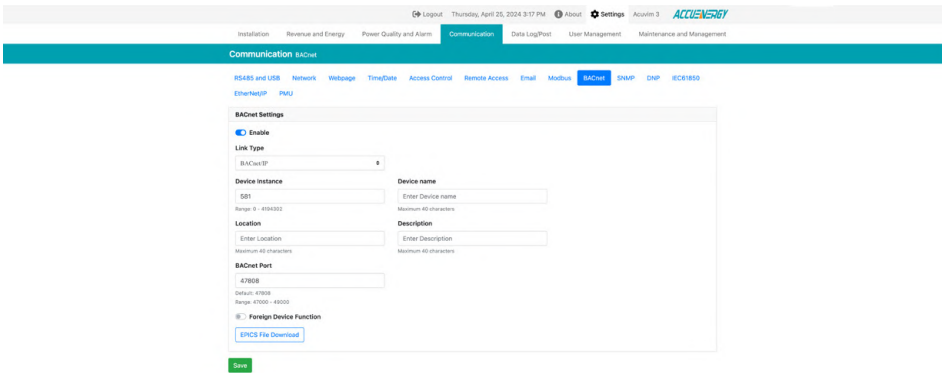


Figure 7-25 BACnet/IP Setting Webpage

**Device Instance:** This number must be unique within the system ranging from 0 to 4194302.

**Device Name:** The name must be unique within the system with a maximum of 40 characters.

**Location:** The geographical location can be entered up to a maximum of 40 characters.

**Description:** The description can be entered up to a maximum of 40 characters.

**BACnet Port:** The default port is 47808, with available port numbers ranging from 47000 to 49000.



Figure 7-26 BACnet Foreign Device Function Setting

**BBMD IP:** The IP of the BACnet Broadcast Management Device (BBMD) receives broadcast messages on one subnet and will forwards them to another subnet.

**BBMD Port:** The port number can range from 1 to 65,535.

**Time to Live:** Indicates how soon the foreign device will need to re-register with the BBMD's foreign device table. The time ranges from 5 to 1440 minutes.

**EPICS File Download:** An Experimental Physics and Industrial Control System (EPICS) file specifies how to communicate with BACnet devices within an EPICS control system, map BACnet objects to EPICS variables, or define rules and logic for controlling and monitoring BACnet devices within an EPICS-based environment.

## 7.9.2 BACnet MS/TP

Acuim 3 supports BACnet MS/TP using RS485 and USB interfaces. Users can read device information and parameter readings. See 'Acuim 3 BACnet MSTP Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement' document for more details.

The screenshot displays the 'BACnet Settings' web page. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links like 'Installation', 'Revenue and Energy', 'Power Quality and Alerts', 'Communication', 'Data Log/Post', 'User Management', and 'Maintenance and Management'. Below this, a sub-navigation bar shows 'BACnet' as the active section. The main form area contains the following fields:

- Enable:** A checked checkbox.
- Link Type:** A dropdown menu showing 'BACnet MSTP'.
- Device Instance:** A text input field with '581' entered.
- Location:** A text input field.
- Max Info Frame:** A text input field with '1' entered.
- Port Used:** A dropdown menu showing 'USB'.
- Device Name:** A text input field.
- Description:** A text input field.
- Max Number of Masters:** A text input field with '127' entered.
- Source Address:** A text input field with '16' entered.

At the bottom left of the form is a blue button labeled 'EPICS File Download', and at the bottom center is a green 'Save' button.

Figure 7-27 BACnet/MSTP Setting Webpage

**Max Info Frame:** Specifies how many messages that the controller can transmit to other controllers when it possesses the token on the network.

**Max Number of Masters:** Set a maximum number of MSTP devices on the network. The number ranges from 0 to 127.

**Source Address:** Master device address. The address number ranges from 0 to 127.

**Port Used:** By default, USB is selected and cannot be changed.

## 7.10 SNMP

To access the SNMP section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **SNMP** menu option. This webpage displays the SNMP settings for Acuvim 3.

Acuvim 3 supports the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) protocol to report metering data to the management station. The Acuvim 3 uses a public community string for read-only access.

**SNMP Version:** Users can select the SNMP version, the Acuvim 3 supports SNMPv2c and SNMPv3.

**SNMP Port:** The default port for the SNMP is set to 161. It can be configured to any value within the range of 16100 to 16199.

### 7.10.1 SNMP V2C

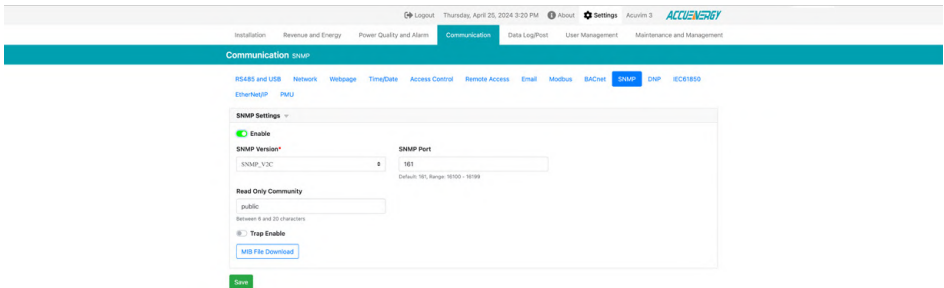


Figure 7-28 SNMP V2C Setting Webpage

**Read Only Community:** The default community string is set to 'public'. This configuration functions similar to a password, permitting only authorized users to access data from the Acuvim 3.

7.10.2 SNMP V3

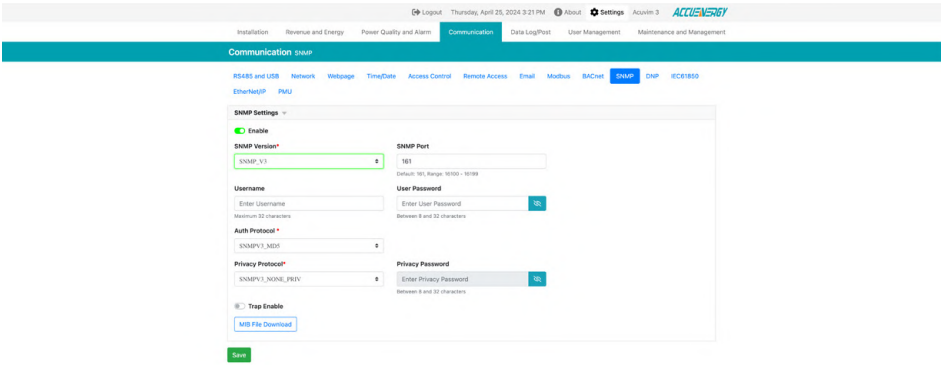


Figure 7-29 SNMP V3 Setting Webpage

- Username:** The SNMP username supports up to 32 characters, allowing a mix of alphanumeric characters (uppercase and lowercase letters, and numbers) without spaces.
- User Password:** The user's password must be exactly eight characters long and can include any combination of mixed case alphanumeric characters without spaces.
- Auth Protocol:** This property can be set to MD5 or SHA.
- Privacy Protocol:** This property can be set as NONE\_PRIV, DES, and AES.
- Privacy Password:** When the privacy protocol is set to DES or AES, a privacy password is required. It must be exactly eight characters in length and can include any combination of mixed case alphanumeric characters without spaces.

7.10.3 Email Traps

The Acuvim 3 supports email spam traps to send unsolicited messages to up to four management stations. Acuvim 3 supports PQ Event Status Trap, Alarm Trap, and DI Status Trap. Please check the following table for more details.

Table 7-1 PQ Event Status Trap for Acuvim 3

Node Name 1	ID 1	Node Name 2	ID 2
PQ Event Status Trap	1	phaseAPQEventStatusVoltageSagTra	1
		phaseBPQEventStatusVoltageSagTra	2
		phaseCPQEventStatusVoltageSagTra	3
		phaseAPQEventStatusVoltageSwellTrap	4
		phaseBPQEventStatusVoltageSwellTrap	5
		phaseCPQEventStatusVoltageSwellTrap	6
		phaseAPQEventStatusVoltageInterruptionTrap	7
		phaseBPQEventStatusVoltageInterruptionTrap	8
		phaseCPQEventStatusVoltageInterruptionTrap	9
		systemPQEventStatusVoltageUnbalanceTrap	10
		phaseAPQEventStatusVoltageTransientTrap	11
		phaseBPQEventStatusVoltageTransientTrap	12
		phaseCPQEventStatusVoltageTransientTrap	13
		phaseAPQEventStatusCurrentSagTrap	14
		phaseBPQEventStatusCurrentSagTrap	15
		phaseCPQEventStatusCurrentSagTrap	16
		phaseAPQEventStatusCurrentSwellTrap	17
		phaseBPQEventStatusCurrentSwellTrap	18
		phaseCPQEventStatusCurrentSwellTrap	19
		systemPQEventStatusCurrentUnbalanceTrap	20

Table 7-2 Alarm Trap for Acuvim 3

Node Name 1	ID 1	Node Name 2	ID 2
Alarm Trap	2	alarmMonitorStatus1Trap - alarmMonitorStatus64Trap	1-64

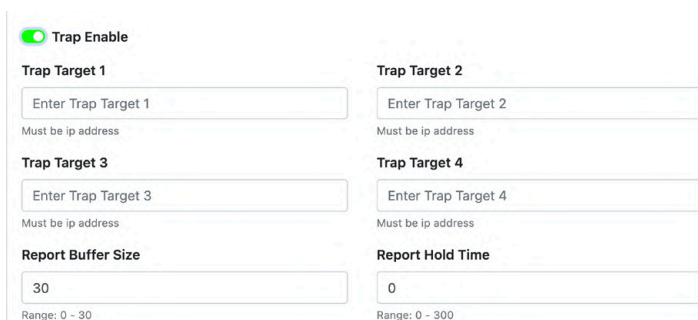
Table 7-3 DI Status Trap for Acuvim 3

Node Name 1	ID 1	Node Name 2	ID 2
DI Status Trap	1	iO01DISTATUS1Trap	1
		iO01DISTATUS2Trap	2
		iO01DISTATUS3Trap	3
		iO01DISTATUS4Trap	4
		iO11DISTATUS1Trap	5
		iO11DISTATUS2Trap	6
		iO11DISTATUS3Trap	7
		iO11DISTATUS4Trap	8
		iO11DISTATUS5Trap	9
		iO11DISTATUS6Trap	10
		iO12DISTATUS1Trap	11
		iO12DISTATUS2Trap	12
		iO12DISTATUS3Trap	13
		iO12DISTATUS4Trap	14
		iO12DISTATUS5Trap	15
		iO12DISTATUS6Trap	16
		iO13DISTATUS1Trap (reserved)	17
		iO13DISTATUS2Trap (reserved)	18
		iO13DISTATUS3Trap (reserved)	19
		iO13DISTATUS4Trap (reserved)	20
		iO13DISTATUS5Trap (reserved)	21
		iO13DISTATUS6Trap (reserved)	22
		iO14DISTATUS1Trap (reserved)	23
		iO14DISTATUS2Trap (reserved)	24
		iO14DISTATUS3Trap (reserved)	25
		iO14DISTATUS4Trap (reserved)	26
		iO14DISTATUS5Trap (reserved)	27
		iO14DISTATUS6Trap (reserved)	28
		iO21DISTATUS1Trap	29
		iO21DISTATUS2Trap	30
		iO21DISTATUS3Trap	31
		iO21DISTATUS4Trap	32
		iO22DISTATUS1Trap	33

Node Name 1	ID 1	Node Name 2	ID 2
DI Status Trap	1	iO22DISTATUS2Trap	34
		iO22DISTATUS3Trap	35
		iO22DISTATUS4Trap	36
		iO23DISTATUS1Trap (reserved)	37
		iO23DISTATUS2Trap (reserved)	38
		iO23DISTATUS3Trap (reserved)	39
		iO23DISTATUS4Trap (reserved)	40
		iO24DISTATUS1Trap (reserved)	41
		iO24DISTATUS2Trap (reserved)	42
		iO24DISTATUS3Trap (reserved)	43
		iO24DISTATUS4Trap (reserved)	44
		iO31DISTATUS1Trap	45
		iO31DISTATUS2Trap	46
		iO31DISTATUS3Trap	47
		iO31DISTATUS4Trap	48
		iO32DISTATUS1Trap	49
		iO32DISTATUS2Trap	50
		iO32DISTATUS3Trap	51
		iO32DISTATUS4Trap	52
		iO33DISTATUS1Trap (reserved)	53
		iO33DISTATUS2Trap (reserved)	54
		iO33DISTATUS3Trap (reserved)	55
		iO33DISTATUS4Trap (reserved)	56
		iO34DISTATUS1Trap (reserved)	57
		iO34DISTATUS2Trap (reserved)	58
		iO34DISTATUS3Trap (reserved)	59
		iO34DISTATUS4Trap (reserved)	60

Four management stations can be configured to receive spam traps. Power Quality events, alarm status changes, and DI status changes can be set to trigger traps.





The image shows a web-based configuration interface for SNMP traps. At the top left, there is a toggle switch labeled 'Trap Enable' which is turned on. Below this, the interface is divided into two columns. The left column contains three sections: 'Trap Target 1' with a text input field 'Enter Trap Target 1' and a note 'Must be ip address'; 'Trap Target 3' with a text input field 'Enter Trap Target 3' and a note 'Must be ip address'; and 'Report Buffer Size' with a text input field containing '30' and a range note 'Range: 0 - 30'. The right column contains two sections: 'Trap Target 2' with a text input field 'Enter Trap Target 2' and a note 'Must be ip address'; and 'Report Hold Time' with a text input field containing '0' and a range note 'Range: 0 - 300'.

Figure 7-30 SNMP Trap Setting

**Trap Target 1:** Enter the IP address and port number of management station number 1 to be notified in the event of an occurrence.

**Trap Target 2:** Enter the IP address and port number of management station number 2 to be notified in the event of an occurrence.

**Trap Target 3:** Enter the IP address and port number of management station number 3 to be notified in the event of an occurrence.

**Trap Target 4:** Enter the IP address and port number of management station number 4 to be notified in the event of an occurrence.

**Report Buffer Size:** The size of the buffer for the number of notifications that will be stored before being sent to the management station. A maximum of 30 notifications can be stored.

**Report Hold Time:** Specify the duration in seconds for which a notification will remain queued before being dispatched to the management station. The default configuration is set to 0 for notifications to be sent immediately following an event. This setting can be adjusted from 0 to 30 seconds.

## 7.11 DNP

To access the DNP section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **DNP** menu option. This webpage displays the DNP settings for Acuvim 3.

The Distributed Network Protocol (DNP) is an open protocol used in the electric utility industry for communication and interoperability among substation computers, remote terminal units (RTUs), intelligent electronic devices (e.g. Acuvim 3), and master stations.

LogoutThursday, April 25, 2024 3:31 PMAboutSettingsAcuvim 3ACCUENERGY

InstallationRevenue and EnergyPower Quality and AlarmCommunicationData Log/PostUser ManagementMaintenance and Management

CommunicationDNP

RS485 and USBNetworkWebpageTime/DateAccess ControlRemote AccessEmailModbusBACnetSNMPDNPIEC61850

EtherNet/IPPMU

DNP Settings

Enable

TCP/IP Mode\*

TCP & UDP

Local TCP Port

20000

Range: 20000 - 22000

Local UDP Port

20000

Range: 20000 - 22000

Destination IP address

\*\*\*\*

Between 0 and 40 characters

Dual endpoint IP port

20000

Range: 1 - 65535

Destination UDP port for response

20000

Range: 1 - 65535

Link address

4

Range: 1 - 65519

Source address validation\*

Disable

Enable

Master link address

3

Range: 1 - 65519

Self address support\*

Disable

Enable

Sends confirmed user data frames \*

Never

Only for multiframe message fragments

Always

Time Sync Enable\*

Disable

Enable

Time sync period

1800

Range: 1 - 86400

Supports Unsolicited Reporting\*

Disable

Enable

Number of Unsolicited Retries\*

0

10

Inf

Save

Figure 7-31 DNP Setting Webpage

**TCP/IP Mode:** By default, the TCP/IP is set as TCP & UDP. It can be updated to TCP dual endpoint mode or UDP only.

**Local TCP Port:** The port number ranges from 20000 to 22000.

**Local UDP Port:** The port number ranges from 20000 to 22000.

**Destination IP Address:** The default IP address is set as \*.\*.\*.\* to allow all incoming requests.

**Dual Endpoint IP Port:** The port number ranges from 1 to 65535.

222

V: 1.0.4 Revised: September 2024

ACCUENERGY  
www.accuenergy.com

**Destination UDP Port for Initial Unsolicited Null Responses:** The port number ranges from 1 to 65535.

**Destination UDP Port for Response:** The port number ranges from 1 to 65535.

**Link Address:** The link address ranges from 1 to 65519.

**Source Address Validation:** Indicates whether the outstation will filter out requests not from a specific source address.

**Master Link Address:** The master link address ranges from 1 to 65519.

**Time Sync Period:** Time update request rate parameter in a DNP outstation. The default period is 1800 and the period can range from 1 to 86400.

**Supports Unsolicited Reporting:** When the unsolicited response mode is configured to 'Disable', the Acuvim 3 behaves exactly like an equivalent device that has no support for unsolicited responses. If set to 'Enable', the outstation will send a null unsolicited response after it restarts, then wait for an enable unsolicited response command from the master before sending additional unsolicited responses containing event data.

**Number of Unsolicited Retries:** Number of retries can be selected as '0', '10' and 'infinite'.

**Unsolicited Response Trigger Condition (Num of Class # Events):** The number of events for each class to set up the trigger point. The unsolicited response will be triggered once the number of class events reaches the configured triggering number. The range is from 0-255.

**Unsolicited Response Trigger Condition (Hold Time After Class # Events):** The threshold holding time for each class, the unsolicited response will be triggered once the event holding time is longer or equal to the threshold time. The range is from 0 to 86400000 milliseconds.

**Support For Broadcast Functionality:** DNP supports three broadcasting addresses. When enabled, it will allow Acuvim 3 to respond to requests from a client by sending them to the broadcasting addresses.

**File Transfer:** The DNP function within Acuvim 3 facilitates file transfers, enabling users to send and receive data. This process necessitates a username and password, both of which are configurable. The default credentials are set to 'accuenergy' for both username and password.

## DNP3 Point Configuration

Users can assign certain parameters to either class 1, class 2, or class 3. The scale factor is a multiplier that can be applied to a certain parameter when viewing the readings. An offset can be applied to the reading. The dead band can be set for each parameter, where if the value of the parameter exceeds the dead band value a DNP event will occur.

DNP3 Point Configuration

Analog-Input: Sequence

Batch Modify

Point Number	Description	Class 1	Class 2	Class 3	Scale Factor	Scale Offset	Deadband
80	Voltage Positive Sequence Magnitude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	0	0
81	Voltage Zero Sequence Magnitude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	0	0
82	Voltage Negative Sequence Magnitude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	0	0
83	Voltage Zero Sequence Ratio Magnitude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	0	0
84	Voltage Unbalance Factor Magnitude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	0	0
85	Current Positive Sequence Magnitude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	0	0
86	Current Zero Sequence Magnitude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	0	0
87	Current Negative Sequence Magnitude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	0	0
88	Current Zero Sequence Ratio Magnitude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	0	0

Figure 7-32 DNP3 Point Configuration

Users can use the **Batch Modify** button to apply certain settings to all parameters instead of individually configuring each point. Once the configuration in the batch modify is complete click on the 'Save Changes' button.

DNP3 Point Configuration

Analog-Input: Realtime

Batch Modify

Point Number	Description	Class 1	Class 2	Class 3	Scale Factor	Scale Offset	Deadband
0	System Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	0	0

Figure 7-33 DNP3 Point Configuration- Batch Modify

7.12 IEC 61850

To access the IEC 61850 section,

- 1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **IEC 61850** menu option. This webpage displays the IEC 61850 settings for Acuvim 3.

IEC 61850 communication protocol is a standard for Ethernet communication among IEDs (intelligent electronic devices) used in substations.

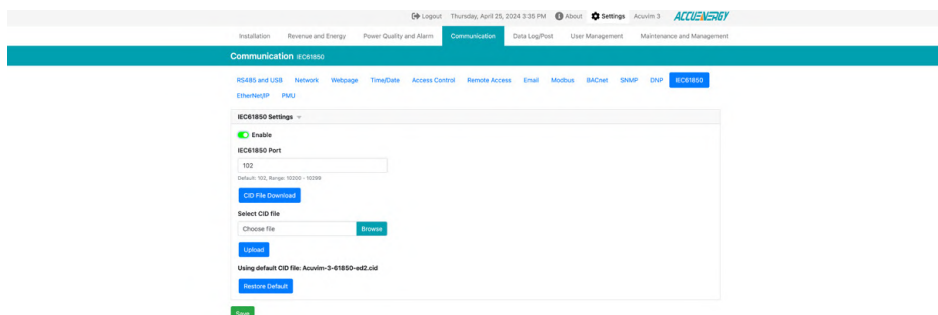


Figure 7-34 IEC 61850 Setting Webpage

**IEC61850 Port:** The default setting for the IEC 61850 Port is 102. It can be configured to any value within the range of 10200 to 10299.

**CID File:** This is the configuration file that contains settings related to the IEC 61850 standard for Acuvim 3. Users have the option to download the default IED Capability Description (ICD) file or choose between the 1st and 2nd edition CID files. The CID file can be modified using third-party editors and then uploaded to the Acuvim 3 to implement the changes. See 'Acuvim 3 IEC61850 Data Objects List' document for more details.

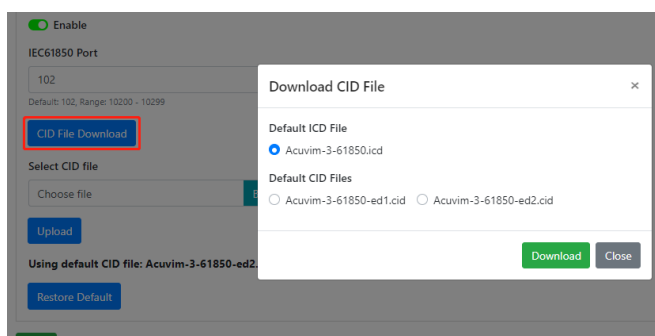


Figure 7-35 CID File Download Webpage

**Select CID File:** Users can upload their own CID configuration file by selecting 'Browse' and then selecting 'Upload' once the correct file is chosen.



Figure 7-36 Browse CID File

**Restore to Default:** At any point the Acuvim 3 can revert back to the original CID file by selecting this button.

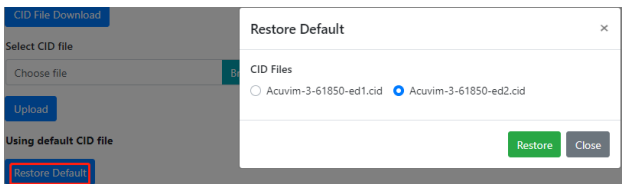


Figure 7-37 Restore CID File

### 7.13 EtherNet/IP

To access the EtherNet/IP section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **EtherNet/IP** menu option. This webpage displays the EtherNet/IP settings for Acuvim 3.

EtherNet/IP protocol is an industrial based network protocol that uses standard Ethernet and TCP/IP technology.

The Acuvim 3's EtherNet/IP protocol supports unicast, multicast, and broadcast, and it also provides support for both implicit and explicit messaging. Implicit messaging involves the transfer of basic I/O data via UDP, while explicit messaging pertains to the uploading and downloading of parameters, setpoints, programs, and recipes via TCP. Additionally, it facilitates poll, cyclic, and change-of-state monitoring via UDP.

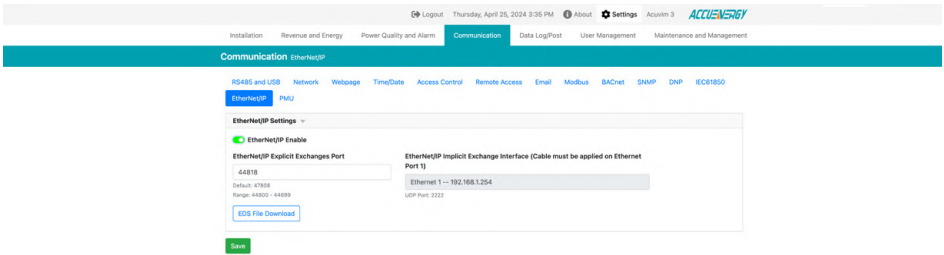


Figure 7-38 Ethernet/IP Webpage

**EtherNet/IP Explicit Exchanges Port:** The default port is 44818 and the port number ranges from 44800 to 44899.

**EtherNet/IP Implicit Exchange Interface:** EtherNet/IP is supported by Ethernet 1 port and will be the default selection. This cannot be changed.

## 7.14 PMU

To access the PMU section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **PMU** menu option. This webpage displays the PUM settings for Acuvim 3.

Acuvim 3 provides IEEE C37.118 compliant phasor measurement unit (PMU) functions. Acuvim 3 measures the frequency, rate of change of frequency, three-phase voltage magnitude, and angles, and it can respond to remote PDC commands.

LogoutThursday, April 25, 2024 3:36 PMAboutSettingsAcuvim 3ACCUENERGY

InstallationRevenue and EnergyPower Quality and AlarmCommunicationData Log/PostUser ManagementMaintenance and Management

CommunicationPMU

RS485 and USBNetworkWebpageTime/DateAccess ControlRemote AccessEmailModbusBACnetSNMPDNPIEC61850

EtherNet/IPPMU

PMU Enable

Enable

Message Settings

ID

0

Range: 1 - 65534

PMU Class

P Class

Time Base

1000

Range: 1 - 16777216

Station Name

Enter Station Name

Maximum 16 characters

Data Type

Float

Header Information

Enter Header Information

Maximum 240 characters

Report Rate

10

Phasor Data Type

Polar

Phasor Data Scale

1000

Transmission Settings

Transmission Method

TCP/UDP Method

Unicast/Broadcast

Multicast

Data Transmission Mode

Command/Id

TCP Port

4712

Range: 1025 - 65535

UDP Port

4713

Range: 1025 - 65535

UDP Destination Port

4713

Range: 1 - 65535

UDP Destination Address

Enter UDP Destination Address

Must be IP address

Enable Config in UDP

Enable

Disable

Save

Figure 7-39 PMU Configuration Webpage

7.14.1 Message Settings

Message Settings

ID

0

Range: 1 - 65534

PMU Class

P Class

Time Base

1000

Range: 1 - 16777216

Station Name

Enter Station Name

Maximum 16 characters

Data Type

Float

Header Information

Enter Header Information

Maximum 240 characters

Report Rate

10

Phasor Data Type

Polar

Phasor Data Scale

1000

Figure 7-40 PMU Message Settings

**ID:** PMU/PDC data stream ID number ranging from 1 to 65534.

**Station Name:** The station name for the Acuvim 3 up to a maximum 16 characters.

**Report Rate:** The Acuvim 3 PMU function can support data reporting (by recording or output) at sub-multiples of the nominal powerline (system) frequency. Users can select different reporting rates for 50 Hz and 60 Hz systems. The selectable rates for each frequency are listed in the following table.



Table 7- 4 PMU Frequency and Reporting Rates

System frequency	50Hz			60Hz					
Reporting rates (Fs-frames per second)	10	25	50	10	12	15	20	30	60

- PMU P Class:** Designed for applications that demand quick response times and do not require explicit filtering.
- PMU M Class:** Designed for applications that might be negatively impacted by aliased signals and that do not necessitate the highest speed in reporting.

Table 7- 5 PMU Data Type and Formats

Data & Phasor Data Types	Phasor Data Type	Details
16-Bit Integer Values	Rectangular Format	real and imaginary, real value first. 16-bit signed integers, range -32 767 to +32 767
	Polar Format	magnitude and angle, magnitude first magnitude 16-bit unsigned integer, range 0 to 65535 angle 16-bit signed integer, in radians $\times 104$ , range -31 416 to +31 416
32-Bit Values IEEE Floating-Point Format	Rectangular Format	real and imaginary, in engineering units, real value first
	Polar Format	magnitude and angle, magnitude first, in engineering units angle in radians range $-\pi$ to $+\pi$

- Time Base:** The time base specifies the resolution of the fractional second timestamp (FRACSEC) in all frames. The actual fractional second of the data frame is calculated as FRACSEC divided by TIME\_BASE.
- Phasor Data Scale:** The default scaling factor is set to 1000. For phasors in polar form, this value scales the magnitude. In rectangular form, it scales the real and imaginary components.

7.14.2 Transmission Settings

Transmission Settings

Transmission Method

TCP/UDP Method

Unicast/Broadcast

Multicast

Data Transmission Mode

Commanded

TCP Port

4712

Range: 1025 - 65535

UDP Port

4713

Range: 1025 - 65535

UDP Destination Address

Enter UDP Destination Address

Must be ip address

UDP Destination Port

4713

Range: 1 - 65535

Figure 7-41 PMU Transmission Settings

**Transmission Method:** Acuvim 3 adopts a TCP/UDP hybrid transmission method in alignment with IEEE Std C37.118.2-2011 recommendations. TCP facilitates the exchange of commands, headers, and configuration details, while UDP is employed for data transmission.

**Unicast/Broadcast:** This configuration allows users to specify whether the UDP data frame is dispatched via unicast, multicast, or broadcast.

**Data Transmission Mode:** Acuvim 3 offers two modes of data transmission, command-triggered and spontaneous. In spontaneous mode, Acuvim 3 automatically forwards data to the pre-configured destination upon completing system initialization.

**TCP Port:** Specified for the exchange of commands, headers, and configuration information within the Acuvim 3.

**UDP Port:** Designated for the transmission of data from Acuvim 3, ranges from 1025 to 65535.

**UDP Destination Port:** Specifies the port on the receiving device that is designated for data reception, facilitating accurate data routing, ranges from 1 to 65535.

**UDP Destination Address:** The assigned IP address of the receiving device, directing the data to the correct endpoint.

# Chapter 8: Data Log and Post

## 8.1 Data Log

To access the Data Log setting section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Data Log/Post** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Data Log** menu option. This webpage displays the data log settings for Acuvim 3.

Acuvim 3 supports data log configuration, allowing users to add up to 15 data loggers for various parameters and requirements. The logged data can be downloaded as a CSV file from the data log webpage in the logs section or by using an HTTP/FTP client.

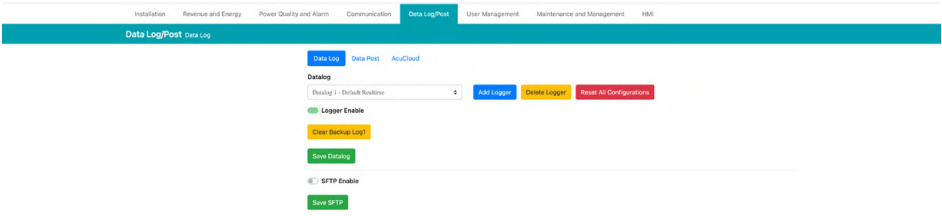


Figure 8-1 Data Log Settings

**Datalog:** Dropdown menu to select a default data log or customized data log for modification.

**Reset All Configurations:** Deletes all the existing data loggers and restores the corresponding settings to default.

**Logger Enable:** Enable to view and configure the applicable data logger settings.

**Logger Type:** Acuvim 3 supports nine different types of data loggers for users to choose, please check Table 8-1 for more details.

**Logger Label:** The selected data logger allows users to customize its label with character limits of up to 40.

**Save Datalog:** Saves the current data log configuration. Users will be prompted to reboot the Acuvim 3 for the settings to take effect.

**Backup Enable:** Users can back up the data log file on Acuvim 3. To access the backup logs, users need to click on the **Acuvim 3** main menu tab and select **Logs** from the submenu tab. Select **Data Log** tab, and the available data log backup files will be listed on the webpage.

Backup File Name Format

Time Interval

e.g. prefix-2022-06-09T12:00-3day.csv

Backup File Update Interval

7 day

Backup File Name Prefix

DefaultRealtime

Between 1 and 40 characters

Figure 8-2 Backup File Settings

**Backup File Name Format:** The format name for the backup file can be based on the UTC timestamp or time interval format.

**Backup File Update Interval:** The backup file update interval indicates how often Acuvim 3 updates the backup file internally.

**Backup File Name Prefix:** This backup file name will be appended to the beginning of the log file if 'Time Interval Format' is selected as the post file name format. By default, Acuvim 3's serial number will be appended to the beginning of the log file.

Data Log

Data Post

AcuCloud

Datalog

Datalog 1 - Default Realtime

Add Logger

Delete Logger

Reset All Configurations

Logger Enable

Clear Backup Log1

Backup Enable

Post Channel

123

Figure 8-3 Backup Enable

**Clear Back Up Log:** Deletes all the backup data log files listed on the **Logs** webpage.

Data Log

Data Post

AcuCloud

Datalog

Datalog 1 - Default Realtime

Add Logger

Delete Logger

Reset All Configurations

Logger Enable

Clear Backup Log1

Backup Enable

Post Channel

123

Figure 8-4 Post Channel Selection

**Post Channel Selection:** Select an enabled channel to upload the data log file. Refer to Chapter 8.2 for detailed instructions on data post channels.

## 8.1.1 Log File Setting

Log File Setting

Timestamp Format

☐ Local time format e.g. 2017-01-01 10:00  
☐ UTC timestamp Number of seconds that have elapsed since 1970-01-01 00:00:00 Coordinated Universal Time  
☒ ISO8601 timestamp e.g. 2017-01-01T10:00:00

Log File Name Format

Time Interval

e.g. prefix-2022-06-09T12:00-5day.csv

Log File Length

30 sec

Log File Name Prefix

DefaultRealtime

Between 1 and 40 characters

Log Interval

1 sec

Backup File Name Format

Time Interval

e.g. prefix-2022-06-09T12:00-5day.csv

Backup File Update Interval

30 sec

Backup File Name Prefix

DefaultRealtime

Between 1 and 40 characters

Figure 8-5 Log File Setting

- Timestamp Format:** The timestamp format can be based on local time (not available for JSON format), UTC seconds, or ISO8601 format.
- Log File Name Format:** The log file name format can be based on the UTC timestamp or time interval format.
- Log File Length:** The log file length can range from 1 second to 1 month. Please check Table 8-1 for more details.
- Log File Name Prefix:** Provides a name for the log file posted to the post channel. This name will be appended to the beginning of the log file if 'Time Interval Format' is selected as the post file name format. By default, Acuvim 3's serial number will be appended to the beginning of the log file.
- Log Interval:** The logging interval in Acuvim 3 ranges from 200ms to 7 days. Only the first three loggers support 200ms instant logger. Please check Table 8-1 for more details.

Table 8-1 Data Logger Parameter and Details

Data Logger Type	Parameter Category/Types	Log File Length	Interval Range
Instant Logger	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RMS</li> <li>• Power</li> <li>• Fundamental</li> <li>• Phase Angle</li> <li>• THD</li> <li>• Unbalance Magnitude</li> <li>• Unbalance Angle</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Second</li> <li>• 3 Seconds</li> <li>• 15 Seconds</li> <li>• 30 Seconds</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 200ms</li> <li>• 1 Second</li> <li>• 3 Seconds</li> <li>• 15 Seconds</li> <li>• 30 Seconds</li> </ul>

Data Logger Type	Parameter Category/Types	Log File Length	Interval Range
Trend Logger	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• RMS</li><li>• Power</li><li>• Fundamental</li><li>• Phase Angle</li><li>• THD</li><li>• Unbalance Magnitude</li><li>• Unbalance Angle</li><li>• Energy</li><li>• Demand</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 Minute</li><li>• 5 Minutes</li><li>• 10 Minutes</li><li>• 15 Minutes</li><li>• 30 Minutes</li><li>• 1 Hour</li><li>• 2 Hours</li><li>• 6 Hours</li><li>• 12 Hours</li><li>• 1 Day</li><li>• 7 Days</li><li>• 1 Month</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 Minute</li><li>• 5 Minutes</li><li>• 10 Minutes</li><li>• 15 Minutes</li><li>• 30 Minutes</li><li>• 1 Hour</li><li>• 2 Hours</li><li>• 6 Hours</li><li>• 12 Hours</li><li>• 1 Day</li><li>• 7 Days</li></ul>
Aggregation 3s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• RMS</li><li>• Power</li><li>• Phase Angle</li><li>• THD</li><li>• Unbalance Magnitude</li><li>• Unbalance Angle</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 3 Seconds</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 3 Seconds</li></ul>
Aggregation 10s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Frequency</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 10 Seconds</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 10 Seconds</li></ul>
Aggregation 10 min	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• RMS</li><li>• Power</li><li>• Phase Angle</li><li>• THD</li><li>• Unbalance Magnitude</li><li>• Unbalance Angle</li><li>• Voltage Magnitude Harmonics</li><li>• Voltage Angle Harmonics</li><li>• Current Magnitude Harmonics</li><li>• Current Angle Harmonics</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 10 Minutes</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 10 Minutes</li></ul>
Aggregation 2 hour	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• RMS</li><li>• Power</li><li>• Phase Angle</li><li>• THD</li><li>• Unbalance Magnitude</li><li>• Unbalance Angle</li><li>• Voltage Magnitude Harmonics</li><li>• Voltage Angle Harmonics</li><li>• Current Magnitude Harmonics</li><li>• Current Angle Harmonics</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2 Hours</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2 Hours</li></ul>

Data Logger Type	Parameter Category/Types	Log File Length	Interval Range
EN50160 Report	EN50160 report data	• 7 Days	• 7 Days
IEEE519 Daily Report	IEEE519 daily report data	• 1 Day	• 1 Day
IEEE519 Weekly Report	IEEE519 weekly report data	• 7 Days	• 7 Days

### 8.1.2 Log Parameter Options

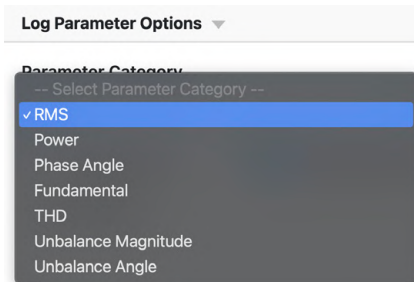


Figure 8-6 Data Log Parameters Category

**Parameter Detail:** For data logging parameters, users can select among maximum, minimum, average, and instantaneous value types. Parameters like Energy and Power Quality only support instantaneous value logging.

**Parameter Selection:** By choosing a specific parameter category, the available parameters will be displayed in the parameter selection window.

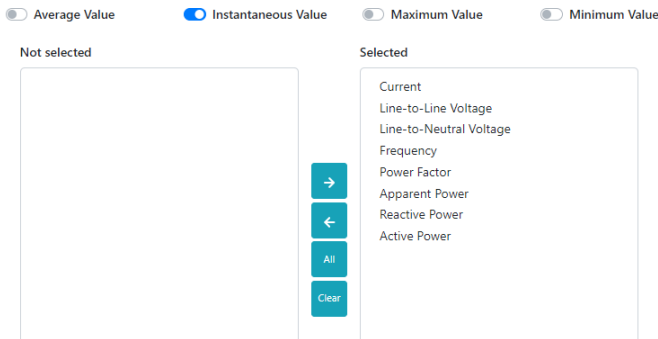


Figure 8-7 Data Log Parameter Details

8.1.3 SFTP Backup

Acuvim 3 allow users to backup data log files using Acuvim 3's SFTP server.

SFTP Enable

SFTP Port

22

Setup SFTP Port  
Range: 1 - 65535

Network Key

Enter Network Key

Reset

Default password: accuenergy  
Between 7 and 15 characters

Save SFTP

Figure 8-8 SFTP Settings

**SFTP Enable:** Enable SFTP settings to configure SFTP Datapost parameters on Acuvim 3.

**SFTP Port:** The default port for the SFTP server is 22, with allowable port numbers ranging from 1 to 65535.

**Network Key:** The network security key serves as the password for accessing the SFTP server and must consist of 7 to 15 characters. The default network key is set to 'accuenergy'.

8.2 Data Post

To access the Data Post Setting section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Data Log/Post** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Data Post** menu option. This webpage displays the data post settings for Acuvim 3.

Data Log

Data Post

AcuCloud

Post Channel 1

Post Channel 2

Post Channel 3

Enable

Channel Name

FTP

Maximum 40 characters

Post Method

FTP

-- Select Post Method --  
HTTP  
FTP  
SFTP  
EMAIL

FTP Settings

URL

ftp://18.188.85.147

Maximum 40 characters

Port

10022

Range: 1 - 65535

Username

admin

Maximum 40 characters

Test Post Channel

Clear Cached Logs

Save

Figure 8-9 Data Post Settings



**Channel Name:** Customize data post channel names with a maximum of 40 characters.

**Post Method:** Acuvim 3 supports the HTTP, FTP, SFTP, and Email post functions to transmit data log files from the Acuvim 3 to a remote server or email recipients.

**Test Post Channel:** The test post button can be used to verify the connection to the server after clicking the Save button.

**Clear Cached Logs:** Clear the Acuvim 3 cached logs from memory. It removes all the buffered data log records from the current POST channel. Acuvim 3 will start overwriting the oldest backup or post-cached files first once the disk usage exceeds 80%.

8.2.1 HTTP/HTTPs Settings

HTTP/HTTPs Settings

Authentication

Authentication Method

Token

Token

Enter Token

Maximum 40 characters

URL

http://18.188.85.147:8000/post

Maximum 40 characters

Port

8000

Range: 1 - 65535

Meter ID

152471

Maximum 40 characters

File Name

Acuvim3 Test11oooooooooooo

Maximum 40 characters

Fix File Name

Figure 8-10 Data Post HTTP/HTTPS Settings

**Authentication:** Users can enable the authentication method in HTTP/HTTPS data posts for the Acuvim 3.

**Authentication Method:** There are two authentication methods from the drop-down menu available: Token or Username. If the authentication method is set as Token, the user needs to enter a unique token up to 40 characters. When the authentication method is set as Username, the user needs to enter a valid username and password combination. Note that each field has a maximum character limit of 40.

**URL:** The HTTP URL supports a maximum of 40 characters.

**Port:** The HTTP port number with a range from 1 to 65535.

**Meter ID:** Users can customize Acuvim 3's ID with a maximum of 40 characters.

**Fix File Name:** If the fixed file name is enabled, users can customize the file name on the Post Channel webpage, and this setting will override the Log File Name Prefix setting in the Data Log configuration webpage.

**Backup Mechanics:** In the case when there is no connection to the server, the Acuvim 3 will store

the posts and send them out when the connection is restored. The Acuvim 3 can store up to 1GB (or 3000 files) of cache post files.

8.2.2 FTP Settings

FTP Settings

URL

Enter URL

Maximum 40 characters

Port

0

Range: 1 - 65535

Username

Enter Username

Maximum 40 characters

Password

Enter Password

Maximum 40 characters

SR

Figure 8-11 Data Post FTP Settings

- URL:** FTP URL supports a maximum of 40 characters.
- Port:** FTP port number ranges from 1 to 65535.
- Username:** FTP username supports a maximum of 40 characters.
- Password:** FTP password supports a maximum of 40 characters.

8.2.3 SFTP Settings

SFTP Settings

URL

Enter URL

Maximum 40 characters

Port

0

Range: 1 - 65535

Username

Enter Username

Maximum 40 characters

Password

Enter Password

Maximum 40 characters

SR

Figure 8-12 Data Post SFTP Settings

- URL:** SFTP URL supports a maximum of 40 characters.
- Port:** SFTP port number ranges from 1 to 65535.
- Username:** SFTP username supports a maximum of 40 characters.
- Password:** SFTP password supports a maximum of 40 characters.

8.2.4 Email Settings

SFTP Settings

URL

Enter URL

Maximum 40 characters

Port

0

Range: 1 - 65535

Username

Enter Username

Maximum 40 characters

Password

Enter Password

Maximum 40 characters

SR

Figure 8-13 Data Post Email Notification Settings

**Subject:** The subject line for the email.

**Recipient:** Acuvim 3 supports users to set up to three recipients to receive the email.

**NOTE:** If Email SMTP is disabled, the option to send data via email will not be available.

### 8.3 AcuCloud

To access the AcuCloud section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Communication** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **AcuCloud** menu option. This webpage displays the AcuCloud settings for Acuvim 3.

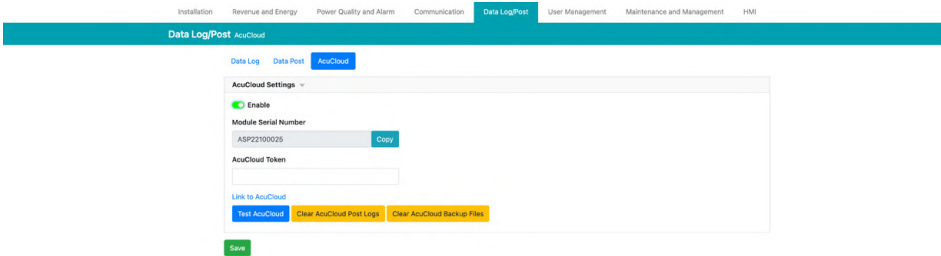


Figure 8-14 AcuCloud Settings

**Meter Serial Number:** AcuCloud requires users to register the Acuvim 3's serial number. Users can click the AcuCloud hyperlink to access the AcuCloud webpage (<https://acucloud.accuenergy.com/>). For assistance with setting up your AcuCloud account, please reach out to Accuenergy Technical Support.

**AcuCloud Token:** AcuCloud will generate a token for the specified Acuvim 3, which users must then enter into the designated field.

**Test AcuCloud:** Test the ability of the Acuvim 3 to transmit data to the AcuCloud server after clicking the Save button.

**Clear AcuCloud Post Logs:** Deletes all the cached AcuCloud files.

**Clear AcuCloud Backup Files:** Delete all the backup AcuCloud files.

# Chapter 9: User Management

## 9.1 User Configuration

To access the User Configuration section,

- 1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **User Management** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **User Configuration** menu option. This webpage displays the user configuration information for Acuvim 3.

In Acuvim 3 user accounts can be created and managed for specific purposes in an organization. The administrator role has full permissions to control user access and delegate privileges to other people.

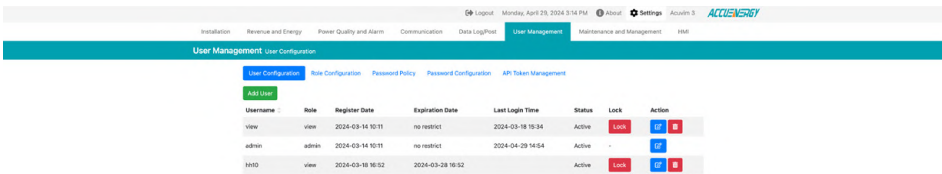


Figure 9-1 User Configuration Webpage

**Username:** This is the user account name to sign into the webpage interface or Acuvim 3 display screen. Acuvim 3 has two default user accounts: 'view' and 'admin'.

**Role:** Roles can be customized based on permission types and levels. Please check chapter 9.2 for more details.

**Registration Date:** The date when the user account was created.

**Expiration Date:** The user login password will expire on a specific date and a new password will need to be created.

**Last Login Time:** Indicates the most recent instance the user logged in through the webpage or display screen.

**Status:** This indicates the user account status. Administrators can set user status to Active or Locked.

Configuration Settings

**Lock User:** Allows a user to be locked, preventing the user from logging into the system from the webpage interface or display screen. Users cannot lock an account they are currently logged into.

**Add User:** Allows for the creation of a new user with a custom username, password policy privileges, multi-login availability, and password expiration settings.

Add User

Back to User List

Username

Enter Username

Password

Enter Password

Repeat Password

Enter Repeat Password

Role\*

view

☒ Override Password Policy


☐ Multiple Login

☐ Override Password Expire

Add

Figure 9-2 Add User Account

When creating a new user, the ‘Override Password Policy’ checkbox is checked by default, which prevents the new user from following the password policy.

**Edit User:** The edit icon  allows the selected user to change its setting details, with the exception of the username which cannot be modified.

Edit User

Back to User List

Username

hh10

Role\*

view


☐ Override Password Policy

☒ Multiple Login

☐ Override Password Expire

Save

Figure 9-3 Edit User Account

**Delete User:** Clicking on the trash icon  permits the permanent deletion of select users. Users cannot delete an account they are currently logged into. This action cannot be undone.

9.2 Role Configuration

To access the Role Configuration section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **User Management** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Role Configuration** menu option. This webpage displays the role configuration information for Acuvim 3.

Role configuration allows users to establish custom roles for different levels of users. A role encompasses permission levels that are assigned to user accounts as mentioned in Chapter 9.1.

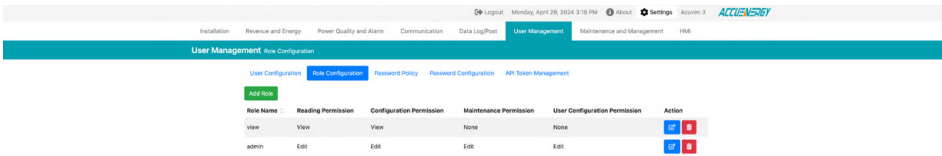


Figure 9-4 Role Configuration Webpage

**Role Name:** A name must be unique and must not already exist. The default meter configuration includes two roles: ‘admin’ and ‘view’.

**Permission Category:** Acuvim 3 grants four permission categories: Reading, Configuration, Maintenance, and User Configuration. Each category refers to specific sections and functions granted to a user assigned to the role.

**Permission level:** In Acuvim 3, there are three permission levels:


- **Read:** Users can only view the specified category.
- **Edit:** Users can view and make modifications to the specific category.
- **None:** Permission level does not allow the user to access the specific category.

Configuration Settings

**Add Role:** Allows for the creation of a new role with custom permission levels for each permission category.


The 'Add Role' form includes a 'Role Name' input field with a placeholder 'Enter Role Name'. Below it are four dropdown menus for 'Readings Permission\*', 'Configuration Permission\*', 'Maintenance Permission\*', and 'User Configuration Permission\*', each with an 'Edit' button. A green 'Add' button is at the bottom left, and a green '< Back to Role List' button is at the top right.

Figure 9-5 Add Role

**Edit Role:** The edit icon  allows the role’s permission levels for each permission category to be updated.

The 'Edit User' form shows the 'Role Name' as 'view'. It features the same four permission dropdown menus as the 'Add Role' form, but with values: 'View' for Readings and Configuration, and 'None' for Maintenance and User Configuration. A green 'Save' button is at the bottom left, and a green '< Back to User List' button is at the top right.

Figure 9-6 Edit Role

**Delete Role:** Clicking on the trash icon  permits the permanent deletion of select roles. This action cannot be undone.

9.2.1 Reading Permissions

Table 9-1 Reading Permissions

Permission Category	Permission Level	View Operations		Edit Operations	
Reading Permission	View	'Metering' Webpage	View Real-Time View Fundamental View Energy View Demand View Min/Max View THD View Flicker View Harmonic View Sequencing View I/O View TOU Energy	N/A	
		'Power Quality and Alarm' Webpage	View Alarm Status View Alarm Log View Power Quality Event View Power Quality Reports View Mains Signaling View Voltage Log View Mains Signaling Record View Fast Log View Waveform Capture		
		'Logs' Webpage	View SOE Log View Trend Log View Trend Log Management View Data Log View Event Log		
	Edit	Include all 'View' operations		'Metering' Webpage	Reset Max/Min Record Reset Demand Reset Energy Edit Energy Clear TOU Records Reset DI Constants Edit DI Counters Toggle RO Status

Permission Category	Permission Level	View Operations		Edit Operations	
Reading Permission		Include all 'View' operations		'Power Quality and Alarm' Webpage	Clear Alarm Log Clear Power Quality Event Logs Clear Mains Signaling Logs Clear Mains Signaling Records Clear Fast Log Trigger Fast Log Trigger Waveform Captures Clear Waveform Captures Trigger Transient Captures Clear Transient Captures
				'Logs' Webpage	Clear Trend Logs Clear Data Logs Clear Event Log
	None	N/A		N/A	

9.2.2 Configuration Permission

Table 9-2 Configuration Permissions

Permission Category	Permission Level	View Operations		Edit Operations
Configuration Permission	View	'Installation' Webpage	View General Settings View I/O Settings	N/A
		'Revenue and Energy' Webpage	View TOU Settings	
		'Power Quality and Alarm' Webpage	View Power Quality Event Settings View Alarm Settings View Waveform and Fastlog Settings View Mains Signaling Voltage Settings View Power Quality Reporting Settings View Email Notification Settings	



Permission Category	Permission Level	View Operations		Edit Operations	
Configuration Permission	View	'Communication' Webpage	View RS485and USB Settings View Network Settings View Webpage Settings View Time/Date Settings View Access Control Settings View Remote Access Settings View Email Settings View Modbus Settings View BACnet Settings View SNMP Settings View DNP Settings View IEC61850 Settings View Ethernet/IP Settings View PMU Settings	N/A	
		'Datalog/Post' Webpage	View Data Log Settings View Data Post Settings View AcuCloud Settings		
	Edit	Include all 'View' Operations		Installation	Edit General Settings Edit I/O Settings
				Revenue And Energy	Edit TOU Settings
				Power Quality and Alarm	Edit Power Quality Event Settings Edit Alarm Settings Edit Waveform and Fastlog Settings Edit Mains Signaling Voltage Settings Edit Power Quality Reporting Settings Edit Email Notification Settings

Permission Category	Permission Level	View Operations	Edit Operations	
Configuration Permission	Edit	Include all 'View' Operations	Communication	Edit RS485and USB Settings Edit Network Settings Edit Webpage Settings Edit Time/Date Settings Edit Access Control Settings Edit Remote Access Settings Edit Email Settings Edit Modbus Settings Edit BACnet Settings Edit SNMP Settings Edit DNP Settings Edit IEC61850 Settings Edit Ethernet/IP Settings Edit PMU Settings
			Datalog/Post	Edit Data Log Settings Edit Data Post Settings Edit AcuCloud Settings
	None	N/A	N/A	

## 9.2.3 Maintenance Permission

**Table 9-3 Maintenance Permissions**

Permission Category	Permission Level	Edit Operations	
Maintenance Permission	Edit	'About' Webpage	Clear Installation Records Generate Installation Records Clear Inspection Records Generate Inspection Records
		'Operation' Webpage	Reset Device Runtime Reboot Acuvim 3 Reset Meter Configurations Reset Common Configurations Reset To Factory Defaults Enable SSH Access Active Debug Diagnostics
		'Configuration Management' Webpage	Import Common Configuration File Import Meter Configuration File Export Common Configuration File Export Meter Configuration File
		'Network Diagnostic' Webpage	View Network Status Test Host Lookup Test Connection
		'Firmware' Webpage	Edit Firmware Settings
	None	N/A	

## 9.2.4 User Configuration Permission

**Table 9-4 User Configuration Permissions**

Permission Category	Permission Level	Edit Operations	
User Configuration Permission	Edit	'User Configuration' Webpage	Add User Edit User Delete User
		'Role Configuration' Webpage	Add Role Edit Role Delete Role
		Password Policy	Edit Password Policy
		Password Configuration	Edit Password Configuration
		API Token Management	Reset API Token
	None	N/A	

9.3 Password Policy

To access the Password Policy section,

- 1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
- 2. Select **User Management** from the tab menu.
- 3. Click on the **Password Policy** menu option. This webpage displays the password policy settings for Acuvim 3.

The password policy offers users a mechanism to enforce specific criteria and rules when creating passwords. This policy puts into place requirements a password must adhere to enhance overall organization or system security.

The default administrator user account has the username and password set to ‘admin’, which bypasses the usual password policy. Administrators will also have the option to grant user privileges that ignore the password policy to better reflect an organization's security requirements.

Logout Monday, April 29, 2024 3:19 PM About Settings Acuvim 3 ACCUENERGY

InstallationRevenue and EnergyPower Quality and AlarmCommunicationData Log/PostUser ManagementMaintenance and ManagementHMI

User Management Password Policy

User ConfigurationRole ConfigurationPassword PolicyPassword ConfigurationAPI Token Management

Upper and Lower Case	<input type="checkbox"/> Required	If required, password must contain both upper and lower case characters
Numbers and Letters	<input type="checkbox"/> Required	If required, password must contain at least an alphabet and a number
Special Characters	<input type="checkbox"/> Required	If required, password must contain at least one non-alphanumeric character e.g. !@#\$%^
Password History	1 Range: 1 - 32	User cannot reuse any of their previous N passwords 1 means no restriction
Minimum Password Age	0 days Range: 0 - 90	User must use a password for this many days before changing it again 0 means no restriction
Password Expires	10 days Range: 0 - 90	Days until a user's password expires 0 means never expire
Minimum Password Length	6 Range: 6 - 64	Password must be at least N characters
Grace Period	7 days Range: 0 - 65535	After expiration, user has this many days to login and change their password (must change on login) before being locked out 0 means no grace - immediate lockout
Maximum Failed Attempts	0 Range: 0 - 30	Number of failed login attempts to trigger a lockout 0 means never lockout
Failed Login Attempt Window	0 seconds Range: 0 - 65400	Number of seconds after which the current count of failed attempts is reset 0 means never lockout
Failed Login Wait	0 seconds Range: 0 - 65400	After a lockout due to getting Max Failed Attempts within the Failed Login Attempt Window, lock will automatically be removed after N seconds 0 means never auto-unlock
Session Timeout	0 minutes Range: 0 - 60	0 for never timeout

Save

Figure 9-7 Password Policy Webpage


## 9.4 Password Configuration

To access the Password Configuration section,

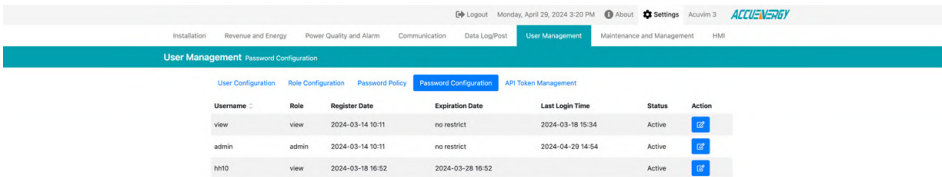
1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **User Management** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Password Configuration** menu option. This webpage displays the password configuration information for Acuvim 3.

Administrators can manage passwords, including resetting passwords as needed.

To update the password, users can follow these steps:

1. Locate and click on the Edit button  under the Action column which is associated with the user's password to be changed.
2. In the provided fields, enter the new password and repeat entry again to confirm the passwords are identical.
3. Once the new password is entered, click the Save button to save the changes.

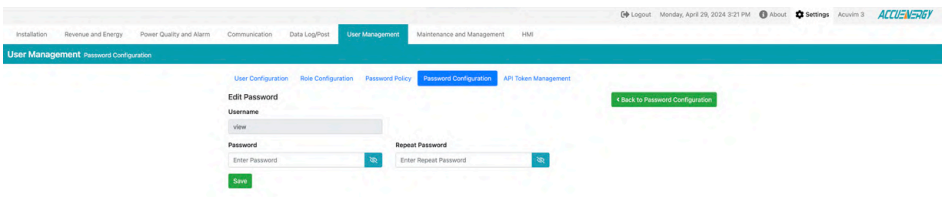
**NOTE:** The Acuvim 3 does not need to perform a power cycle for the password update to take effect.



The screenshot shows the 'Password Configuration' section of the User Management interface. It features a table with columns: Username, Role, Register Date, Expiration Date, Last Login Time, Status, and Action. The 'Action' column contains an 'edit' button for each user.

Username	Role	Register Date	Expiration Date	Last Login Time	Status	Action
view	view	2024-03-14 10:11	no restrict	2024-03-18 10:34	Active	<a href="#">edit</a>
admin	admin	2024-03-14 10:11	no restrict	2024-04-29 14:54	Active	<a href="#">edit</a>
ht10	view	2024-03-18 16:52	2024-03-28 16:52		Active	<a href="#">edit</a>

Figure 9-8 Password Configuration Edit Button Webpage



The screenshot shows the 'Create New Password' form in the Password Configuration section. It includes fields for Username, Password, and Repeat Password, along with a 'Save' button and a 'Back to Password Configuration' link.

**Form Fields:**

- Username:** view
- Password:** Enter Password
- Repeat Password:** Enter Repeat Password

**Buttons:** Save, Back to Password Configuration

Figure 9-9 Create New Password Webpage

## 9.5 API Token Management

To access the API Token Management section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **User Management** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **API Token Management** menu option. This webpage displays the API token management information for Acuvim 3.

API token management allow users with the right permission level to generate a new API token used for accessing the webpage interface's functionalities. This token serves as a secure form of authentication. Administrators can reset the token to generate a new token to ensure continued security compliance is maintained while accessing the web interface.

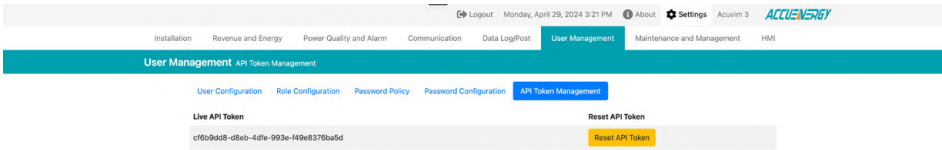


Figure 9-10 API Token Management

# Chapter 10: Maintenance and Management

## 10.1 Operation

1. To access the Operation section,
2. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
3. Select **Maintenance and Management** from the tab menu.
4. Click on the **Operation** menu option. This webpage displays the operation options for Acuvim 3.

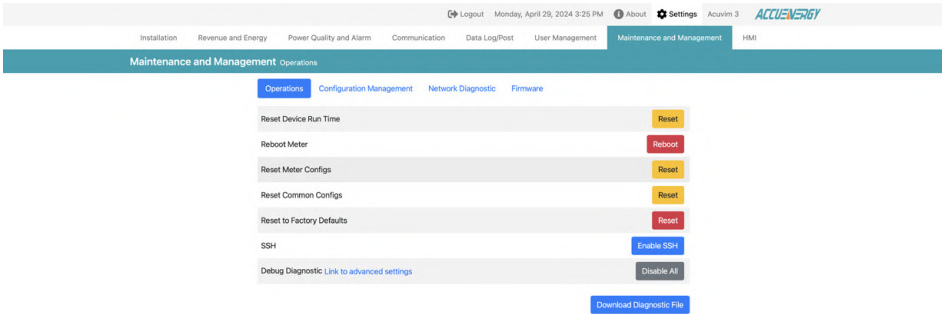


Figure 10-1 Maintenance and Management Operations Webpage

From the Operations webpage, the user can perform several important actions.

**Reset Device Run Time:** Users can initiate the Acuvim 3 run time reset by clicking the Reset button. This does not necessitate the meter to reboot for the reset to take effect. The Acuvim 3 run time information is accessible within the About section from the information interface.

**Reboot Meter:** Users can perform a manual reboot of the Acuvim 3 to apply a configuration update.

**NOTE:** Some modifications to the settings will not take effect unless an Acuvim 3 reboot is performed. In such cases, initiating a reboot is required to ensure the configuration updates are applied.

**Reset Meter Configs:** Refers to a compilation of configurations originating from both the General and I/O settings under the Installation section located the webpage interface and meter display screen. Resetting the meter's configurations will result in a complete restoration of all these settings to their default values.

**Reset Common Configs:** Refers to a compilation of configurations originating from various webpage interfaces, including Revenue and Energy, Power Quality and Alarm, Communication, Data Log/Post, User Management, Maintenance and Management. When a user resets common configuration, it will trigger a complete restoration of all these settings to their original default values.

**Reset to Factory Defaults:** This operation encompasses a wide range of restore actions. Resets the original values for common configuration and meter configuration, it also resets the following:

- 1. Clears the database and data log.
- 2. Reset network settings.
- 3. Clears uploaded IEC 61850 CID files.
- 4. Reset the web server.
- 5. Reset AcuCloud and Remote Access configurations.

Table 10-1 Factory Default Settings

Parameter	Default Value
Webpage Login	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For configuration/management<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Username: admin</li><li>• Password: admin</li></ul></li><li>• For view only<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Username: view</li><li>• Password: view</li></ul></li></ul>
Ethernet 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• IP: 192.168.1.254</li><li>• Subnet: 255.255.255.0</li><li>• Gateway: 192.168.1.1</li></ul>
Ethernet 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DHCP enabled</li></ul>
Wi-Fi SSID (AP mode)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SSID: in the format Acuvim-3-WIFI-SerialNumber</li><li>• Key: Accuenergy</li><li>• IP: 192.168.100.1</li></ul>
RS485 Protocol	Modbus RTU, Slave ID 1
RS485 Settings	115200 bps, 8N1
USB Protocol	Modbus RTU, Slave ID 1
USB Settings	115200 bps, 8N1



**NOTE:** that all reset operations are permanent and irreversible. To mitigate potential risks, it is strongly advised to first export the configuration files before proceeding with a reset action. Export a backup file with the meter's current configurations for recovery or reference as a precaution in case of unintended consequences resulting from the reset operations.

**SSH:** The Acuvim 3 offers support for SSH (Secure Shell), a secure communication protocol over a network. SSH can be enabled to permit users to login remotely into the Acuvim 3 using a secure encrypted communication method.

### 10.1.1 Debug Diagnostic

To access the Debug Diagnostic section,

1. From the **Operations** webpage, click on the **Link to advanced settings** hyperlink. This webpage displays the debug diagnostic options for Acuvim 3.

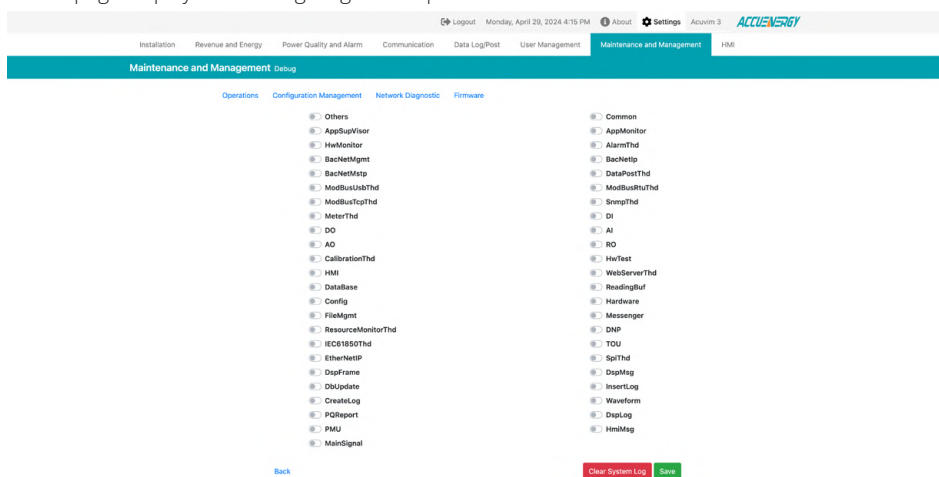


Figure 10-2 Maintenance and Management Debug Webpage

### Debug Diagnostic

The debug diagnostic webpage provides users with the ability to activate or deactivate debug logs within the system. Users can enable or disable individual or multiple debug logs. When specific debug logs are enabled, the system's status will show 'Partial On.'

**NOTE:** Enabling debug logs can impact the overall system performance. As a precaution, it is recommended to only enable debug logs as needed. If further details are required, please reach out to technical support for more comprehensive information and guidance.

**Download Diagnostic File:** Within the Acuvim 3 Operations webpage, users can download the diagnostic file. This file contains detailed diagnostic information that can be utilized for analyzing the Acuvim 3's performance and functionality.

It is important to keep in mind that for a thorough analysis of the diagnostic file, it's recommended to send the file to Accuenergy Technical Support at [support@accuenergy.com](mailto:support@accuenergy.com). Our experts better assist the issue by assessing the data derived from the diagnostic file.

## 10.2 Configuration Management

To access the Configuration Management section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Maintenance and Management** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Configuration Management** menu option. This webpage displays the configuration management information for Acuvim 3.

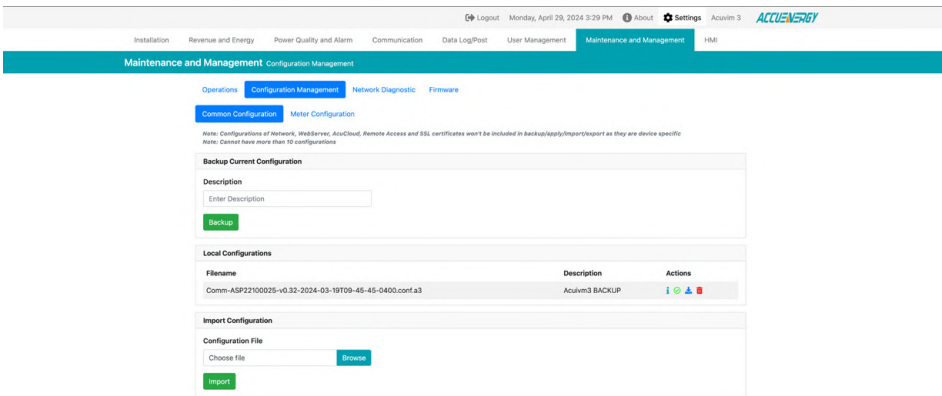


Figure 10-3 Configuration Management Webpage

This webpage offers support for various backup configuration options such as export and import functionalities. The available configuration settings are listed in the following table.

**Table 10-2 Supported Configuration Settings**

Configuration Type	Section	Setting
Meter Configuration	Installation	General
		I/O
Common Configuration	Revenue and Energy	TOU
	Power Quality and Alarm	Power Quality Event Alarm Waveform and Fast log Mains Signaling Voltage Power Quality Reporting Email Notification
	Communication	RS485 and USB Email Modbus BACnet SNMP DNP IEC61850 EtherNet/IP PMU
	Datalog/Post	Datalog Data Post
	User Management (Optional)	User Roles Password policy

### Configuration Settings

#### Backup Current Configuration

Initiate the process to create a full backup of the meter current settings by generating a local configuration file.

Backup Current Configuration

Description

Enter Description

Backup

Figure 10-4 Backup Current Configuration

Local Configurations

A list of backup and imported configuration files will be displayed under local configurations section. The files follow a specific naming convention, which includes specific details such as file type, serial number, firmware version, and a timestamp when a file was created. The Acuvim 3 has enough storage capacity to store up to ten configuration files.






Local Configurations		
Filename	Description	Actions
Comm-ASP22100025-v0.32-2024-03-19T09-45-45-0400.conf.a3	Acuvm3 BACKUP	   

Figure 10-5 Local Configurations

**Details:** The details icon  under the Actions column contains additional important information about the meter’s configuration file. The details include various attributes, associated to the Acuvim3 such as name, serial number, timestamp of creation, firmware version, and a description at the time a backup was generated.

Detail

Filename: Comm-ASP22100025-v0.32-2024-03-19T09-45-45-0400.conf.a3

Firmware Version: 0.32

Model: Acuvim-3-5A-P1


Serial Number: ASP22100025

Timestamp: Tuesday, March 19, 2024 9:45 AM

Description: Acuvm3 BACKUP

Close

Figure 10-6 Configuration File Details

**Apply Configuration:** The apply icon  enables users to implement local configurations to a specific file on the Acuvim 3. The option determines whether the overwritten configuration should include user information. This process is not reversible.

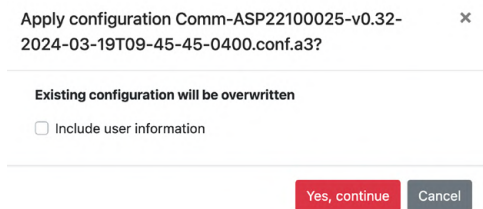




Figure 10-7 Apply Configuration File

**Download Configuration:** Users can export a configuration file for backup purposes. The Download icon  initiates the download process, and the file will be saved with a '.conf.a3' file extension.

**Delete Configuration:** The Delete icon  allows users to remove specific local configurations files. This process is irreversible.

**Import Configuration:** Users can import configuration a file to Acuvim 3. Importing a file that already exists in the local configurations list is not permitted when ten configuration files already exist. Importing a configuration file from another Acuvim 3 meter with a higher firmware version is not permitted.



Figure 10-8 Import Configuration File

## 10.3 Network Diagnostic

### 10.3.1 Network Status

To access the Network Status section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Maintenance and Management** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Network Diagnostic** menu option, then click on the **Network Status** option. This webpage displays the network status for Acuvim 3.

In the Network Status section, users can review several aspects of the Acuvim 3's network setups.

Ethernet Network Information

This section provides details about the current configuration of the Acuvim 3's Ethernet network.

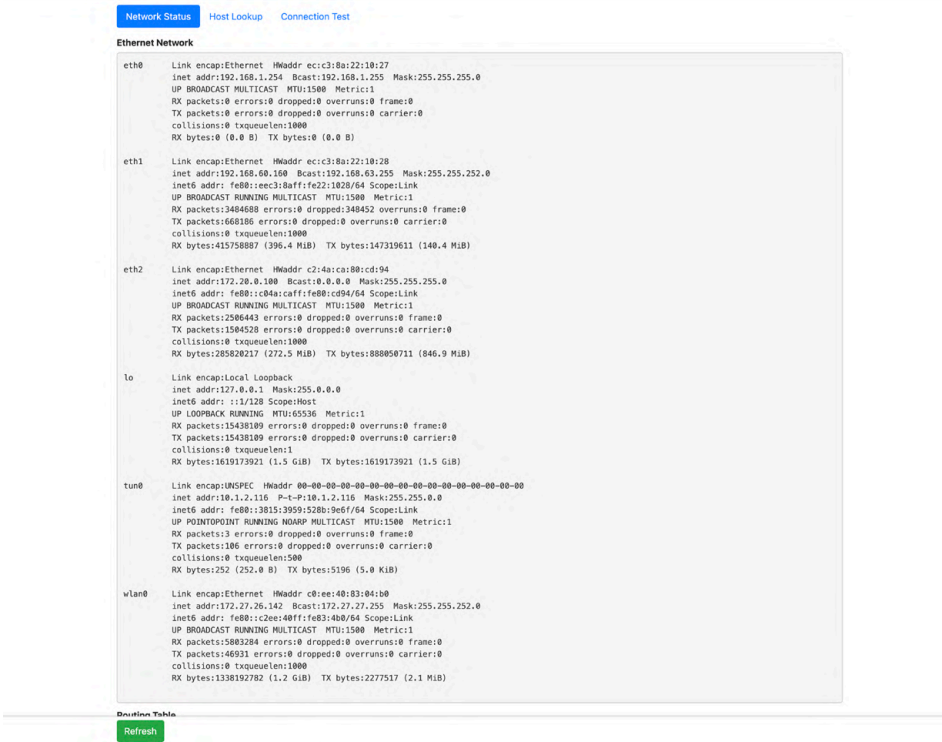


Figure 10-9 Ethernet Network Status

Routing Table

Users can access the routing table, which outlines how network traffic is directed and managed.

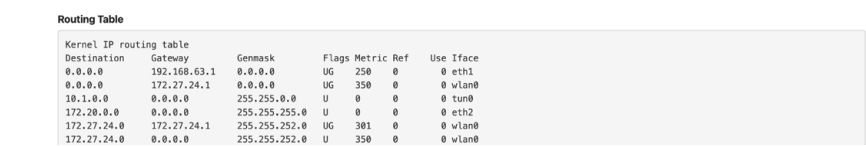


Figure 10-10 Routing Table

## DNS Server Setting

Information regarding the DNS server settings is available, which is crucial for translating domain names into IP addresses.

### DNS Server

```
nameserver 8.8.8.8
nameserver 8.8.4.4
```

Figure 10-11 DNS Server

## Network Status

Users can ascertain the status of the network, including connectivity details and relevant statistics.

### Network Stat

Active Internet connections (servers and established)					
Proto	Recv-Q	Send-Q	Local Address	Foreign Address	State
tcp	0	0	0.0.0.0:582	0.0.0.0:*	LISTEN
tcp	0	0	0.0.0.0:22	0.0.0.0:*	LISTEN
tcp	0	0	0.0.0.0:443	0.0.0.0:*	LISTEN
tcp	0	0	0.0.0.0:3333	0.0.0.0:*	LISTEN
tcp	0	0	0.0.0.0:3334	0.0.0.0:*	LISTEN
tcp	0	0	0.0.0.0:80	0.0.0.0:*	LISTEN
tcp	0	0	0.0.0.0:34000	0.0.0.0:*	LISTEN
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55090	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	172.20.0.100:443	172.20.0.111:51266	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55020	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55282	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55058	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	172.20.0.100:443	172.20.0.111:51272	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:54964	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55146	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55056	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:54902	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55278	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55072	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55188	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55260	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55132	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55288	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55240	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55098	TIME_WAIT
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3333	127.0.0.1:55048	TIME_WAIT

Figure 10-12 Network Stat

## SSID Information

The window offers information about the available SSIDs (Service Set Identifiers) for wireless networks.

```
SSID
BSS 18:e8:29:94:92:a7(on wlan0)
  last seen: 526.014s [boottime]
  TSF: 0 usec (0d, 00:00:00)
  freq: 2437
  beacon interval: 100 TUs
  capability: ESS Privacy ShortPreamble ShortSlotTime RadioMeasure (0x1431)
  signal: -67.00 dBm
  last seen: 1 ms ago
  SSID: AccuOP1
  Supported rates: 1.0* 2.0* 5.5* 11.0* 6.0 9.0 12.0 18.0
  DS Parameter set: channel 6
  Country: US      Environment: Indoor/Outdoor
    Channels [1 - 11] @ 30 dBm
  ERP:
  RSN:
    * Version: 1
    * Group cipher: CCMP
    * Pairwise ciphers: CCMP
    * Authentication suites: PSK
    * Capabilities: 1-PTKSA-RC 1-GTKSA-RC (0x0000)
  Extended supported rates: 24.0 36.0 48.0 54.0
  BSS Load:
    * station count: 7
    * channel utilisation: 105/255
    * available admission capacity: 31250 [*32us]
```

Figure 10-13 SSID Information

10.3.2 Host Lookup

To access the Host Lookup section, click on the ‘Network Diagnostic’ menu option, then click on the ‘Host Lookup’ option. This webpage displays the Host Lookup test result for Acuvim 3. The Host Lookup tests enable users to verify the connectivity to other networks and diagnose potential network issues.

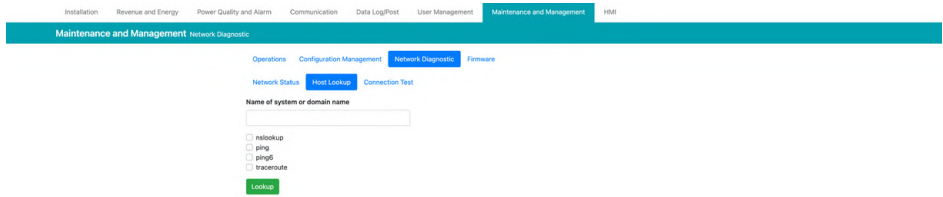


Figure 10-14 Host Lookup Webpage

**nslookup:** Query the nameserver for the IP address of the given host optionally using a specified DNS server.



Name of system or domain name

www.google.com

- ☒ nslookup  
☐ ping  
☐ ping6  
☐ traceroute

**Nslookup**

```
Server:      8.8.8.8
Address 1:  8.8.8.8 dns.google

Name:       www.google.com
Address 1:  142.251.41.36 yyz12s08-in-f4.1e100.net
Address 2:  2607:f8b0:400b:803::2004 yyz12s08-in-x04.1e100.net
```

Lookup

Figure 10-15 nslookup Test

**Ping:** Test the reachability to other networks through IPv4.

Name of system or domain name

www.google.com

- ☐ nslookup  
☒ ping  
☐ ping6  
☐ traceroute

**Ping**

```
PING www.google.com (142.251.32.68) 56(84) bytes of data:
64 bytes from yyz12s07-in-f4.1e100.net (142.251.32.68): icmp_seq=1 ttl=116 time=13.6 ms
64 bytes from yyz12s07-in-f4.1e100.net (142.251.32.68): icmp_seq=2 ttl=116 time=4.91 ms
64 bytes from yyz12s07-in-f4.1e100.net (142.251.32.68): icmp_seq=3 ttl=116 time=4.33 ms
64 bytes from yyz12s07-in-f4.1e100.net (142.251.32.68): icmp_seq=4 ttl=116 time=4.37 ms
64 bytes from yyz12s07-in-f4.1e100.net (142.251.32.68): icmp_seq=5 ttl=116 time=5.89 ms

--- www.google.com ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 4005ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 4.330/6.630/13.635/3.548 ms
```

Lookup

Figure 10-16 Ping Lookup Test

**Ping6:** Test the reachability to other networks through IPv6.

Name of system or domain name

www.google.com

☐ nslookup

☐ ping

☒ ping6

☐ traceroute

Ping6

connect: Network is unreachable

Lookup

Figure 10-17 Ping6 Lookup Test

**Traceroute:** Track the path of an IP packet as it traverses routers locally or globally.

Name of system or domain name

www.google.com

☐ nslookup

☐ ping

☒ ping6

☐ traceroute

Ping6

connect: Network is unreachable

Lookup

Figure 10-18 Traceroute Lookup Test

10.3.3 Connection Test

To access the Connection Test section, click on the ‘Network Diagnostic’ menu option, then click on the ‘Connection Test’ option. This webpage displays the Connection Test result for Acuvim 3.

A user can utilize the ‘Connection’ Test function for examining the local network to which the Acuvim 3 is connected. If no issues are detected, the outcome of the test will be displayed as ‘SUCCESS’ and ‘PASS.’ This function serves as a valuable tool to assess and confirm the proper functionality of the network connection within the local environment.

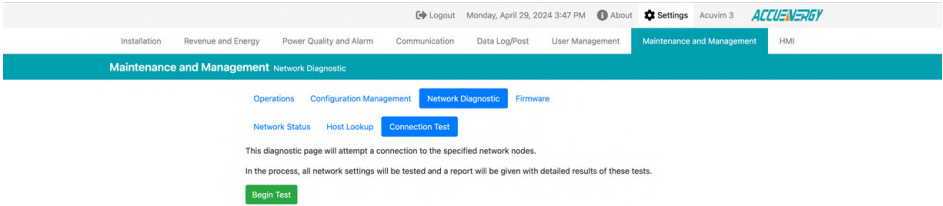


Figure 10-19 Connection Test Webpage

## 10.4 Firmware

To access the Firmware section,

1. Click on **Settings** from the main menu.
2. Select **Maintenance and Management** from the tab menu.
3. Click on the **Firmware** menu option. This webpage displays the firmware information for Acuim 3.

The Acuim 3 webpage interface supports various features to allow the user to update and maintain the meter's firmware more efficiently.

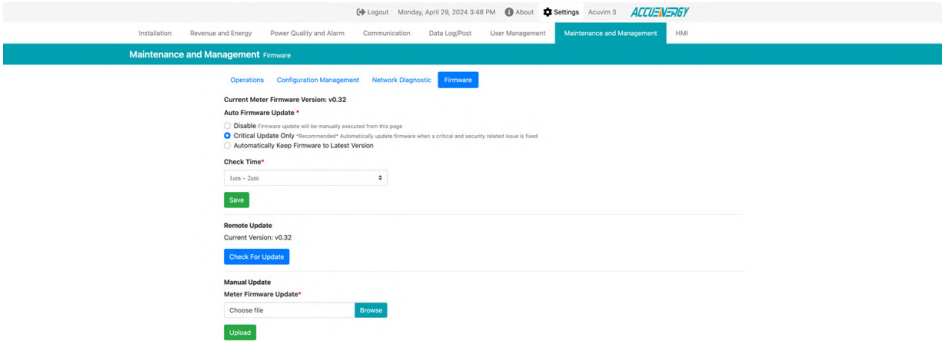


Figure 10-20 Firmware Update Webpage

**Auto Firmware Update:** Acuvim 3 can automatically update the firmware version without a manual connection to the web server to perform the update.

**Disable:** Disables the auto firmware update function.

**Critical Update Only:** Updates the Acuvim 3 to the latest critical firmware.

**Automatically Keep Firmware to Latest:** Updates the Acuvim 3 to the latest firmware.

**Check Time:** This feature is enabled only when Critical Update Only or Automatically Keep Firmware to Latest Firmware Version auto update options are selected. The time firmware will update based on the next configured time.

**Remote Update:** Allows the Acuvim 3 to fetch if the latest firmware file exists from the Accuenergy server and perform an update on itself.

**Manual Update:** Users can manually upload an Acuvim 3 firmware file to update it.



MAKE ENERGY USAGE SMARTER

**ACCUENERGY INC.**

440 Comstock Road,  
Toronto, ON M1L 2H6, Canada

TF: 1-877-721-8908  
INT: +1-416-497-4100  
FAX: +1-416-497-4130  
E: [marketing@accuenergy.com](mailto:marketing@accuenergy.com)

**ACCUENERGY SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD**

Castle Walk Corporate Park,  
Block B, Cnr. Nossob & Swakop Street  
Erasmuskloof, Pretoria, 0181  
South Africa

TF: +27 (0) 87 802 6136



Revised: September 2024